

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

21

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 21

Third Cavalry (South Kansas-Texas Mounted Volunteers), M - P



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

Maberry, D. M.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mabry, David M.

1032
Mabry, David M.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226813

2 6916

3 7030

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. M. Maberry [†]
Put, Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *July 8*, 186

Where *Dallas, Texas,*

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*100* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 1*, 186

Where *Mt. Vernon, Mo.*

By whom *William A. M. Csa.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Root

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. M. Mabry

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 8*, 1861

Where *Dallas.*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Proctor

Confederate

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

David M. Mabry,

Pat, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 8, 1862.

Where Dallas

By whom J. Chisum,

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time May 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged May 14th
Surgeon's certificate dis-
ability.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

1033
Mabry H. P.

Co. ~~E~~, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227592
2	7699
3	7909
4	2308
5	2322
6	2338
7	2352
8	2140
9	31189
10	22253
11	2180
12	3098
13	47245842
14	44285771
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ Book Name _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Mabry

Capt., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 3, 1861
Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 186.

Valuation of horse \$ 200; equipments \$ 200

Mustered into service:

When

Where June 13, 1861
Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. H. Smith, Capt. M. C. A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. P. Mabry

Capt., { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 13, 186/

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Remarks: Furloughed.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Thoma - Pres.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. Mader
Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 1 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Elected to the office
of Lieut. Col. May 20, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. P. Mabry
Col., Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or assignment to duty } July 12, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Capt

Date June 13, 1861.

Age 32

Where born Geo

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: Col H. P. Mabry was elected Lt Col at the re-organization of the Army on May the 8, 1862, was afterwards in consequence (over)

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williamson

(100)

Copyist.

1871

50222140

1871

of the resignation of
R. H. Cumby, former
Col., promoted to Col.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Mabry
Col.

, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, May 8, 1862.

Station

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Col. Mabry was
wounded at battle of
Sulfa 19 Sept. 862 and
has been absent with
leave since that time
in Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. Gnaisey

Col.

, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July + Aug, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, May 8, 1862.

Station

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On duty Comd'g
Brig

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. I.

H. P. Malby

Col., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment,

July 10, 1862.

Station: Greasewood Place, Texas.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Comd'g 2d Reg
Jackson Cav. Div.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Page.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

A C Maly
Col

, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1864.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, } , 186 .

Station

Present or absent

Absent
Remarks *Detached duty*
Comd Brig

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J W Williams

Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

A. P. Mabry^x
Col.

Appears on a

$\frac{1}{4}$ Return

of 3 Regt Texas Cav

for Third Quarter, 1862
dated Sept 1, 1862

Remarks:

Signo Return as Comd of the Regt.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

Texas

Labry

Col 3 Texas Cav Regt

Appears on a

RETURN

of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
Casualties, Miss., 41.

Simson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. Mabry
Lt Col, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age..... years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated Camp Tupelo, Miss.
June 5, 1862

Post Office

Date of commission

, 186

Remark Absent from the
regiment

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Mabry
Lt Col., Co.

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to reorganize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated Reg't Adgns 3
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist

M

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. C. Mabry
Co., Co

Appears on a

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

From 14 July 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 18, 1862, and was re-organized in
July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Milliam

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3. Cav. Texas

H. S. Mabery

Col. 3 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Receipt

given by Maj. N. G. Watts, Agent, to Capt. H. M. Lazelle, U. S. A., Agent for Exchange, for prisoners of war received October 18, 1862, who had heretofore been paroled.

Receipt dated On Board Steamer Dacotah, Near Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 18, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Exchanged Nov. 8th, 1862."

Number of roll:

By sheet 2

Ale. Black

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. Texas
H. P. Mabry
Col. 3 Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not et alia*

Remarks:

J. P. Sprecher

(CONFEDERATE)

I P Mahry

of Texas

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

3 Cr

Date of issue

Apr 27

1864

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

2147

Morrel Popple

(CONFEDERATE)

H

Texas

H P Mabry

Colonel 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

July 10, 1862.

Remarks: Absent, detached

Box 55

No. 10

Simson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | *9th Brig.* |

A. P. Malery
Col *9th Brig.*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted *March 25* 1865.

Returned to duty *March 28* 1865.

Deserted 186

Discharged from service 186

Furloughed 186

Died 186

Remarks: *Officers Room*

has appeared in Page 243 of
Col Malery

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 150
243

C. M. Rowe

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 3 Cav | Texas.

H. P. Mabry
Col. 3 Regt Texas Cavy

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
visional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 195

M. L. Ray
Comdr.

(CONFEDERATE)

R

3 Cav

Texas

H. P. Mabry

Lt Colonel

3rd Texas Cav.

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Capt June 13, 1851.

Date of present appointment
May 9

State where born Georgia, 1862.

State appointed from Texas
Post Office Jefferson Texas

Remarks:

42

22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

3 Cav

26

H. P. Mabry

1st Lt.

Appears on a

Roster

of Field and Staff of Mabry's Brigade.

Roster dated

Not dated 186

Date of commission
or appointment,

July 16, 1862.

Serving at present

Comdr of Brigade

Date of assignment
to duty in Brig.

Apr 1, 1864.

By whose order

St Genl Lee

Remarks:

Thunx

Capt.

M

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. P. Mabry
A. Col. 3. Regt. C.

Appears on a

Texas

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 8.

1862.

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

Elected

Pro. Colonel.

Remarks:

186

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

T. Gay

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. P. Mabry
Capt. Co. G. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 13., 1861.
Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

Remarks: _____, 1861.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Cary

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

26

1865

H. O. Bellamy

Col. 9th Brig.

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease Debility

Admitted March 25, 1865

Returned to duty March 28, 1865

Discharged, 1865

Furloughed, 1865

Deserted, 1865

Transferred, 1865

Died, 1865

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 257

W. B. Bales

[No. 32.]

32
No. 32 ABSTRACT G. 31 Q. 1863

The H. O. Mahony
30 Tex Carley

Private Horses

Requisition for Forage.

For September 1863.

Maj. E. Mason
agent

1863

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for ~~Food~~ for Private Horse, in the service of

in the office for \$0
and ending on the 30th of September 1868.

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn on the
 Received at the fair during the month of September 1863, of John H. Moore & Co. Erie

Received at the full value, the sum of Twenty Eighty
Maj. L. M. M. A. Q. M. C. S. A.
of corn, Twenty Eighty
of hay, and Twenty Eighty
of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Genl Wright
910th Regt
1861-1862

50 # 97
Inkhorn
1861-1862

Voucher No. 105

Pay the 10 day of April 1863

1st of May

Col Car C.S.

From the day of 1863

To the day of 1863

Pay 900

Forage

Amount 900

Form No. 3.—Officer's Pay Account.

The Confederate States of America,

To *Col H P Mabry, 3rd Reg Tenn Cav Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself. <i>ad. 1st Lt.</i>	<i>Oct 1st</i>	<i>Nov 1st</i>	<i>1</i>		<i>210</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>210</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service.									
Forage for horses									

\$210 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. W. C. Benge, Post. A. D. M. V. Memphis, La.* and to the *first* day of *October* 186*3*.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. H. T. Massengale* this *10th* day of *April* 186*3*, the sum of *Two* *Hundred & Ten* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....*210 00*
To.....year's service.....
Forage.....

[Signed Duplicates.]

H. P. Mabry
Col 3rd Reg Tenn Cav.

Amount. *\$*

re

No. 324

No. 17 ABSTRACT G 3 1 Qr. 1863.

Capt H P Mabry
3^d Texas Cavalry
Private Horse

Requisition for Forage.

For One
Maj. J. E. Mason
Quartermaster
1863.

[No. 32.] *H. C. Mabry, Secy.*
 he service of:

REQUISITION for Forage for 3 Private Horses, in the service of W. C. Mabry Co. U. S. A.,
in the field for 31 days, commencing the 1st of June
and ending on the 31st of June, 1918.

..... for 31 du

10

..... 1843.

rest of the time she changed

HP Madison Cal 3/2/44

In the Year 1860, the first day of January, 1860, at New York, N.Y.

Mrs. C. A. Mason A. Q. M. C. R. A. K. L. O. N. S. I. D. E. N. T. Y. 7 & 8

...bushels of corn, ...

1/2 bushels of hay, and 1/2 bushels of corn.

[No. 32.]

314 August 6 3 1861

Col H. B. Mabry
3rd Texas Cavalry
Private Horses

Requisition for Forage.

For *Agave* 1861
Major *W. Mason*
agm csa
1st 1 1861

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for ~~Storage~~ for Private Horse, in the service of

for the period for 31 days, commencing the

and ending on the 31st of Decr 1868.

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Received of John F. Lee during the month of August 1862 of

May 15 1908 A. Q. M. C. S. A.

..... bushels of oats,

... pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

Voucher No. 11

Paid the 12th day of Sept 1864

To H. P. Mobley Col 8th

Lexa Regt Cav C. S.

From the 1st day of April 1864

To the 31st day of Aug 1864

Pay.....\$ 1050.00

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 1050.00

J. H. Burns
Capt & A. Q. M.

Wm. L. Richmond
April 20, 1863

To the President

We the undersig-
ned representatives in Con-
gress from the State of Texas
and the Territory of New Mexico
to a point but we will a large
of Texas as a Brigadier General
and in support of this
claim, we beg to state
the following facts

1st The Govern-
ment of the State has
among the first to raise
a company to aid in tak-
ing possession of the forts and
Military Depots in the State
Texas and the Indian Terri-
tory. Immediately on the
return from the expedition
he raised a company for the
2nd Reg Texas Cavalry (Vol Rec's)

and in that they in July 1862
joined the forces under General
McClellan in Missouri. During
the battle of "Cahills", he acted
very gallantly and showed
very important services (see
Gen. Grant's report)

After the battle of ^{Cahills} he was kept with his
command and for in General
McClellan's front he was
over 100 miles from our
army watching the movements
of the enemy - performing
important and dangerous
duties, as a scout & spy.

When Gen. Fremont arrived
at Springfield, Missouri
in Oct 1861, Gen. McClellan
having returned in notice of
the attack on the day was told
by Gen. Grant to find out at all
changes in the strength and
movements of the enemy
but all day with another man
performed the various duties

and gained much valuable
information - but whilst in
the enemy's lines was betrayed
and seized and only escaped
after a desperate struggle to
the aid of our first British
troops and soldiers in which
he fell most bravely wounded
in the right hand.

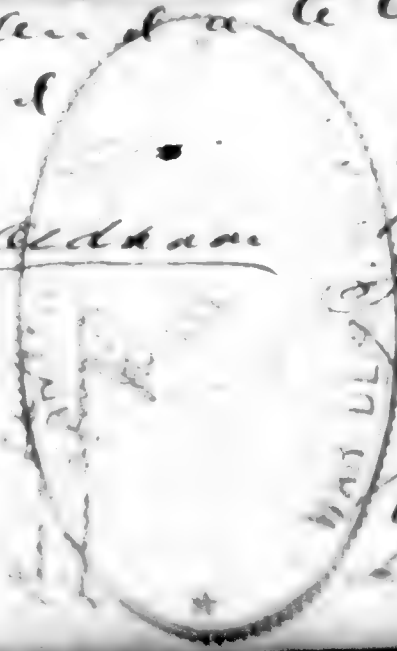
After being
disarmed and transported
to the ship department which
his regiment was engaged in
the heavy fighting in front
of Corinth, one of which
Ministers his command
was commended for
their gallantry and daring
by Gen. Beauregard by a general
order - soon after the retreat
from Corinth he took command
of the 1st having been
elected. It was at the reorg-
anization when after having
commanded as 1st of a
short time he was promoted

to the rank of Col to fill the
 vacancy occasioned by the
 resignation of Col. [unclear] by
 the [unclear] with Gen. Rice in the
 March on [unclear] his [unclear]
 the first regiment that engaged
 this evening at that place. The
 that engagement his [unclear]
 was that [unclear] under [unclear] and
 the [unclear] of the [unclear] so before
 the [unclear] his [unclear] - the [unclear] of
 which was through his [unclear]
 and [unclear] from which [unclear]
 he is still suffering

The [unclear] for his action in
 that engagement will be found
 in Gen. [unclear] report of the [unclear]
 July 1863 and in [unclear] [unclear]
 [unclear]

Wm. H. B. Wright
 and the [unclear]

Commissioners [unclear]
 for H. P. Mallory
 [unclear]



Wm. B. Wright
 M. D. [unclear]
 [unclear]

[Signature]
 [unclear]

(Confederate.)

Mabry, H. P.

Kol. Co.

3 Regt Tex Cav

/ Inclosures.

Cards

Records

of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Lists

Certificates

Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Death Sheet

Funeral

Contract

Death or Effects

Interment

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Mahe. H. P.

Cal. Grub. Th. 1000000

1. The undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered to by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A. Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence Jefferson, Tenn.

Jefferson Texas

Dodge

Shreveport La. H. H. Mabry Col 3rd Tex Cav
22nd day of June, 1865

Approved _____

McHenry Co. N.Y.

Henry C. S. J.

Commissioners

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,
Brig. Gen. U. S. A., and Provost Marshal General.

Genl. L. H. H. H.
W 906

Recommendation
of Col. H. P. Mabry, 31.
Texas Cavalry to Brig
Genl.

File



Head Q^{rs} at Snyder's Mill, on Sagor river
March 30th 1863

To Hon. James A. Seddon
Secy of War, Conf. States
Richmond, Va

Sir,

I have the honor to recommend for promotion to the position of Brigadier General Provisional Army U. S., Colonel H. P. Mabry O. S. A., 3^d Regiment Texas Cavalry. Having been near him in the field from July 1861, having had him under my command in my Brigade for many months, having seen him tested in camps, on marches, and in several hard fought fights, I can unhesitatingly & cheerfully recommend him for a higher rank as a man of merit and distinguished success. He was severely wounded in December 1861, and still wears seriously at the battle of Culm on the 19th of September last, where he and his gallant Regiment most gallantly bore what I considered the brunt of the fight. A man of correct principles, of solid habits, of good finished education, of unquestioned coolness, bravery and sagacity; of systematic & determined character as a disciplinarian, I can fully recommend

him as highly fitted to take command of a Regt.,
and I feel sure that his services would be entirely
satisfactory to the War Department, and the President
and the Country.

I remain, Sir, Very respectfully

Yours obedient

Samuel Vinton

Regt. Genl. U.S.A.

city print office

June 14/61

Res. referred to the Adj.

to Mr. Genl. - Gen S. S. S.

recommends and suggests the ap-

pointment of Col. H. P. making

of Texas as a Major Genl. to

command the ^{Regular} Army

of Louisiana & the ^{other} States

within the app. ^{to be} made

a permanent one ^{to be} made

though no ^{to be} made

to what has become of Genl.

Adams, and this office has

no knowledge - There is no

Texas Regiment in North
Adams' Brigade, and the
Regiment is in Ross' Bri-
gade -

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1862

WAR DEPT

176

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from whence it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will as heretofore use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message, nor will they be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of un-repeated messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of their Telegraphs, nor for any mistakes or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

J. R. DOWELL, Gen'l Sup't, Richmond, Va.

Received at Richmond Sept 13 1864
 By telegraph from Okolona at Gen J Cooper

(New Message)
 Request action of my recommendation
 of Col N. P. Mabey 3d Texas Cav
 now Commanding Brig for Brig Gen
 Answer

S. H. Lee
 Brig Gen.

no 400 Ra

WAR

June 14/64

107
It is impracticable to entertain your re-
-surrender in favour of Cal. Moby for Bogn
-mince in the competition of the bagged
-and it is known what is the competition of the bagged
-Genl. ~~as well~~ as well as the ~~competition~~ in the
-he is to command, ~~and it is known what is~~ Nothing can
-position of Com? of Cal. West Adams - Nothing can
-Method from your return on the subject of Cal. Moby

Malby. H. P.

RECORD OF BINGHAM

SEE $\frac{552}{M}$ AFM (164)

Indo-Indo...
H. H. G. (79)
Dunstable,
May 1. 64.

L. H. H.
Dunstable

Recommendation Col
H. H. H. of Tynes
as Prof. General. -

Read at H. H. H. May 23 '00

Wm. J. G.

San Francisco May 1. 1864,

Genl I approve & commend the
election nomination of Col H. S. Mabry
as Major-Genl of Cavalry

Respectfully

Yours etc. H.

L. S. G.

Trust. Genl,

General Cooper,

A. S. G.

Respectfully,

Incls. M 216
Advs at Snaders Millie Yawo River
March 30th 1864.

(4)

Louis Hebert
Brig Genl

Recommendation of K. P. Mubon
3^d Texas. by promotion to position of
Brigadier General.



(copy)
Hd Qrs at Snyder's Mills, Yazoo River
March 30th 1863.

To Hon Jas. A. Seddon
Secy. of War Conf States
Richmond Va.

Sir,

I have the honor
to recommend for promotion to the position of Brigadier
Central Provisional Army C.S., Colonel H. P. Mabry C.S.P.A.
3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry. Having been near him in
the field from July 1861, having had him under my Com-
mand in my Brigade for many months, having seen
him tested in camps, on marches and in several hard
fought fields, I can unhesitatingly & do cheerfully
recommend him for a higher rank as a man of merit
and distinguished service. He was severely wounded
in Missouri in 1861, and still more seriously wound-
ed at the battle of Iuka on the 19th of Sept. last where
he and his gallant Regt. most ^{gallantly} bore what I consid-
ered the brunt of the fight. As a man of correct prin-
ciples, of soldierlike deportment, of good finished educa-
tion, of unquestionable bravery and sagacity, of system-
atic and determined character as a disciplinarian. I can
fully recommend him as highly fitted to take command
of a Brigade and I feel sure that his success would be
entirely satisfactory to the War Department, the President and
the Country. — (Signed) Louis Herbert
Brig. Genl P.A. C.S.

Incls. M 216

Hd Qrs. Texas Cavalry Brigade

Vernon Miss Oct 28th 1863

5

3

S W Whitfield

Brig Genl

Introducing Genl H. M. Mabry. " "

No^d Gr. Texas Bns Cavalry

Vernon Miss

Oct 28. 1863

Hon R Johnson
C S S

My Dear Sir

Permit me to introduce to you
Col H P Mabry of 3rd Reg Texas Cavalry
Col. M's friends are exceedingly anxious
that he should be appointed Bns Genl
They think he has fairly won his promotion
I have intimated more than once his disting-
uished gallantry and can safely state that
I have never seen a braver man - He
has been twice severely wounded and
is in every respect well qualified to command
a Bns. If you can aid the Col - you
will not only be doing a favour to a clever
gentleman but will secure to the Service
a splendid officer.

I am as ever Truly

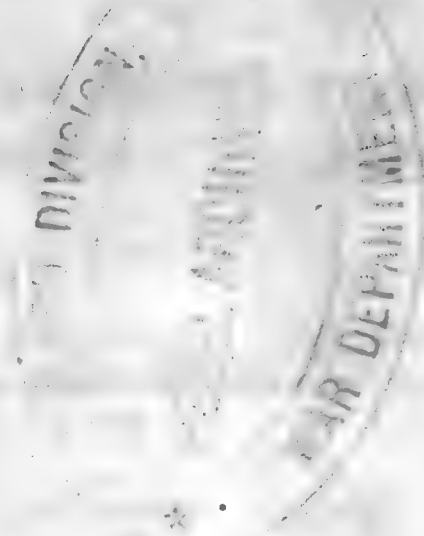
Yours friend
W W Sheffield
Bns Genl

Incls. M 216
Ad. Aro. Armstrongs Division
Canton Miss. Mch 25th 1864

(2)

F. C. Armstrong
Brig Genl

Recommending Col H. P. Mabry
5th Texas, for appointment as Brigadier
General



Head Qrs Armstrong Div
near Canton, Miss
Mar 29: 64.

General.

I have the honor to recommend Col
H. P. Mabry. 3d Texas Cavalry for Promotion,
to be placed in Command of a Brigade
now under my Command. Altho' Col
Mabry has never served under my immedi-
ate Command I can recommend him, as he
commanded a Regt of Dragoon Cavalry
in General Herbert's Brigade, in which I com-
manded the 3d Ia Infy. I considered him an
excellent disciplinarian, (particularly needed
in the Cavalry Service,) & one of the most compe-
tent in every other respect, that can be selected.
His Regt, which is the best evidence of his quali-
fications, is one of the best disciplined in the
Command.

I have the honor to be, with respect
Yours obt Servt

Frank Armstrong
Brig Gen.

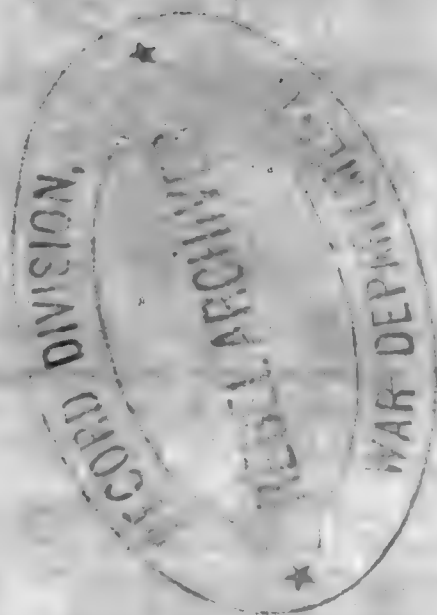
Gen. J. Cooper
A & S. Gen.
Richmond

Inds. M 216
Ad. Cms. Secs. Carter Wash
Canton Miss. Mch 28th 1864

(1)

S. W. Lee

May Genl



Recommending Col. W. P. Mabry
Texas, for appointment as Brig.
General

Head Mrs Lees Cavalry Dept,
Canton Miss March 29 1864

General

I have the honor to recommend
that Colonel H. P. Mabry 8th Texas Cavalry
be appointed Brigadier General and assigned
to the Command of the Brigade recently comman-
ded by Brig Gen Adams (Logans old Command).

Col Mabry entered the service when the war
first broke out, and has been constantly in ser-
vice since that time, except when temporarily
absent from two wounds received in battle.
- I consider him the best disciplinarian in my
Command - has distinguished himself in most
of the engagements in the West on both sides of
the Mississippi River - and has always been compli-
mented for his gallantry and good conduct.
- I desire Col Mabry as the permanent Comm-
ander of the Brigade District he is now assigned
temporarily in Command.

I am Genl

Yours Respectfully

S. D. Lee
Major General

Genl S. Cooper

A & Genl Lee.

Richmond Va

1869

Adm. Dept. Ala. Miss & E. La.
Meridian, Miss

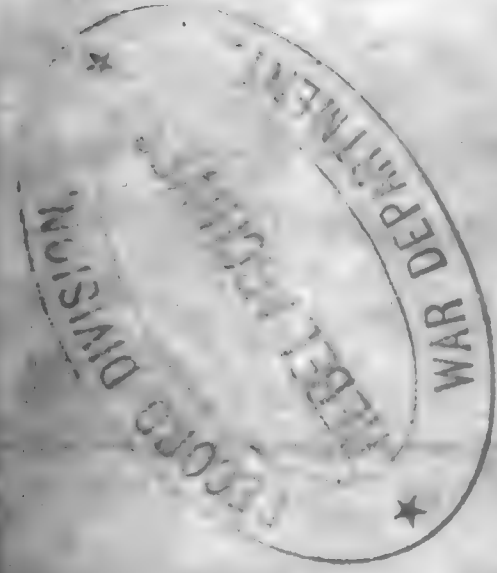
June 23. '64
Filed with M. 216.
Maj. Genl. S. D. Lee.
Appt. Book.

Enclose a Return of
the Brigade commanded by
Col. W. P. Mabry, whose
promotion he requests.
States that he deemed
proper to ask a suspension
of the order appointing him
addict to the command
East. Co. because Col.
has been giving great
satisfaction by his activity
and good management.

(1 Enclosure)

I
Let me know your
order of Mabry.

File with the recommen-
dations of Mabry for
Maj Genl. - Have it charged
to them - R



Head Ws Dept. Ala. Miss H. E. L. A
Meridian Miss June 23' 1864

General

I have the honor to enclose a return
of the Brigade Commanded by Colonel H. P. Mabry
It is the Brigade which was commanded by Brig
Gen. Wm Adams - who now commands a
Division consisting of the brigades of Gen. Gholson
and Col John Scott in East La. Mabry's
Brigade was in his command, but is now in North
Miss. Gen. Adams has immediate charge of
the Country from Grenada to New Orleans -
I consider Colonel Mabry one of the best Soldiers
I have met in the Army, and much desired his
promotion. Should it not be deemed proper
to appoint him in this Dept and to his present
brigade, I trust he will be promoted and as
signed elsewhere. I deemed it proper to ask
a suspension of the order for Col. Liddell to
take Command in East La. as Col Scott has
been giving great satisfaction by his activity
and good Management. As far as I can
learn he is the best Commander in that

But who has given satisfaction to
the citizens - he is a good disciplinarian
and I hear no complaints - against his conduct
for any irregularities

I am
Yours Respectfully
S. D. Lee
Mayor

San Francisco
A. J. Lee
Richmond Va

Inclosure
Nos. 869-2-1864

Return of Malaya Brigade

June 14.64

Filed with Returns of

Writ Adams Cav Division.

26th Inf. Texas Cavalry
Columbus Miss. April 14/64

11

L. S. Raper
Brig Genl

Recommendation Col
H. P. Mabry 3rd Texas
Cavalry for promotion

Adm. 11 May 3/64

45th Div. Columbus
April 14 - 64
Respectfully forwarded.
I know of no Col
in service more
deserving of promotion
than Col Mabry -
having commanded
a Brigade for a
short time under
me. I can say that
he possesses all
the qualifications
required to that
position.

Respectfully,
L. S. Raper
Brig Genl

Adm 11 May 3/64

Respectfully approved
For the Major Genl,
H. W. Jack,
Adm

Hd Qrs. 2nd Cavalry
Tuscaloosa Ala April 21st 1864.
Respectfully forwarded
Columbus Miss. April 21st 1864.
I made an application
for the promotion of Col
Mabry and upon this
paper based in support
of it.

J. D. Lee
Major Genl
1864

2d of the series Quarterly Regt
(Chambers Regt) 11th 13th

Hon J. C. Sedgwick

Sir
Having learned that the
interest of the service would be promoted by the appointment
of an other Brig Genl in the 11th Regt
I have fully recommended to your
Hon. Council the promotion of

General David A. Johnston
of the 11th Regt 13th 11th 11th 11th
He has been faithful & energetic in the service & regret
of his Country since from 1812 1814
General Johnston and by General Tarrant
disapprove the more the universal. Tarrant
disapprove the more the universal. Tarrant
disapprove the more the universal. Tarrant

For force of character and ability he has no
indoubtable energy of this Department
superior in the Army of the Union to be
seen in the Army of the Union to be

Very respectfully,
David A. Johnston
Brig Genl

referred to the President
John H. Reagan
23rd/1864.

Ch. H. P. Mabry
JPM 216
Apr. 25. 1864
T E X A S.
note to be made
13 reg. Adv.
J. H. Reagan
I have signed the
the matter
23 May 1864
JPM

... me to the position
My superiors with whom I have served
done me the honor to signify their ap-
of whatever of merit I have. I trust you
do me the kindness to call attention of the
~~President & the matter~~ and next in my discharge
favorable consideration. The absorbing
of the defence of the Capital may prevent
early action should it not be brought before

Hoping to again soon to hear from you
that favorable action is taken
I am very Respy
Your Att Servt
H. P. Mabry

Ad. Gen. Mabry's Brig Cav.

Camp Near Bonn, Va. & C. M.

April 25, 1864

Hon. Geo. H. Reagan

Richmond

NO. 1510 VA.

Dear Sir,

Some time ago

I troubled you with a communication relating to my private affairs which you did me the honor to notice by reply. I regret much to again tax your time, but as I have no other acquaintance at the seat of Government that I am aware of, I beg to fix your favorable attention again to the case of my promotion.

On the 28th Ult. Maj. Gen. Geo. C. Lee, Cav. Dept. assigned me to duty as Commandant of the Brig. Composed of the following forces viz: 11th Miss Cav. — 38th Miss (mounted Infantry) — Col. Harrison's Regt. Cav. — 14th Confederate Cav (Regt.) — 13th 10th Battalion Cav. — 11th & 17th Arks. (consolidated) — Owens' Battery Lt Artillery, my own Regt. (3rd Va Cav) being left in Rofs' Brig — Now Sir, when I did not desire to leave my Regt. to be placed temporarily in command of a Brig. with which I had no acquaintance and in which there were no staff officers to assist me in my duties. Still being a Col. I could not nominate a Major. But Gen. Lee assured me that my promotion at once be made. He informed me that he had to the War Department on

himself - that Brig. Genl. ~~Wm. Jackson~~ ^{Wm. Jackson}, ~~Brig. Genl.~~
C. Armstrong and L. S. Rags (under all of whom I
had served) had also recommended me for the posi-
tion. With these assurances I most gratefully
accepted the position. I have succeeded with
the Brig. beyond my expectations. I desire to call
attention to report of recent operations in this vi-
cinity in which I captured the gunboat ~~Victor~~
Carrying 8 - 24 pdr. Howitzers, &c. &c.

Recent achievements and my former service
~~and sacrifices~~ I trust ~~will~~ ^{will} me to the position
I seek. My superiors with whom I have served
have done me the honor to signify their appre-
ciation of whatever of merit I have. I trust you
will do me the kindness to call attention of the
~~President & the members and use in my behalf~~
his favorable consideration. The absorbing
topic of the defence of the Capital may prompt
his early action should it not be brought before
him.

Hoping to again soon to hear from you
and that favorable action is taken

I am very Respy
Your Att Servt
H. P. Mabry

see Texas & Co. in
of Kelly 31 Mar. write the
in

John H. Hays
P. M. G. Hays

M. 506
Col. H. H. Hays
3rd Texas Cav.
Encls.

Texas.

Record by many
officers of his regt.
for app't. to the
rank of Brig. Genl.
Submitted by P. M.
Genl. Reagan

45-62-1863

Atty Genl
Is there a record
Bureau & what
27 Mar 63 H.S.



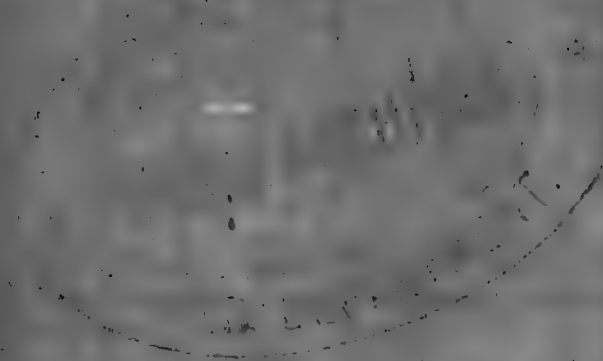
W. D. D. Col. 1st Regiment of Cavalry
Rich. Mon. 1862

Gen. John H. Reagan
Rich. Mon. 1862
Rich. Mon. 1862
Rich. Mon. 1862

Permit me to call your
favorable attention to the claims of Col. W. D. D.
of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, now commanding
the 2d Brigade of Gen. Jackson's Division of Cavalry
for promotion to the Rank of Brigadier General.
With this letter I enclose for you the
petition of the Officers commanding the Cavalry
and who are present with the corps of Cavalry
by Refuse from some Private objections
out of the best qualities of Col. D. D. D.
disciplinarian. I hope you will not think
it egotistical when I say that we have the
1st Regiment of Cavalry from the ranks
of the Confederate Army. Refusing to be
disciplined by the discipline of the
army and its owing to the prompt
with which discharged the duties of Col. D. D. D.
commanding the Regiment. After he was promoted
it was the same qualities as a disciplinarian when
he passed that won so completely the admiration
of Gen. D. D. D. as Herbert. Many others whose names
have become prominent to the country. He was
at the Battle of Little Rock Sept. 1861. He was
one of the most splendid commanders of the
army. By him what was the discipline of the
Federal Forces owed to very great extent
of the Brigade unfortunately for him.

Comedy. He seems about the same. I have not
the any more heard - and outside the fact that
he has been promoted I don't know anything of him.
He has been unfortunately in getting married and
was necessarily compelled to be absent from the
Communion for some time that it will be
not in ~~communion~~ defense. His absence for
promotion. For I know that he has been
attendance upon duty so long that it was
possible for him to be duty. I don't know his
will be not finally it. I don't know if
General from and then is not yet ready for
I hope you will exert your influence in his
behalf because from the great improvement
which has been made in the B. of the
the same as the Communion of it. I don't know
the promotion would redound to the benefit
of the Government. The time of the
in which we are engaged.

Yours truly
John C. Brown



Camp 2nd Texas Cav
Near Vicksburg Miss
Mar 2 1863

To the Hon
The Secretary of War
(C. of Army
Richmond)
Sir

As the undersigned
Regimental Company Officers of the 2nd
Texas Regt of Cavalry respectfully beg
leave to call your attention to the
distinguished service which Col H. B.
Mabry of said Regiment now Commanding
2nd Texas Cavalry has rendered
the Confederate States since the Or-
ganization of the Government, when
under the state of his adoption
his Commission with the Federal Govern-
ment he raised & organized a Company
& moved at once to the frontier and
rendered valuable service in the
Capture of those Forts together with
the arms & munitions of war taken
to the same. And as soon thereafter
as his services could be dispensed
with he returned with his Company
& attached himself as Captain
of a Company to the Regt which was
then being Organized by Col. Canine
for service under the Department
Major Genl Ben M. Lullock, in the
Western Department. He at once

high position as
Commander of the Reg. in
Combined with gallantry in
the Field of Battle. The
Service which he rendered to
him in the Fall of 1861 while
they were at Springfield
Genl Fremont still added
to the enviable reputation
he had already acquired. In
his daring exploits at the
siege a severe wound in the
which disabled for a short

At the reorganization
in May 1862 he was promoted
Lt Col & shortly afterwards
Col in lieu of Col Cumby resigned
Service with the Reg. during
the year of 1862 more fully demonstrating
high qualities as a soldier
Combined with his
duties in Camp gave him
standing with the Brigade
& Corps Command

At the battle of Seven Days
1862, he acted a very conspicuous part
in the battle & was distinguished
his skill & courage as
the head of the Reg. serving
in leading one of those
which Southern troops alone
have to note when led by
gallant leaders. His name

is known in its character that it is
him unable for duty until about
or three months past. He has
recovered from its effects and is
ready the Brigade & doing his
good service, —

We have been
particular in calling the attention of
your Department to his former
because we know of past
situation & devotion. We
the fact that he possesses
sign all the essential qualities of
a Commander and a deserving
entitled one to promotion, and
that promotion. And we
Ordinarily recommend Col.
for promotion to Brigadier
trusting that his claims will
ably considered by the War Department.

We are very respectfully

E. P. Hill Captain

John A. B. Hill
A. B. Hill
E. P. Hill

R. M. Hill
R. M. Hill
R. M. Hill

Encls M 506.

Col. H. V. Halcy
3rd Texas Cavalry.



Recom^d for appt.
as Brig. Genl. by
P. M. Genl. Ragan
& Brig. Gen. J. W. Whit-
field.

My very sincere
I have very sincere hope
Prayer for which this
could be a great help
File for [unclear] [unclear]
Dec 17/63
16 Dec 63
Newark Dec 17/63

10th Gr. Texas Cav.,
Vernon Mills

Oct 28. 1863

To the President

Permit me to recommend
to your favorable consideration for the
appointment of Brig Genl. Col H P Mabry
of 3rd Reg Texas Cavalry. I have served
with him for over two years. have witnessed
his distinguished gallantry on several battle
fields and can safely state that he is
one of the bravest men I ever saw. Col M
is in every respect well qualified to command
a Regt. his appointment would not
only be gratifying to the citizens of Texas,
but especially so to his old comrades in
arms.

I am very respectfully
Yours Vt Servt

Wm Jeff Davis
President U S A

M W Whitfield
Brig Genl

Hd. qrs. 2nd Brig. Jackson's Cav. Dir
Camp near Vernon Miss. —
Oct. 31st. 1863

Hon. Geo. H. Reagan.

Dear Sir,

Permit me to ask
your favorable consideration of a matter of
personal interest to myself. Like most Cols.
who have been in the service as long as I have,
I desire promotion.

I went into the service when the war
first broke out. In command of a company
I aided in gaining possession of the military
posts on our western frontier. Immediately af-
ter my return home I went into the 3rd Regt
Texas Cav. (Greer's) I participated in the battle
of "Oak Hills" (see reports) and the other bat-
tles in the west. In the fall of '61 I was
severely wounded at Springfield Mo. while
engaged in a very hazardous enterprise by
order of Genl. McCulloch - from the effects
of which I have almost entirely lost the
use of my right hand. At the re-organiza-
tion of the Regt. in May '62 I was elected
Lt. Col. without opposition. In June follow-
ing I was promoted to the rank of Col. while
in the battle at Sunka-

in Sept. '62 I received three wounds - one in the ankle - very severe - by which I am disabled for life. Since a short time after re-organization, my Regt. has been considered one of the best in the west. I flatter myself that something is due my exertions for its efficiency. We served as Infantry about 8 mos. which gave me experience in both branches of the service. I have not been absent from my post of duty a day since the war began except when disabled by wounds and a short illness, nor have I asked to be. The service I have rendered and the experience I have acquired, I hope will entitle me to a favorable consideration of the President. I feel much diffidence in urging my own claims, but I see others have received the promotion which I desire who have seen less service. I received last Spring some very flattering letters of commendation to the Secty. of War and our members of Congress asking my promotion. All of our members of Congress joined in a recommendation to the War Department; but Genl. (then Col.) Whitfield was urging his claims and he being the ranking Col. of the Brigade (though my junior in the service) I withdrew my pretensions. These letters &c I presume will be found in the office of the Secty. of War.

Genl. W. has now gone to Texas on a 90

days "leave of absence" with the privilege of extending it ad libitum. The fact is he does not expect to return. His health will not admit of the fatigue of Cavalry service. I am left in Command of the Brig. - and did command it more than half the time before he left.

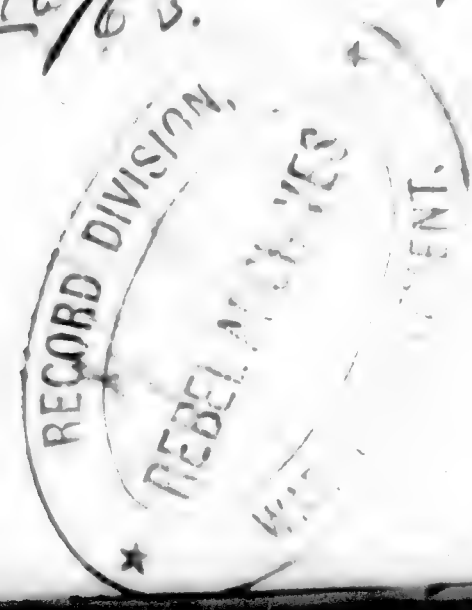
Enclosed please find a letter from Gen. W. to the President. If you will do me the kindness to present it and represent my claims in the premises you will greatly oblige me. I regret to be my own advocate in the business, but sincerely hope you will favorably consider it and further my wishes. I could send you a long list of "recommendations" but these things you are aware almost any one can procure. I desire to be tested by the services I have rendered, the experience I have acquired and whatever natural ability I may have. If I am deemed unworthy I shall be pleased to know that our State has so many others better qualified to serve us in this our peril. Your early reply will place me under many obligations.

Very Respy
Your friend & Col Secy
H. P. Mabry

Respectfully referred to the Secretary
of War, with one end to secure. Col.
Moby was a citizen of high character
and a member of the Texas Legis-
lature and of the Convention
which passed the ordinance of
secession, and I have learned
from the late Gen. McCulloch and
other officers connected
with him in the military service
that he is an excellent officer
and has acted with distinguished
gallantry and good conduct
on many occasions.

John H. Hogan
Adj. Gen. at

Nov 18th / 63.



Ms. 576

M^r Wall,

Is there a vacant Texas
Brigade according to your re-
quirements?

M. Kelly

The

9. 3. 6 Texas

Brigade

Company

Company

Company

Company

Company

Company

Company

For

Brigade

Company

Company

Company

Company

Company

Company

Company

Winn May 18th 1864.

OC P. Mabry

Levee Comdy

3. Tex

Unofficial



(Unofficial)

Hd. Qrs. Mabry's Brig. Cav.

Camp W. Doon. May 18th 1864.

Genl

Since assigning to duty with this Brig. I have had my active service and flatter myself that I have succeeded quite as well as the means at my disposal would permit. I repulsed and drove back a negro raid in April whose strength in numbers was five times as great as my own and captured the gunboat "Petrel" of which you have been informed. The force of the enemy now occupying Yazoo City is too large for me to drive back but I have fought them every day for 13 days. Although their Cavalry outnumbered my command I have compelled them to remain under protection of their Infantry - and have prevented them from committing depredations on the country except near their main force.

My Command however is not efficient. The part of the 15th Misp which I have with me is inefficient for want of a good field officer. Col. Harrison's 5 Co's present are green, awkward and poorly armed. The part of the 38th Misp. which is with me is a very good body of men. Col. Griffith's Command has almost "whittled" out. He has only 51 men for duty this morning. I have put the part of Roberts' Battalion which is with me under Griffith temporarily which gives him about 100 in all. My Battery is worn out - Two guns are disabled and sent away. The Ammunition Chests of the remaining two are so much out of order that the ammunition is much damaged. As you see my command consists of fragments poorly organized.

and equipped. I am obliged to use too for my staff
such officers as I can detail temporarily from my com-
mand, most of whom are inexperienced as to the duties
of their new positions. In fact all the officers need
training and discipline which the great activity of
the service so far has prevented me from giving them
W^h I desire. If however I can ever get my Regts. to-
gether and get them armed properly - get a good bat-
tery and a little time to discipline and drill I think
I shall have an efficient command.

I confidently expected before this to have received
notice of action by the President on the recommenda-
tion for my promotion. I labor under many disadvan-
tages situated as I am. I presume the intense anxiety
consequent on the important movements around Richmond
has caused the delay. If you could hasten the action
of the President in the matter you would greatly
oblige me. I should be much pleased to hear
from you on the subject.

Very Respy

Your Obedt Servt
H P Mabry
Colt.

It
Maj Gen S. D. Lee
Genl Dept. H. -

Des 3^d Texas Cav Regt
Mch 26th 1864
503

Gen. D. H. Mabry

Referring to recommenda-
tions from various friends
looking to his promotion



(Private)

Hd qrs 3rd Texas Cav.

March 26th 1864

Genl.

Herewith enclosed I send you a copy of a letter from Genl. Hibark to the Secty. War recommending my promotion. That letter together with a recommendation by the Senators and Representatives in Congress from Texas is on file in the office of the Secty. of War. I also send you a letter from Genl. Whitfield, my former Brigade Commander, to Confederate Senator Johnson from Ark. Genl. W. also wrote a letter to the Secty. War to the same purport. Genl. S. B. Moxey of Texas also recommended me very highly through letters to our members of Congress last Spring. I do not now deem these papers of any importance towards influencing your mind favorably to my promotion after having heard from you verbally what I have, but they might have some influence with Genl. Armstrong in the selection he may desire to make of Brigadiers for his division. The official intercourse between Genl. A. & myself has been limited and that too at a time very little favorable to myself on account of my then inexperience in the Command that I had so lately assumed.

Hoping that you and Genl. Armstrong may think proper to further my interests, I am very Respy, Yr. Obedt Servt.
To Maj. Genl. S. D. Lee
N. P. Moxey

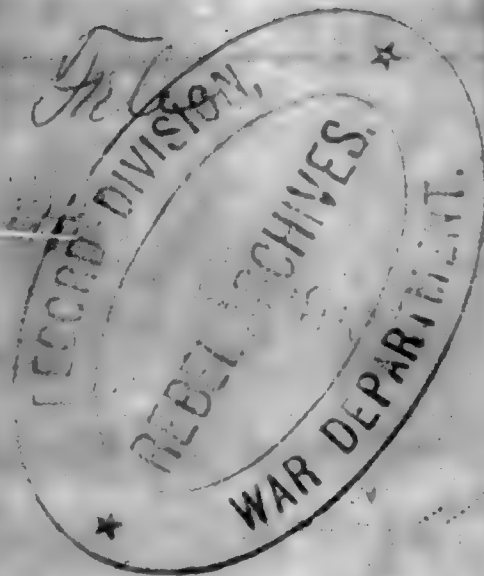
520
Mrs. C. C. Gault. Kent.
Antioch Miss Mich 24th 1864

(4 Enclosures)

S. W. Lee.

Main Sent

Enclosing recommendation for
the appointment of Col. N. P. Mabry,
Texas, as Brigadier General.



Head Mrs Lees Cavalry Dept,
Benton Miss March 28th 1864

Col

I have the honor to send in a recommendation of Colonel Mabe, 3^d Regt Cavalry, as
Bry. Genl. - The Col is a distinguished officer and
a good disciplinarian - and has filled all the
grades from Capt. up - I find that Col Dil-
len is ranked by Col Buffum in Adams de Brig-
ade and he is not willing to waive rank. Col
Mabe is a tried officer and I have assigned
him to the Command for as it is both the 1st Regt
Brigade, which I have assigned Adams to
the brigade recently, Commanded by that officer
an unsettled owing to their not having a per-
manent Commander - I cannot recom-
mend Col Dillen for promotion as I do not know
him and he is not entitled to promotion on
many Cols under Command who have Comman-
ded troops on many fields with gallantry -
I do not know what disposition to make of
Dillen unless he is assigned to the Command
of the 2^d Regt Cavalry (700 men effective) the Colonelcy
of the Regt being an original vacancy - (See paper en-
closed) I request he be recommended for that
position

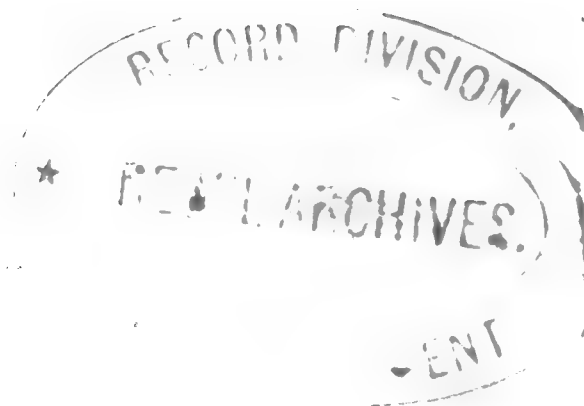
Very Respectfully
A. D. Lee,
Bry. Genl.

M. Col J. M. Jack
Apr. 1.

Demerits

Mr. McArthur
1. March 1863

Dear Mr. McArthur
I have
the honor to
acknowledge your letter of 1863



Confederate States

to H. S. Matson

to

1864

Chas

B.

My dear Sir, I am looking for
to find you in the city of New
York, at the end of the
month.

Yours truly

I am sorry to hear that the steam account is
so much in arrears. I am going to the
an agent, with a letter, for the purpose of repairing
my commission. It being however changed, and not
returning, I am going to the station to help
I have left but I shall not be gone much with out
the transportation of some money, in view of the
want of the cash.

H. S. Matson
at 3rd Regt Cav

Received of H. S. Matson, the sum of
\$100.00 for the sum of \$100.00 in cash
a balance of \$100.00

H. S. Matson
at 3rd Regt Cav

Office Exchange of Prisoners
Wicksburg Miss
March 31st 1863

Sir,
You will please furnish transportation
for Capt. H. D. Mabey (an exchanged prisoner) to his
Command at Ft. Oklahoma

Wm. L. Zulu
Capt. West Capt
In Exchange of Prisoners

To
Capt. H. D. Jones
C. D. Jones
Wicksburg Miss

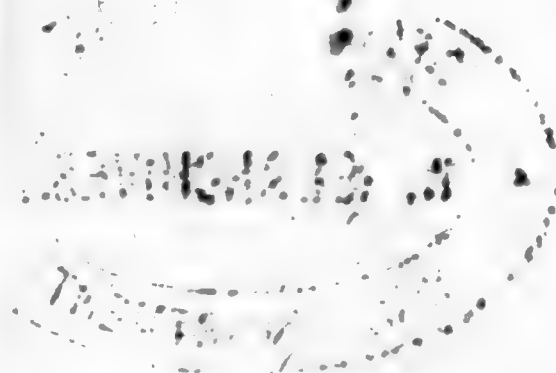
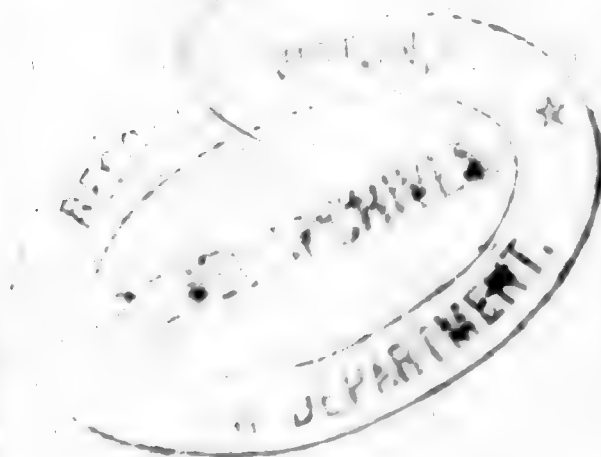
To E. Abstract P^d

3^d Quarter 1863,

Col H. P. Mabry

\$300.00

Paid 13th August 1863



The Confederate States

To H P Mabry Col 3rd Texas Co
For one horse killed in action at
the battle of Inken, Sept 19th 1863 appraised
at three hundred dollars. \$ 300.00

I certify that the above account is
correct & just.

H. P. Mabry
Col 3rd Texas Cavalry

We certify that the above account is
correct & just. That said horse was killed
in action at the battle of Inken Sept 19th 1863
& that he was worth three hundred dollars

Chas. A. Burgess Lt Col 3rd Tex Cav
A. B. Stone Major " " "
Joseph H. Wyman Capt Co 13 " " "

Rec^d & cash on Handover with the 13th day of
August 1863. of Maj J. E. Mason a 2nd in
C & S Army Three Hundred Dollars
in full of the above account

H. P. Mabry
Col 3rd Texas Cavalry

No 25.

No 9. - Abstract D. - 2r 1862

Ch P. Mabry

Dollars

250.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Triplicate



No 25. Voucher to Abstract D.

The Confederate States,

St. H. P. Mabry

Dr.

Date 1862	For	Dollars. Cents
March 11 th	One Horse	250 00
	For Ratts Artillery Comp.	

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I purchased the articles above enumerated of the said H. P. Mabry, at the prices therein charged, amounting to Two hundred fifty dollars and 00 cents, and that I have not paid the account.

St. G. Wright, Agent
for Quartermaster's Department

[No. 25.]

No. 9

ABSTRACT D.

QR. 1862

H. P. Mabry

Dollars

257. $\frac{2}{100}$



[No. 25. Voucher to Abstract D.]

The Confederate States,

To W. L. Baber

D. P.

DATE

11/11/62

Recd 11/11

(In Cash)

DOLLARS. CENTS.

230 00

For Wells Wells & Co.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I purchased the articles above enumerated at the prices therein charged.
of the said amounting to \$230 00 dollars and cents, and that I have not paid the account.

W. L. Baber, Quartermaster. S. Baber

Mattox, John

O, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mattox, John O.

1034-a

Magee, J. E.

Co. F. A., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McGee, J. E.

1335

Magnes, John E

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47528976	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

CM | *3rd Cav.* | **Texas.**

John E. Magnus
Plat. Co. B. 3rd Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *From Hospital de Cona*
Caroled at M. Co. Sept. 23.
and sent to Mesilla.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

9; page *3*

(2205)

Arthur

Copyist.

1036
Maloney G J

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222436	20
2	2570	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W. J. Maloney | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. J. Maloney
Det., Co. A., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June 1, 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$1,100; equipments \$1,100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. J. Maloney
Chaplain

(Confederate.)

M. J. Mulberry | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

M. J. Mulberry
} Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for November, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When January 11, 1861

Where At Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom W. H. M. M. M. M.

Period 11 months

Remarks: Killed Nov. 21,
1861. By Rebel fire.

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. M. M. M.
Copies

St. Louis, Mo. May 23rd 1864.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Wetup

Wm. L. L. L.

One Jacket
One pair Pants
One pair Drawers
One = Shirt

J. C. Williams

Private Co. K. 3rd Texas Cav

✓ 1237
Mann E H

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225088	20
2	5171	21
3	5251	22
4	5330	23
5	5383	24
6	5436	25
7	5492	26
8	5539	27
9	5582	28
10	5719	29
11	3631	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. Mann

Pvt. { Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Corby

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

E. H. Mann ^{xy}

Privt Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Ann

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Nili

To what time

March, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

^{xy} Name appears in column
of Names Present as E. H. Mann

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in
May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

H. A. Perby ^{Copyist}

(Confederate.)
M 3 Cav. Texas.

E. H. Mann
Capt, Co D

Appears on , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

Dallas June 13, 1862

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Royley
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. TEXAS.

M.

E. H. Mann

Put, co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1862

Dallas
J. M. Dale

2 months

E. P. Hill
June 30, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Royler
Scribe

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav. Texas.

E. H. Mann

Priv, Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On shoeing detail

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

E. H. Mann

Priv, Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar + Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Dallas*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. E. N. Mann
Capt., Co. D

Appears on _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1863

Dallas

W. M. Hale

12 months

Capit. Hill

April 30, 1863.

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

A. C. Robby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

E. A. Mann

Pvt, Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Extra duty as
Prov guard (Brigade)*

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

A. A. Roubey

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

E. H. Mann

Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

L. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Robby *Cyph*

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas

E. H. Mann

Opt, cad, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$20¹⁰⁰; equipments, \$15¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

E. H. Mann.

Put, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 13, 1861.

Dallas Tex

S. Don. Hale

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

E. P. Hill

Aug 31, 1863.

Absent

On extra or daily

duty at slow train

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyist.

1038 f
Mapes A. J.

Co. 40, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225090	20
2	5173	21
3	5252	22
4	5337	23
5	5385	24
6	5437	25
7	5496	26
8	5540	27
9	5584	28
10	5721	29
11	5633	30
12	46570633	31
13	459103073	32
14	821410	33
15	789852	34
16	862376	35
17	461986	36
18	75794	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Mapes
Pvt., { Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
 { South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Age 29 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 13, 1861
Where Dallas
By whom S. M. Hale
Period 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Royby
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Mapes

Plt Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

(002)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Snapes

Pvt., Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorby.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Sm | 3 Cav. | Texas:

A. J. Snapes
Pt, Co *D.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Mapes
Privt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On shoeing detail

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royce

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Mapes

Priv, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. + Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

Wm. Hale

Period

2 months

last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby

Copy

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Mapes

Pvt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863

Where

Dallas

By whom

A. W. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Mape
Capt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Dallas & Tex.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Cooper

To what time

Apr 30, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Extra duty Brigade

Cross Guard

So on roll

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. A. Rosby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. J. Inaper
Capt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. J. Mapes
Pvt, Co. *D*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Ladonia Texas*

By whom *Capt. Hale*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$6000*; equipments *\$2000*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas Tex.*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*
Co. Master

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Horse wounded
and much injured*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Porby
Sergeant.

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Mapes
Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Robby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16 | 3 | Jan
+
Andrew Sullivan
Pvt. Co. D. 5 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured Near Jonesboro, Ga

When captured July 20 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 338; sheet. 6

16. Salcedo

M. | (Confederated) | Texas
3 Cav.

And m. J. Mafes,
Det. Co. D. 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., September 2, 1864.

Where captured Mary's Crossboro, Va.

When captured Aug 20, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

485; sheet

5 F. H. H. H.

Copied.

(Confederate)

Me I. Cav. Tex.

Andrew J. Meares,
Priv. Co. D. I. Ry. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Sept. 1, 1864.

Where captured near Jonesboro Ga

Date when captured Aug. 20, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 2, 1864.

Where sent Camp Chase,

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Nashville Tenn.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 42,

Chas. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

See

M

3600

Andrew J. Mafes.

Co. C. 3rd Reg. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

Warrenton, Ore.

When captured

Aug 28, 1864.

Discharged:

W. Chase

Terms

Sept 2

1864

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 268,

W. H. Scott

M 1 (Confederate.)

3 leave 1 day

James J. McFarland
Roll dated 3rd Dec leave

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.
Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured Wm. J. Anderson, Ga.

When captured Aug 20, 1864.

Where from Nashville Tenn.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

28; sheet 6

Copied

(Confederate.)

1. 2 car 24
Harrison Hayes
Orlando 23 feet 2 car 24

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept. 1 to 5.
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864.

Where captured

Near Danubio

When captured

Aug 29, 1864

Remarks:

Received from
Louisville 23 feet 2
1864

Number of rolls:

85

(0896)

W. H. Miller

Copied

(Confederate.)

No 3 Car Texas

A. J. Moapes
Pvt. Co. I 3 Regt. Tex. Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Chase, Ohio, May 15, 1865.*

Place of residence Jackson Co. Mo.

Complexion *sk*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *sk*
Age 36 years. 6 ft. 3/4 in.

Where captured Lovejoy N. Ga.

When captured Sept 1864

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows 10th of Prisoners of War released at
Camp Chase, May 15, 1865 as per G. O. No 85, dated May
15, 1865.

A. J. Moapes
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M1 3 Cav Tex

A. J. Mapes
Capt. 3rd Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

of
at
for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.
dated Aug 28 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

June 13, 1861.
Dallas Tex
M. Hale
12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:
When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Hill
Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

Book mark:

Je... ..

1939
Mapes, Andrew J.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mapes, A. J.

1040

Maple, David

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maples, D. W.

1041

Maple, D. W.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maples, D. W.

1642
+
Maples D. H.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228568	2	46029545
2	8657	3	
3	8742	4	
4	8833	5	
5	8911	6	
6	8982	7	
7	9045	8	
8	9111	9	
9	9177	10	
10	9239	11	
11	9304	12	
12	46038076	13	
13	45984890	14	
14	461572722	15	
15	45790202	16	
16	864614	17	
17	823647	18	
18	905353	19	
19	999838	20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Maples
Capt., Co. *H*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *125* 100; equipments \$ *100* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

J. H. Charles

Capt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct - Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *Wichita, Kansas*

By whom *William*

Period *2 yrs*

No. of miles to rendezvous *30*

Valuation of horse \$ *25*^{*00*}; equipments \$ *2*^{*00*}

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mr.

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. W. Mapie +

Capt, *Co. H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 186 *2*

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Collins

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Feb 28

, 186 *2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Sick near Spring
Springs Texas May*

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. H. Maple

Appears on

, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent
At hospital sick
Enterprise Lines
July 8

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Mullis

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. H. Mahan

Capt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

m | 3 Cav. | Texas.

D. W. Williams +

Capt, *comd*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 3*, 1863.

Where *Del Rio, Tex*

By whom *J. Williams*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Williams*

To what time *Feb - E*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded and un-*
fitt for service. Left in
file.

* Name appeared in *file*
present cancelled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyist.

(662)

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

D W Mapie

Put, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch + Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648)

Copyist.

112

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. J. Maple
Capt, Co. B., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1863.

When *June 13*, 1863.

Where *Dallas*, 1863.

By whom *L. Collins*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Maple

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. W. Maples

Priv, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1863.

Where *Texas*

By whom *E. H. Collins*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid: *Sept 1*

By whom *Wm. H. Miller*

To what time *Sept 30*, 1863.

For use of horse *Private*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Wm. H. Miller

Copyist.

M. (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

D. J. Maple
Priv, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry:
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted: _____
When *June 13*, 186*3*
Where *Delaware*
By whom *J. H. Williams*
Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom *Capt. Williams*
To what time *Oct 30*, 186*3*

For use of horse _____
Present or absent _____
Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____
J. H. Williams
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M. J. Smith
3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Smith
Butt, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *April 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *J. H. Smith*

Period *10 days*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Smith*

To what time *May 31*, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detained in Bre-*
gade about 10th St.
Taylor

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Smith
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. C. 3 *Texas*

Ward Apple

M. C. 3 Reg Texas Inf

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by forces under Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Louisville, Ky., Nov. 21, 1864.*

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 21, 1864.

Where captured *Archie Town Ga*

When captured *Dec 24, 1864*

Remarks:

*Indorsement on roll shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War transferred from Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky., Nov. 21, '64."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 366; sheet *13*

J. M. Church

(Confederate.)

M

3

Texas

David Maple
Regt Co I 3 Texas Inf.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

Draketown Ga

When captured

Oct 24, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms

CP Douglas

When

Nov 24, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 277

J. M. Weaver
Clerk

(Confederate.)

M

3

Texas

David Maple)
Pvt. Co H. 3 Regt. Texas Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending November 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Nov. 26, 1864.

Where captured Drakestown Ga

When captured Oct 24, 1864

Where from Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

74; sheet

10

J N Hamner

(1864)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3

Tex.

David Mable
Det. Co. 24th Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Nov 22, 1864.

Where captured Drakestown, Va.

Date when captured Oct 24, 1864.

Date when discharged Nov 24, 1864.

Where sent Camp Douglas

Remarks, charges, &c. None

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 7; page 96

L. M. Mable

(Confederate)

M

3

12

David M. Mople
Priv. Co. D. 3 Regt Texas Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Douglas,
Ill., November 23, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., November 23, 1864

Where captured

Crakelown, Ky.
Oct 24, 1864.

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

516; sheet

9

(5396)

(Confederate.)

No. 1 S. Texas

David Maple

Pr. Co. H. 3. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Douglas, Ill., Nov. 26, 1864,
from Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Post, Chicago, Camp
Douglas, Ill., Nov. 29, 1864.

Where captured Drake Run, Ga.

When captured Oct. 24, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

50; about 10.

(5336)

C. H. Manning

Copyist.

M (Confederate.) *Flour* | **Texas.**

David Maple
Pvt, *Cov A*, *3* Reg't Texas *Cav*

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured *Drake town Ga*

When captured *Oct 24*, 186*4*

When received *November 26*, 186*4*

When transferred *11*, 186*5*

Remarks: *Released July 11, 1865*

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page *41*

J. W. Kishner

Copied

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Douglas, Ill., February 12, 1865.*

Place of residence *Wilmington, N.C.*

Complexion *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; height *6* ft. *2* in.

Remarks: *Enlisted June 12/63*
Captured Oct 4. at D. Lake
Thos. Hill

*Enclosure shows: "Oath of Allegiance of prisoners of war
subscribed at Camp Douglas, Feby 12, '65."

Number of roll:

151

J. H. Morris

Captain

M | 3 (Confederate.)
+ 3 Co. 1st Tex

David Maple
Pri. Co. H, 3 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Ill., applying for oath of alle-
giance, January —, 1865.
Roll not dated *

Where captured Draxtown, Va.
When captured Nov. 15, 1864.

Remarks Claims to have been
loyal. Was conscripted.
Was captured & desires
to take the Oath of alle-
giance to the U.S. & be-
come a loyal citizen.

Endorsement shows: "Rec'd (O. C. G. P.) Jan'y 28, 65"
Number of roll:
73 sheet 4

J. B. Dowd
Copy

1043

Maple, D. W.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maples, D. W.

1044

Margrove, W. C.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Margrove, W. C.

1045
Marshall S. A.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223337	20
2	3443	21
3	3542	22
4	3644	23
5	3721	24
6	3797	25
7	3874	26
8	3949	27
9	4020	28
10	4095	29
11	4164	30
12	4423	31
13	4614	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

211

F. R. Marshall

Co. B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*30* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Cumby
} Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 12*, 186

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *June 12 to July 1*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(612)

Wm. H. Cumby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. H. H. H. H.
Col. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *July 3*, 1861.

When *July 3*

Where *Paris Tex*

By whom *L. Harris*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid: *Cap. Hill*

By whom *McCl*, 1861.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. H. H. H.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

22

W. C. Marshall
Potter, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Franklin

Period

2 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Franklin

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Marshall
Pvt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Indian Territory*

By whom *H. K. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *H. K. Harris*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. K. Harris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

211

Wm. Marshall
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James F. By*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 13, 1863
Dallas Texas
Harris
12 mo
Capt E. P. Hill
Oct 31, 1863
Present
For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks

Blank mark:

Wm. Marshall

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

Q. J. Marshall
Co. 16, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 18, 1861.

Where

at Dallas Texas

By whom

Col. G. A. R. R.

Period

last paid:

By whom

Col. G. A. R. R.

To what time

Oct 31, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Q. J. Marshall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Marshall
Or, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John C. Williams
Williams, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1863*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Galveston Texas

By whom

Chas H. Harris

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By Whom

Chas H. Harris

To what time

Jan 1, 186 *3*.

For use of horse

\$25.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

16 months service
Guaranteed

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. Carter

(Confederate.)

221 | 3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Mitchell
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 13*, 1861.

Where *Little Rock*

By whom *W. L. Mitchell*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Mitchell*

To what time *July 1*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *W. L. Mitchell*

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. L. Mitchell

Copyist.

Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

12

L. A. Marshall

, Co. B., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1864.

for May & June

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

S A Marshall

Pvt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Henderson, Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(6296)

L B Roston

Copyist.

1046
Martin E J

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222627	27
2	2734	28
3	2815	29
4	2894	30
5	2971	31
6	3045	32
7	3117	33
8	3183	34
9	3251	35
10		36
11		37
12		38
13		39
14		40
15		41
16		42
17		43
18		44
19		45

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

E. J. Martin
Sgt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Dec 21, 1861.

Where Camp Niagara, Ark

By whom S. M. Minton

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. S. Minton

To what time Feb 24, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. M. Minton
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

E. J. Martin
Reg't, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *Nov. 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Wigfall Ark.*

By whom *J. M. Martin*

Period *as rec'd*

Last paid:
By whom *J. M. Martin*

To what time *Feb. 1, 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. J. Martin

Det. Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 21 to Oct. 21, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 22

, 186

Where

Camp Wiggan, Ark.

By whom

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. J. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

E. J. Martin
Sgt, Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1861.

Where Camp Mifflin, Ark.

By whom E. J. Martin

Period 30 days

Last paid:

By whom E. J. Martin

To what time Oct. 11, 1861.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Detached

Remarks: Detached service

in temporary duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. J. Martin

Regt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M
E. J. Martin
Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *July 1861*, 1861.

Where *Camp Wagon Creek*.

By whom *Lieut. J. N. Martin*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *July 1861*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *at time*

Remarks: *At time of muster*
for service in the
Confederate Army

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Voucher No. 113

Paid 1 day of Nov 1863

E. J. Martin

Private Det

3^d Texas Cavalry

From 1 Sept 1863

To 31 Oct 1863

Amount, \$ 118 00

Confederate States, Dr.,

To *E. J. Martin*

C. S. Army

				DOLLARS.	CTS.
Monthly pay, from	<i>1 Sept</i>	186 <i>3</i> , to	<i>31 Oct</i>	186 <i>3</i>	
being	<i>Dec</i>	months	days, at	<i>12.00</i>	per month,
<i>Sum of Month</i>				<i>36.00</i>	
<i>Sept 1863 to 31 Oct 1863</i>				<i>36.00</i>	
<i>being</i>				<i>48.40</i>	
Deduct due,				<i>1.00</i>	
Amount paid,					

I CERTIFY, That I have endorsed this payment on
E. J. Martin Descriptive Roll,
Capt. and A. Q. M.

RECEIVED, *Attest* this *2* day of *Dec* 186*3*,
from *Capt. E. J. Martin* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
Forty Eight Dollars,
being the amount and in full of the above account.

WITNESS: _____
[SIGNED DUPLICATE.]

Voucher No. 115

Paid 21 day of July 1866

For

From 186

To 186

Amount, \$ 122

The Confederate States, Dr.,

To *E. J. M. M. M.*

in A. S. West County

C. S. Army

For monthly pay, from 186 , to 186
being months days, at per month,

Quartermaster for month of
October 1864

Deduct due,

Amount paid,

DOLLARS.	CTS.

I CERTIFY, That I have endorsed this payment on
E. J. M. M. M. Descriptive Roll,
Geo. R. M. M. Capt. and A. Q. M.

RECEIVED, *John H. M. M.* this *11* day of *Oct.* 186 ,
from *John H. M. M.* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
Twenty Dollars,
being the amount and in full of the above account.

WITNESS:

[SIGNED DUPLICATE]

I, of Co. ()
Regiment..... bear that the amount of the within account is correct and unpaid, and
that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount stated; that there are no Descriptive Roll or Final Statement, and that it
is impossible for me to obtain them from my commanding officer, for the reason that my Company is now
and that I will faithfully report to the commanding officer of my Company the amount received, and from
whom.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this day of 1865.

NO. 179

Paid to 1865

for 1865

from 1865

To 1865

Pay 1865

The Confederate States.

To C. J. Master Point

C. A. J^r Geo. Caraly

C. S. Army.

		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For Monthly Pay, from	1861 to 1862	68	-
being	per month for self.	68	-
For Pay from	1861 to 1862	68	-
being	per month	68	-
For Commutation of Clothing		20	-
Amount paid,			

I certify that [redacted] all the [redacted] on

Descriptive Roll

RECEIVED. 80

RECEIVED. at Kingston Tenn. this 09th day of August 1862.
from Capt. Geo. Dashiell Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of Twenty six
Dollars,
100

from Capt. A. A. Tashiro

Quartermaster C. B. Army, the sum of

Forty
Dollars,
100

being the Am xist, and in full of the above account on Descriptive Roll.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES)

Witness:

B. Richardson

Edw J Martin
Private Co "H"
3^d Fox Cavalry

1047
Martin E. Q.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226741	20
2	6843	21
3	7045	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. Q. Martin

1st Lt., Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to Not stated 186

Enlisted:

When June 3

Where Kaufman Co. Tex. 186

By whom

Period 12 m.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13

Where Dallas Tex. 186

By whom H. Harris A. G. M. 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. Q. Martin

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. Q. Martin

3d Lt., { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas.*

By whom *A. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EN 130-10

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

E. Q. Martin,
3rd Lt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Dallas.

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 months.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by Gen
Order Head Qrs Western
Department 20th May.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Proctor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

M

3 Cav.

E. Q. Martin

2nd Co. F. 3rd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

June 13. 1861.
dropped

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

Copies

1249
Martin, S. H.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Martin, Samuel

1050
+ Mathews J. J.
Co. A. G., 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222434	20
2	2537	21
3	7872	22
4	7970	23
5	8050	24
6	8130	25
7	8204	26
8	8288	27
9	8359	28
10	8426	29
11	8493	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Box MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Matthews
Co. C., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1 to Aug 1* 1861.

Enlisted:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$1200; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Winston
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. J. Mathews.

Pvt., Co. *G*. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 8*, 186

Where *Corrinth, Miss.*

By whom *T. W. Winston.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill.*

To what time *March 1*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Transferred from Co.
A. 3 Texas Cavalry May 8,
1862.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M.

J. J. Matthews.
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 8, 1862.

Where

Corinth, Miss.

By whom

J. W. Winston.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M.

Pvt. J. Mathews.

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 8, 1862.

Where

Corinth, Miss.

By whom

T. W. Winston.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank MARK:

P. M. R. R.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M. **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. J. Matthews.
Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Murray.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hall.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Mathews.

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Detached with Capt.
Gause.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Mathews.
Priv.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera-Rice.

Copyright.

M. **Confederate.**
3 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Mathews,
Pvt. Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July + Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *May 8*, 1862.

Where *Corinth, Miss.*

By whom *Capt. Winston.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill.*
To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Sick.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. M. Pica.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Mathews
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 8, 1862.

Where Corinth, Miss.

By whom Capt. T. H. Winston.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Mathews

Part. ; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: On daily duty.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright.

1051
Mathews H. F.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50227663
2 7765

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

M. **3 Cav.** **Texas.**

Appears on

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

When

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 190.

Valuation of horse \$425.00; equipments \$20.00
Mustered into service

Mustered into service:

When _____
Where mt. V. Aug. 27 186

Where *Mt. Vernon, Mo.*

By whom H. Frank & Co. Inc.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry of the Confederate States was mustered into the service May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Bent mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. F. Matthews.

Part. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1 / Dec. , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 27 , 1861

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Inc.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Thora - Rice.

1852
Matlock, C. H.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226687	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. H. Matlock

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry."

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated

, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

Horses

1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

1053
Matthews, J. J.
Co. A-G., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Matthews, J. J.

1054
Matthews, W. F.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Matthews, W. F.

1055

Mattock, R. T.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mattox, R. T.

1056
+
Mattox John O.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50225039

2 5174

3 5253

4 5332

5 5384

6 5438

7 5494

8 5541

9 5581

10 5715

11 5630

12 45917282

13 455095

14 461394166

15 585834

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. O. Matter

Corp Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186'.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25*, 186'

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Perley

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. O. Matto y
Pvt Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mayr June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 25* 1862

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby
Clerk

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. Texas.

J.O. Mattox

Privt, Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

L.M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E.P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W.A. Corby
for

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. O. Mattow

Privt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. O. Matter

Privt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

A. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Mr.

J. O. Mattor
Capt, co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 25, 1863.
Ladonia
S. M. Hale
12 months
E. P. Hill

186

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Corley, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. O. Matter
Priv., Co. D,

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rouby, Copyist.

(Confederate.)
M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. O. Matton
Sgt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

May 25, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

Present
Extra duty Provo
guard (night)

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Royby. *Copy*

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. O. Matton
1st Lt., Co D,

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Padonia, Texas

By whom

Wm. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Perby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. O. Mattow
Priv. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 .

Enlisted:

When June 13, 186 .

Where Ladonia Texas

By whom Capt. Hale

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$10 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 186 .

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Capt. H. Harris
Det. of Muster Co.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorley.
J. J. J.

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. O. Mattox
Priv., Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 186*1*.

Where

Ladonia Tex.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug. 31

186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Roxy

(Confederates)

No

3600

Texas

John Meador

Regt. Co. 4. 3. Tex. Cav

Apparatus on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent March 24, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Confederate Station, Tenn*

When captured

Mar. 5, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

500; sheet 3

B. J. G. H. H. H.

Copy

(1863)

(Confederate.)

M

3 Co.

1st

John Maddox
1st Co. 3rd Regt. Tenn. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken Thompson's Station, Tenn.

When

Mar. 5, 1863.

Remarks

South Side Point, Va.
Mar. 5, 1863.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 107

M. H. C. ...

(Confederate.)

M

3 car

Texas

J. O. Matter.
Pvt - Co. 4. 3. Reg. Texas cav

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., and sent to
Fortress Monroe, Va., for exchange, by order
Gen'l Schenck, March 28, 1863.

Roll dated not dated

, 186

Where captured Thompson Station Tenn

When captured Mar. 5, 1863.

Remarks:

Has appeared in column names
John Matter

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received at City Point, March 1st, 1863, of Capt. J. G. Fay,
U. S. A., one hundred and sixty-three prisoners of War and one
citizen - H. A. CARSON, Capt. C. & A."

Number of roll:

135; sheet 3

ac Black

(100%)

Copied

(Confederate.)

John L. Matter
1st Regt. Tenn. Inf.
Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before Wm. H. Bracken, Lieut. and Asst. Pro.
Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., at Nashville, Tenn.,
January 13, 1865.

Place of residence *Sumner, Tenn.*

Complexion *fair*; hair *light*

Eyes *blue*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

Deserted *March 1864*, 1864.

Remarks: *No family*

Indorsement shows: "Oaths of Allegiance of Rebel Deserters
taken at Nashville, Tenn."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl., Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 571; sheet A

W. H. Bracken
Capt.

И	3	1	4
---	---	---	---

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

.....

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated.

not dated

186

Remarks: missing

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARonstein Copylet
1371

1637
Mattox R. T.

Co. 20, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	5089	2
2		5195	2
3		5720	2
4		5277	2
5		2237	2
6			2
7			2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. T. Mattox

Put

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Corby

(Confederate.)

Texas.

Mr. |

3 Cav.

R. T. Mattow

Priv. Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed in skirmish
at Corinth, May 29
1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Porby

Corporal

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

R. T. Matton
Priv. Co. D., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

Capt. Hale

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$35.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

Capt. H. Harris
Adj. C. Master C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Horse killed in
Battle 10 Aug. near
Springfield, Mo.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Robby

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas

R. T. Mattox

Privt, Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed in skirmish
at Corinth Miss
May 29, 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. F. Mattock +

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Report

of casualties of the organization named above, in
a skirmish May 29, 1862.

Report dated Camp near Baldwin, Miss., June 1,
1862.

Remarks: Killed

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

1858
May William

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226027 20

2 6130 21

3 6211 22

4 6334 23

5 44286067 24

6 25

7 26

8 27

9 28

10 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm May

Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 31, 1862.

Where Camp Wiggfall

By whom G. W. Shilton

Period Bal term

Last paid: Capt. Hill

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
Mm May

Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Hm May

Pr

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 31, 1862.

Where Capt Wigfall

By whom D. M. Short

Period Bal term

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner Sept 20th

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

JP Hunt

Copyright.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. May

Ort

, Co. E

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Absent on parole

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Bank

M 1 5 Cav. Texas

Port Co. E. 5th Tex. Cav.

List

List
of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

J. P. Sprucker

Cheng

1059
Mayer Matt

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

50223335
3477

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
Mat. Miller
Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13th Augst. 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$200: equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

711

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mal. M. M. M.

Pr. { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *122-123*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Rich. Co. Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *127 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

127123 Potts

1060
Mayo W. S.

Co. 20, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225085	20
2	5167	21
3	5247	22
4	5326	23
5	5380	24
6	5434	25
7	5490	26
8	5537	27
9	5714	28
10	5600	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. S. Mayo

Priv.

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Corby

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. S. Mayo

Priv Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

M. S. Mayo

Pvt., Co. *D.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Crosby,
Genl.

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

H. S. Mayo

Pol, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *May 25* 186*6*

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 186*6*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby
Q. 121

(Confederate.)
M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. S. Mayo
Priv, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 25, 186
Where Ladonia
By whom S. M. Hale
Period 12 months
Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill
To what time _____, 1863.

For use of horse _____
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent on shoeing detail

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____
H. A. Rorby
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. **3 Cav. Texas.**

W. S. Mayo
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. & Apr. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. S. Mayo

Priv, Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 25*, 1863.

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *x Name appears in
Column of names Present
as S. H. Mayo*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

H. A. Rorby *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. S. Mayo

Pvt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 186

Where Edonia Texas

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Purlough

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rowley Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M.

H. S. Mayo

Pvt. Co. D., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$5.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorley

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

H. S. Mayo
Capt, comd, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted
on parole dated
Aug. 10 for 50 days*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyist.

✓ 1861
Mays William

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226684	20
2	5815	21
3	5924	22
4	6076	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm Mays

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry."

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When ., 186 .

Where

Horses)

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
Wm Mays

Out, Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861.
Shedley, Tex.
12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$180 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1861.
Dallas Tex.
H. Harris
Present
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

M. M. Mays
Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Regt. Mtd. Vols.*

Age 37 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861*
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When
Where
By whom

Period *12 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.
Book mark:

S. D. Norton

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Mays

Priv, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

L. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged 13 June
by the conscription act.

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. Mays

....., Capt. Short's Co.
S. K. Texas Regiment.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated
Aug. 12 1861.

Remarks: missing

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

Am. Lillman

Copyist.

1862

McAlister, A. F.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McAllister, A. F.

+ 1063
McAllister, A. F.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222374
2	2478
3	2626
4	2733
5	2816
6	2895
7	2972
8	3046
9	3118
10	3184
11	3253
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. S. McCallister
Co. A., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12, Aug. 21, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Harrison, Tex.

By whom

Period 2 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$150; equipments \$25

Mustered into service:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Harrison, Tex.

By whom H. Harrison

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. M. Winston
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Chas. M. Winston*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1861

Where *Jeffersonville, Mo.*

By whom *Chas. M. Winston*

Period *22 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 2^d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M. J. Williams | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

M. J. Williams

Private, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1862.

Where Fredericksburg.

By whom M. J. Williams.

Period 12 mos..

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Hill.

To what time May 1st, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Left at 2 o'clock.

with wife to May.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. McAllister
Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright.

Texas.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12-11-00

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

W. M. McMillan | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. McMillan

Det., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Jenningsville, Tex.

By whom W. M. McMillan

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom W. M. McMillan

To what time Oct 12, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged as invalid

W. M. McMillan

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. M. ...
..., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June*, 186*2*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*, 186*2*.

To what time *...*

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *On detached service*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. ...

Copyist.

Texas.

A. S. Martin

_____, Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 11, 186.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1850

Where _____

By whom James M. Smith

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom James L. Hall

To what time _____, 186.

For use of horse 124.80

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: ()

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M.M. Zickler
Copyright

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

A. S. Williamson

Regt, Co. *A*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. A. S. Williamson*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. A. S. Williamson*

To what time *Jan 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On duty duty in
Ordinance Dept by order
of Genl. Sherman.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

A. S. Williamson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. J. M. Allen 3 Cav. Texas.

Sgt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 1, 1864

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1864.

Where Greenville, S.C.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. Hill

To what time Aug. 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Kept duty in
Co. kept

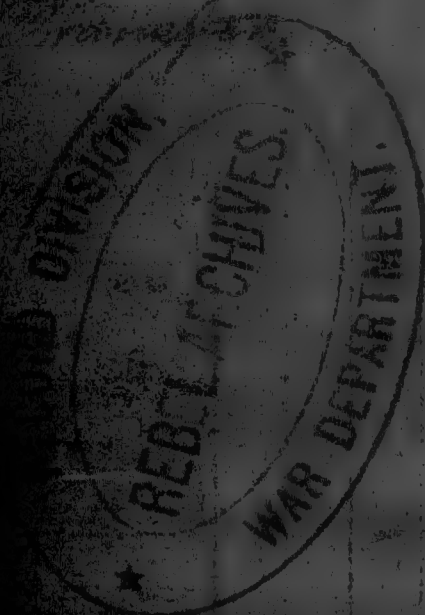
Name does not
appear in column of
Name

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. J. M. Allen

Copyist



Charters
Charters, General
Charters, General

Direct

Hd. Qtrs. 1st
Jackson

Special Order
No. 50.

The following transfers are
Private J. M. Callahan Co.
Bailey & Consolidated Ry.
Ind. Ry. Texas

x By order Lt. Col. J. M. Callahan

Major Genl. Gardner
Commanding
Port Hudson
La.

Mc Artz, Alexander
Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Cartz, Alexander

1065
McBride Q H

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50226734

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book MARK

See also

Mc Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

I. H. McBride
Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 30 years.
Appears on a

Muster Roll †
of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,
for not dated

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

Remarks:

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer

*This company subsequently became Company E. M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
of the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Cavalry.
† From Volunteers.
* This copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1904,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—B. & P. 724374.

L. D. Barton

Copy.

1066
McLain, W. C.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50224270	20
4368	21
4409	22
4506	23
4591	24
4661	25
4727	26
4793	27
4856	28
4948	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Me

3 Cav.

Texas.

W C McBain

Pt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Merokke Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

160

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris AQM 654

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mc

W. C. McCain

Post, { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Rush June 3, 1861
J M Anderson Tex
12 mo

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authentic

Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. McCain

2 Sgt., Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Russ. & Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Private to the 20

May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Cellars

(662)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. McBain

2 Sgt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 2 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rich. J. Anderson

E. P. Hill

Mar 1, 1862

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

W C McGain

2 Sgt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rush, Texas

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Transferred to the 3rd Reg't in
the 1st Reg't of Cavalry
& from Record of 3rd Reg't

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav. Texas.

W C McLain

2 Spt. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosky

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

W C McBain

2 Sgt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
J. H. H.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. McCain

2 Sgt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. D. Hill

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick on the
March from Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

U. S. Army

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

W B McBain

2 Sgt., Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Lex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill & Co

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

48.20

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent - sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M **3 Cav. Texas.**

W. L. W. L. W. L.
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

No 1524

Paid the 24 of July 1862

W. B. McCain

Pro. 3 Ten. Low.

From the 1st of March 1862

To - 16 of July 1862

\$173.70

Call 3 Ten. Low

Confederate States
J. W. C. McCain

D

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 16 day of July 1862 being Four months and 16 days at Twenty four dollars per month for self and man of horse, ———	108 80
For pay for travelling from Priceville miss to Rock For being 65 miles at 100 per mile	65 00
For clothing not drawn in kind	
Amount	173 80
Deduct for clothing drawn	
Amount Paid	173 80

Received of J. A. Landry Capt. 10th Reg. M. this 24th day of July 1862 the
sum of One hundred & Seventy Three Dollars and Fifty cents
in full of the above account
W. C. McCain

George W. Buxton

My Certificate

Co. "B"

For value received of W. L. McLean I Transfer
and Assign all of my Right & interest in this
my Certificate to him July 23rd 1862
Attest G. W. Buxton.

James A. Jones Capt
Commanding Company 'C'

I certify, that the within named George F. Bustin a private of Captain James H. Jones' Company (C) of the 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry, born in Wallingford County in the State of Maine, aged thirty seven years, five feet eight inches high, light complexion, gray eyes, Auburn hair, and by occupation a farmer, was enlisted by Capt. H. Harris J. M. at Dallas Texas on the 18th day of June 1861, to serve one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of his being over the age of thirty five years and subject to the Conscription Act. The said Bustin was last paid by Capt. E. P. Hill J. M. to include the 28th day of February 1862, and has pay due him from that date to the present date. There is due to him Sept five dollars travelling allowance from Camp Price Texas. The place of discharge to be Price Texas the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him one hundred & eight & 1/2 Dollars he is indebted to the Confederate States.

Given in duplicate at Camp Price Tex. 6th July 1862.
James H. Jones Capt.
Commanding Company C

For pay from 1st February 1862 to 16th July 1862,
being four months and days at
for months

Mcarty, Alexander

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50229408

9507

9550

9642

9717

9791

9819

9951

30010

0067

0119

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Large Name

Small Name

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. McCarty

2nd, Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Linden, Texas

By whom

12 mos

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

150

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$

100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

W. H. Harris, 1st Lt. M. C. Det.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service on June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in the 1st Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry.

Rank mark:

J. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

Co | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander McCarty

Plt, { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Cass Co. Tex

By whom John Bryan

Period 12 months

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Harris

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. McCarty

16 pl., Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Random, Texas

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hoill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Private until 21 day day
of reorganization*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. McCarty

Cpl Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Kennett, Texas*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 mo*

Cost paid:

By whom *Capt. McMill*

At what time *March 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 22nd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC

3 Cav.

Texas.

Alexander McCarty

1 Cpl. Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Linden, Tex

By whom T. J. Foster

Period 12 mo

Not paid:

By whom Capt Wells

On what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Volunteers.

mark:

J. Morris

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

62 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Alexandria McCarty

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863

Where

Linden, Tex

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Will

To what time

Novem 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent on detail

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Captain

(Confederate.)

62 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander M. C. Arty

Priv. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1863.

Where Minden, Tex

By whom F. J. Foster

Period 17 mths

Last paid:

By whom Capt Heill

To what time Nov 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Morris

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Alexander McArty

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1863*

Where *Enid, Ind*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *May 1, 1864*

For use of horse *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copies

(Confederate.)

621

3 Cav.

Texas.

Alexander McCarty

Priv Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyright

Mc | (Confederate.) | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Alexander M. Carty
Priv. Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1863.
Where Linden, Texas
By whom T. J. Foster
Period 12 months
Last paid:
By whom Capt E. P. Webb
To what time July 1, 1863

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks: On extra or daily duty
Detailed as a scout by order of
Genl. Whitfield

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized as
the 31st Regt. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Volunteers.

mark:

J. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. M. Carty

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864.

Where

Kinden, Texas

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Dismounted at Selma
on duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyright.

Seima, Ill.

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M. U.S. Army,
Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully return
in my company; and that I am not indebted to the Government
beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Wm. M. Carnall

- (1) Com. Pr. Graham
- (1) Com. J. C. Graham
- (1) Com. J. C. Graham
- (1) Com. J. C. Graham

Co. 3rd Texas

Recd. No. *May 25th 1861*

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

one (1) Hat
one (1) Jacket

Witness

A. A. Carty

J. S. Moore

Private Co. 3^d Tex Cav

¹⁰⁰⁰
McBaskill, Daniel

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50224269	20
4367	21
4456	22
4579	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Danl McCaskill

Pt., Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Glennville Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse $\frac{25}{100}$; equipments $\frac{20}{100}$

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris AGM 654

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty Original

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mc

Daniel McGaskill

Pt. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

Rusk Tex June 3, 1861
J. M. Anderson
12 Mo

This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ullbrich

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav. Texas.

Dan McEaskill

Pr, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Rush Tex
J M Anderson
12 Mo

E D Hill

Mar 1, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ambrosy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Dan McCashill
Plt, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 22
by reason of being over
the age of 45 yrs

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Alberty

Copyist.

No 175

Paid the 25 of July 1862
Daniel McCasill
Price 3 Reg. Tex. Cav.
From the 1st of March 1862
To 22 July 1862
\$17.50.

Co. C 3 TEXAS Cav

Confederate States

To D McCarroll
Company (b)

Discharged from
3 Reg. Tex. Cav.

For pay from the 1st day of March 1862 to the 22 day of July 1862 being
Four Months and Twenty Two days at Twenty two

Dollars per month for full rate of pay

115 40

For pay for traveling from Greenville Miss to Rusk Tex.
being 650 Miles at 10 cents per mile

65 00

Dollars per month

For clothing not drawn in kind

Amount

178 10

Granted for clothing drawn

Amount Paid

178 40

Received of J. A. Sandy Capt. 100th Me. this 25th day of July 1862 the sum
of One hundred & Seventy Eight Dollars and Sixty cents in
full of the above account
Wm. McCarroll

I Certify, that the within named Daniel
McCasill a private of Captain James A. Jones
Company C of the 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry,
born in Hovey County in the State of Mississippi
North Carolina, aged thirty eight years of five
feet seven inches high, Dark Complexion,
Blue eyes, Black Hair, and by occupation
a Carpenter, was enlisted by Capt. H. Harris
at Dallas Texas Texas on the 13th day of
June 1862 to serve one year, and is now
entitled to discharge by reason of his being
over the age of thirty five years and not
subject to the Conscription Act.

The said McCasill was last paid by Capt.
C. P. Rice of M. to include the 28th day of January
1862 and has pay since from that date to the
present date.

There is due him thirty five dollars travelling
allowance from and to the place of
discharge to Bush Texas the place of enrollment,
transportation not being furnished in Texas.

There is due him for services rendered ~~from the 1st of~~ 1st of
He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing
for & has no debt.

Given in duplicate at San Antonio Texas 24th July 1862

James A. Jones Capt.
Commanding Company "C"

1869
McLanahan, E. M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50225817

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

E. M. McBlair
Pvt., Co. E., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$130 00; equipments \$20 00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Adelais, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

1070

Mc Clanahan, W. F.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Clanahan, William

1071
+
McBlanchan William

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5022 6653

2 5926

3 6077

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein (1)

✓ BOOK MARK

See also 10 Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

MC | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W F McBlanchan

Pvt, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 1861

Where

By whom

Period 12 mos

Remarks Furloughed

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

(Confederate.)

M^c

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm M^cBlanchan

Misc, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll†

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When ., 186 .

Where .

Horses . 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks: .

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1908,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. Texas.

W. F. McElanahan

Put, Co E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom L. M. Short

Period 12m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to 1st Regt
Regt Capt Leraige Leo
May 18

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

McClanahan, M. F.

San Juanette Co. Tex &

for Co. E. 3. Top Cal.

See personal papers of

Oliver C. Anderson

for , Co. E , 3 Reg't Top Cal

Name on an affidavit

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

McClanahan, W. F.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McClanahan, William

1073
McCluer, John A.
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McCluer, John A.

✓ 1074
McBlure James B.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223339	2
2	3445	11
3	3543	2
4	3645	23
5	3722	21
6	3770	7
7	3844	2
8	3921	2
9	3993	2
10	4067	2
11	4136	2
12		21
13		22
14		23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

211C

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. McNamee
John B. McNamee, Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to Aug 5*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Smith Co. Texas*

By whom *James W. McNamee*

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *25*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25.00*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Smith Co. Texas*

By whom *James W. McNamee*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Foster

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

274

274 { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *2nd* *186* /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 186

Where *2nd*

By whom *2nd*

Period *129*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(102)

Copyist

3 Cav. Texas.

Appendix on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted: _____
When *July 2*, 186

Where San Francisco

By whom James

Period 127.4

Last paid: _____
By whom: *John J. [illegible]*

To what time 1864 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent 2200

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

McBride

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. McClure
Cor., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

1861

Where

El Paso Texas

By whom

J. H. Harris

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. K. Kille

To what time

March

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

22 days

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC

3 Cav. Texas.

Q. S. McClure
Pot, Co *10*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Indian Territory*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. C. P. Hill*

To what time

July 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

McC

W B McClure
4 Corp., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1863

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W B Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

711C

3 Cav. Texas.

W. B. White
4 Co. *2*, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 1, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. Porter

Period

2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

W. B. White

To what time

Oct 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. B. White

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav. Texas.

James, J. McShure
4 Capt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *12 Mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Absent at the train*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. M. Potter

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Mc

J. B. McElure
4 capt. Co. B., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13
Dallas Texas
Capt. R. Harris

Capt. J. B. Pomeroy
July 1

\$22.50

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

J. M. Potter Corp'l

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. Moore
4240, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *George Harris*

To what time *October*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. H. C. Harris

Copied.

(Confederate.)

7716

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. McChine

4 Capt. Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

27 days

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. G. P. Hill

To what time

Sept 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Potter

1875
McBlure John A.

Co. 14, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50230202

0304

0400

0498

0580

0665

0742

0816

0897

0972

1046

44237767

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. A. ...
Prin, Co. *K*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25* ^{*100*}

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. | Texas.

John A. McClure
Brig., Col. *E.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When

Where *Kallas*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *1 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *1 March*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Miller
Pr, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Jones*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid: *July 1862*

By whom *Wm. L. H. Jones*, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. McNeill

Priv, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

H. Harris

Period

1st Mo

Last paid:

\$ 0.40

By whom

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mr 3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. McArthur

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mc

John H. McChesney
Cm. Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. H. Hays.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: Capt. H. H. Hays.

By whom Capt. H. H. Hays.

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 34th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

John C. McCler
Priv. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom H. H. Jones

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

M^c 1 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

L. W. McClure
Priv. Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

210 3 Cav. Texas.

John A. McClure
Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. S. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Wounded

Remarks:

Wounded near

Dallas, Tex.

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. S. Hill

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. McPhure

Priv, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Smith Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(59th)

J. A. McPhure

Copyright.

Jackson Miss
11/11 Nov 1865

Best of
Medical Ex Board
No 10. 3d Test Case

Certificate of Disability
for Retirement
in case of
J. W. Lued
K. & Iron Gun
Rpt. B. G. A.
my Miss Jela

Sept. 8th. Geo. M. D. O.
Meridian. Feb. 24. 1865.

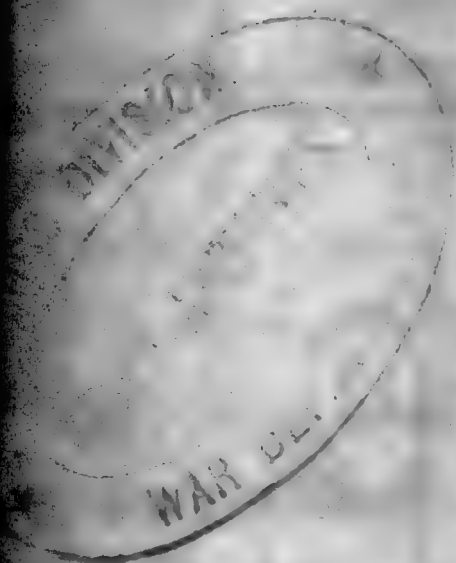
Approved & copy forwarded
L. B. Score
Fred. Director

M. E.

285. Lt. Jpt at m. to. 4.
Honorable March 27.
Respectfully Submitted
For + in absence of
Lt. Gen. Taylor

285. J. May 1864

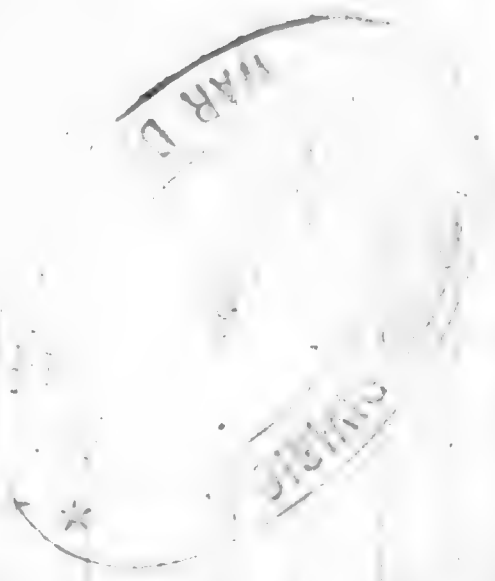
Recd.



[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text on the left page, possibly containing names and dates.]

[Handwritten notes on the middle page, including:]
 1850
 1851
 1852
 1853
 1854
 1855
 1856
 1857
 1858
 1859
 1860
 1861
 1862
 1863
 1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

[Handwritten notes on the right page, including:]
 Dramp in kind
 Court in to Jackson
 No 124 Feb 9/68
 Geo E. Sandall
 Dramp Agd
 Dramp in kind
 for Jackson to Brooklyn
 No 11696 Mar 3/65
 J.C. Mc Mackin
 Capt & 2nd



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.
Certificate of Disability for Retiring Invalid Soldiers.
 UNDER ACT OF CONGRESS, APPROVED FEB. 17TH, 1864.

Check Knappe Mar 16 1865
 Examining Board, of Capt. Company
 of the Regiment, Brigade,
 enrolled or enlisted by at
 on the day of 186..., to serve
 He was born in in the State of is years of
 age, inches high, complexion, eyes, hair, and by occupa-
 tion when enlisted a; and having appeared before this Board for examination, we do hereby certify

*that said Soldier is unfit for duty on any
 of the Department of Service by reason of
 a wound of hip, disabling leg. wound
 received in service & in line of duty.*

In consequence thereof he will not, in our opinion, be fit for duty in a less period than
 We therefore recommend that he be placed on the retired list of Soldiers of the Invalid Corps.

..... Surgeon P. A. C. S. }
 Surgeon P. A. C. S. } Medical
 Surgeon P. A. C. S. } Examining
 Board.

Paragraph VII, General Orders No. 24, A. & I. G. O., requires Soldiers of the Invalid Corps to present themselves for
 examination "once in six months."
 (DUPLICATES.)

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

Certificate of Disability for Retiring Invalid Soldiers.

UNDER ACT OF CONGRESS, APPROVED FEB. 17TH, 1861.

Examining Board, *Chickamauga Miss 16* 186*2*
Art Sam Love of Capt. *Colt* Company
3rd of the *1st* Regiment, *2nd* Brigade,
enlisted or enlisted by *Capt Harris* at *Dallas Texas*
on the *13* day of *June*, 186*1*, to serve *during war*
He was born in *Jefferson Co Mo* in the State of *Mo*, is *23* years of
age, *5* feet *11* inches high, *fair* complexion, *green* eyes, *light* hair, and by occupa-
tion when enlisted a *farmer*; and having appeared before this Board for examination, we do hereby certify
that said Soldier is unfit for duty in any
of the Departments of service by reason of
a wound of hip disabling leg, wound
received in service and in line of duty.

In consequence thereof he will not, in our opinion, be fit for duty in a less period than *six months*.

We therefore recommend that he be placed on the retired list of Soldiers of the Invalid Corps.

J. B. Harrison Surgeon P. A. C. S.
J. L. Carter Surgeon P. A. C. S.
J. A. Mendenhall Surgeon P. A. C. S.
Medical Examining Board.

Paragraph VII, General Orders No. 24, A. & I. G. O., requires Soldiers of the Invalid Corps to present themselves for re-examination "once in six months."

Revised 1862 print. Marion. Ga.

(DUPLICATES.)

1676
McCombs R. D.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225716	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. C.

R. D. M. C. Carr

Priv. Co. D., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for net dated , 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$2500

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

1077
McLard, J. W.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

50223338
3444
3506
3690
3699
3767
3847
3918
3990
4064
4138

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. M. Ward
Co. 76, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *10.5.1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse *\$500*; equipments *\$100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
22/2/1862
Q. H. { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *12/2/1862*, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 1861*, 186

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *12/2/1862*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

me

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

1 Corp J. J. McComb
, Co. B., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

May & June

1862.

Enlisted:
When

June 13
Dallas Texas
H Harris

1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Hill
Mch 1 12 mos

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

about May 1862.
From 21st May 1862.
about sick at hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter Copy

McC | (Confederate.) **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. W. McCord
1000, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,
for *Sept - Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13
Dallas, Tex.
H Harris

12 mos

Capt & P. Hill
July 1

present

The 30 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

me

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

2/1/61
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Any mark on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

ME

J. H. Moore
1000, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

August 1865, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. H. Moore

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

McC

3 Cav. Texas.

27. McGinnis
1st, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Richard Hill*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

1861.

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct 31

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Mc

W. McJannet

1 Corp, Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 13

Dallas Texas

Capt Harris

1861

1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. McJannet

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2nd
2nd
1 Corp, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *2nd Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Returned for Transvaal
at Munding

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav. Texas.

Capt. M. C. Ford
Capt. Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Galles Texas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Sept. 1861

To what time

April 3, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detached service
Missing by order
of Major General

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

M. C. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

McC

2nd McCord

1 Corp, Co. 13, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

with 1st Texas train
Griffin 2nd in

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc 3 car Tex

J. M. McCord
Capt Co B 3 Reg Tex cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *1 apr*, 1863.

To *31 Oct*, 1863.

When paid *11 Dec*, 1863.

By whom paid *Jno Decker*

Amount *\$ 91.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 324

G. C. Drisk

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M^c | 3 Car. | Texas

J. W. McLeod
Co. B. 3 Rgt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

Nov 1, 1863.

Dec 3, 1863.

Jan 28, 1864.

J. Decker
\$ 26⁰⁰

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 351

J. M. Williams

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. N. McCord

Pvt. 3 Tex.

appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

4 Qr 1863.

Date of issue Dec. 11 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

115

Roll No.

1000125

(CONFEDERATE)

J. W. McGord

Co B 3 Texas Regt

appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 qr 1864

Date of issue Jan 28 1864

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

914

Smith

CONFED

McCord, J W
Co. B 3 Tex Regt.

Detailed 1863
Oct 22

L.R. #1851

A M. & S.

McCord, J.W.

Co.B.

1st Tex. Regt.

Subject: Descriptive lists.

Title of record: S.O. 223/1

Dept of the West--Johnston

Date: Oct 23, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

No. 545.

Paid to Cash, 11th Mo. 1863.

John M. Cord - Cash

Oct 22 1863

From Cash 1863 to Oct 21 1863

Pay, \$ 1.40

Amount \$ 1.40

Farrow & Dennett, printers, Mobile, Ala.

No. 166.

Paid January 28th 1864

John M. Cord, Corporal.

See "B" 3d Regt Tex Cav.

From Nov. 1. 1863 to Dec. 31. 1863

Pay, \$ 26.00

Amount \$ 26.00

Farrow & Demott, printers, Mobile, Ala.

The Confederate States, Dr.

Company "B"

To Jos. W. McCord, Corporal
3d Regiment Texas Cavalry

For Monthly pay from Nov 1st 1863 to Dec 31st 1863
being 12 months _____ days, at \$ 13 per month,

DOLLARS CTS.

26 00

Deduct due _____

Amount paid _____

26.00

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on Capt. J. W. McCord's
Descriptive List.

On detached service certificate of John Decker, Capt. 8th Regt. Ill.
of Capt. H. C. Kennedy

Received Meridian this 28th day of January 1864
from Capt. John Decker appt. Quartermaster, C. S. Army,
the sum of Twenty six _____ Dollars,
being the amount, and in full of the above account.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES]

WITNESS,

Thos. J. Gourd

L. W. Ashford

1678
+
Milroy James H.
Co. I 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

502294/6	20
65/5	21
9597	22
9686	23
9759	24
6831	25
9892	26
9950	27
30009	28
0066	29
0118	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

McC | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. McCarty
Pvt., Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 21*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Indian Territory*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Valuation of horse \$*1200*; equipments \$*200*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *William L. Smith*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
Coppied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

McC
McC
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Jan 9 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
June 3, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. C. Co.
Pvt Co. *100*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 9 June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*

Where *Winden, Tex*

By whom *C. J. Carter*

Period *10 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Morris*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Enrollment expired*
He now works at Mississippi river

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

R. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. McCoy
Priv. Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Reidman, Tex

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Warrior

To what time

Nov 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Exhausted & ill
Is now west of the Neches River.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662)

Warrior

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Me: 3 Cav. Texas.

James H. McCay
Pvt Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 3 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(002)

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Samuel H. Gray
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 3*, 186*7*.

Where *Kansas, Fed*

By whom *J. J. Foster*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Mar 1*, 186*7*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC 3 Cav. Texas.

James W. McCray
Pvt Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

McC | 3 Cav. Texas.

James H. McCoy
Priv Co C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1863.

Where Linden, Tex

By whom T. J. Foster

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time May 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

1162
(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(1048)

Copyright.

Mc Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

James H. McCoy
Sgt Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 186*3*

Where *Ruiden, Texas*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On extra or daily duty
detailed as a scout, under
Genl. H. H. Hild.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyright

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. B. McCarty
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864.

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

E. J. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Heill

To what time

July 1, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in June, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Harris

Copyist.

1079
McCrackran James

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Carpenter Carpenter

CARD NUMBERS.

50226650

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M^c | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James M^cCrackran
2 leaves, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
May, 1902,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark:

L. Danton

Copyist

7150
McBrimm, H. D.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225980	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. McGinnis

Priv. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mt. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Killed at the battle
of Chustenhla

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas

Wm McCrewin

Pvt., Co. E, South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall

Jan 15, 186 2.

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 8 - page 28.

See note in

Copyist

1881
+
McBuan Isaac

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022766	20
2	7763	21
3	7870	22
4	7968	23
5	8049	24
6	8365	25
7	8432	26
8	8293	27
9	8269	28
10	8136	29
11	8499	30
12	44237785	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mc

Isaac Mc Cuan

Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 190.

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mera. Rice

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Mc Cuan

Priv. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1861

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Innes-Rice.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. McQueen,

Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: On detached service
with horses West of the
Miss. R.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Inara - Rico.

Copy to

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas

I. R. McQuine +
Priv., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where Dallas, July 1, 1862.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 2 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. O. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached Service
West Miss. River

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

O. Enora - Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas

I. R. McGuire

Part., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detached Service

West Miss. River.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. M. Rice

Copy to

(Confederate.)

M^c | 3 Cav. | Texas

J. R. M^c Guin *

Priv., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.80

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Teamster.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

P. Mera - Recd.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c | **3 Cav. Texas**

J. R. M^c Guin,

Privt., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *Capt. H. T. Mabry.*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill.*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *Teamster.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Tuna-Rice

(Confederate.)

McC.

3 Cav.

Texas

J. R. McCuin,

Priv., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mahy.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Teamster.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora. Geo.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas

J. R. McEwen +

Priv., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 186 .

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. P. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached duty.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav. Texas

J. R. Mc Ewin,

Pvt., Co. G., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Maby.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Teamster.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera-Rico.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas

L. R. McCune
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 8, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Regimental Teamster.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Thoma - Rider.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

446 | **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. R. McEwen

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Acushnet Co. Mass

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K. 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army. command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

58

(5816)

L. L. Burton

Copies.

1002
Mc Cuin, J. R.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Cuan, Isaac

1082

Mc Cuine, I. R.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Cuan, Isaac

1083A

McCulloch, Ben

Co. A. 3 Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE)

Port.

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc

3

Texas

Benj. McCulloch
Part No. 3 Texas Rangers

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 16 July 1862.

Date of payment 28 July 1862.

By whom G. W. Heals

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No 110, page 445

C. F. Taylor

Copied.

Vancouver Apr 3 93
Capt. Genl. M. Cullum
Co. A 3 Texas Rangers

Wages 936
Clothing 81.00
Horse 94.00
\$219.00

23rd Nov 1861

16th July 1862

Paid 25th July 1862

Co. A 3 TEXAS Rangers

The Confederate States

To Ben McCulloch Jr. Prov. discharged
from Capt. Comdr. 6th 3rd Reg. Texas Rangers

for pay from 23rd day of November 1861 to 10th July
1862 being eleven months 20 days at twelve doll.
pr month

Commutation of clothing not drawn	93.60
" for horse 236 days at 40¢ pr day	31.00
	94.40
	\$219.00

Received at Mobile Ala. of Gen. Holt Maj. & Mr. C. A.
this 28th July 1862 the amount and number above in
quit of the same account

Pr. pay	\$219.00
Clothing	31.00
Commutation horse	94.40
	\$219.00

Ben McCulloch Jr.

FORM 4.
CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE
Of

FORM No. 4.

Certificate to be Given a Soldier at the Time of His Discharge.

I Certify, That the within named Ben M. Culloch, a Private
of Captain Bob Cumby's company (A...) of the Third
regiment of Missouri, born in Dogales County,
in the State of Texas, aged 17 years, 5 feet
7 1/2 inches high, Dark complexion, Grey eyes, Black hair, and by
profession a Student, was enlisted by Capt. W. R. Bradford, U.S.A.
at Wallas Texas, on the 23rd day of May,
eighteen hundred and sixty one year, and is now
entitled to a discharge by reason of being under the conscript act
exempted under the conscript act 18 years of age.

The said Ben M. Culloch was last paid by Paymaster Hannibal Harris,
to include the 22nd day of November, eighteen hundred and
sixty one, and has pay due from that time to the present date:

There is due to him Twenty two dollars retained pay.

There is due to him Twenty dollars on account of clothing not drawn in kind.

He is indebted to the Government Nineteen dollars, on account
of clothing.

He is indebted to laundress dollars.

The contract price of the ration at is cents.

Given in duplicate at Priceville Miss, this 16th day of
July, 186 2.

Bob Cumby
Commanding Company.

Note.—When a soldier transfers his certificate, the transfers must be made on them, witnessed by a commissioned officer, when practicable, or by some other respectable person known to the Paymaster.

87

Rev M Cullough Jr

16855

Sept 3 1862

Co. A 3 Texas Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named Ben. M. Culloch, Jr.
a Private of Captain Robert L. Cumby's Company (A) of the
Third Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Kenazelles, Cal.
in the State of Texas, aged 18 years, 5 feet, 5
inches high, Dark complexion, Brown eyes, Brown hair, and by
was enlisted by Capt. W. R. Bradford, CSA
Dallas, Texas on the 18 day of May 1861
to serve One years, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Surgeon's

Certificate of Disability
The said Ben. M. Culloch, Jr. was last paid by Capt. Landry, 2nd
to include the 30^m day of April 1862, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Eighty 100 Dollars traveling allowance
from Saltillo, the place of discharge, to Dallas, Texas, the
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him Pay for use of horse for 4 months
He is indebted to the Confederate States Seven Dollars 20 Dollars
on account of clothing drawn

Given in duplicate at Saltillo, Mex., this 30^m day of August 1862

Robert L. Cumby
Commanding Company.

For pay from 1st of May 1862, to 31st of
August 1862, being 4 months and 31 days
at Twelve Dollars per month,
For pay for traveling from Saltillo, Mex. to
Dallas, Texas, being 644 11 miles, at
ten cents per mile,
For use of horse for 4 months 120 days at 20 cts day
Amount

Deduct for clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

RECEIVED of Ben. M. Culloch, Jr. O.S. Army, this 22^d
day of August 1862 one hundred and 8 Dollars and 50
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicate.)

Ben. M. Culloch, Jr.

WITNESS:

Oscar B. McCulloch

✓ 1884
McCurley Charles F.

Co. 1st, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230206	20
2	0308	21
3	0403	22
4	0501	23
5	0584	24
6	0668	25
7	0745	26
8	0819	27
9	0899	28
10	0974	29
11	1049	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. K, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to August 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$100.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
*South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 186*7*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*7*

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *D. Y. Gaines*

Period *Jan 1st to Jan 1st*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Charles J. ...

Re, Co. *...*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. Texas.

L. H. McKinley

Priv Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
absent sick at
Hospital Enterprise

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

7th

Co. 1st Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copy

(Confederate.)

711 | 3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...

Private Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 51*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *12*

Last paid: *5.00*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent sick*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: ...

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

C. H. [unclear]

Pr Col. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. C. Jones

Copyright.

Texas.

Mc

Mc
Charles
2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Prin

Co.: 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named above, 1863.
for Maryland 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For one of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. P. McCarty

Pr. Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

H. H. Hill

Period

12

Last paid:

E. Hill

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
heartbroken from
Sulman Hosp, ill.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc 1 3 Cav. Texas.

C. H. McCarley
Priv. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 1 1861, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom Capt. W. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Discharged from
Quilman Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
L. E. Jones

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

L. E. McMurley
Pvt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.
When

Where Dallas Texas
By whom Capt H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt C. P. Hill

By whom, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Absent on furlough
from Curtman Hos.
pital.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

1855
McDaniel, John

Co. 20, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225722	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

In: 1

3 Cav.

Texas.

John McDaniel

Pvt., Co. D., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$45 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Wounded in forehead
and in hospital
See on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley.

Copyright

M

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John McDaniel

Capt.

Hale's

S. K. Texas Regiment.

REPORT
of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated

Aug. 12

Remarks: wounded

, 1861.

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

1371

Copyist.

7086
McDonald John

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50226803	2
2	6907	3
3	7004	4
4	7103	5
5	7184	6
6	7218	7
7	7288	8
8	7357	9
9	7422	10
10	7531	11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
By: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

John McDonald,
Pvt., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861, to 1861
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Kaufman Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$20 100; equipments \$10 100

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 27

1861

Where

Mt. Vernon, Mo.

By whom

H. Harris, A.Q.M. &c.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E.H. Booth

(Confederate.)

M⁹ **3 Cav.** **Texas.**

John McDonald,
Pvt., { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
 { South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 8*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EM Booth

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. Texas.

John McDonald,
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas.

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mths

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

March, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

*On special duty
to Texas.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. McDonald,
But, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apprentice on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
Detained on special
Service April 11 to return
when ordered.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Chas. Root
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John McDonald,
Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

CH Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John McDonald,
4th Co., Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st Feb.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *July 8*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas,*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period
12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

E. P. Hill, Jr. M.
Oct. 31, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.
Remarks: *Left pick at*
Russellville, Ala.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

C. H. Root
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

John McDonald,
Sergeant, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 8*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Harrell*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. O. Hill*

To what time, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded in battle of
Thompson station in
Hospital at Columbia*

The 36th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. O. Hill

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M^c | 3 Cav. Texas.

John McDonald
Harp, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *July 5*, 186*1*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
Absent, wounded
at Thompson Station &
at Harp.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John McDonald
Corp, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*1*.

When

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. Chisum*

Period *12*

Last paid: *Capt. E. P. Hill*

By whom

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded & unfit
duty and I do not think
will be again.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John McDonald

....., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 8*, 186

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *J. Whisum*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged October*
9, 1863 3rd Corporal

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(442)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

37.46 / Tex

Jno McDonald

Corp. Co F, 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated..... not dated, 186

Remarks:..... wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SE Aronstein

Copyist

Hago 3rd Reg
Sep as cur
Sept 2^o 1863

Approved & Respt
forwarded

JS Baggap
Lt Col Candy Reg

Approved & Respt
forwarded

JE Robertson
Hon Reg 2^o 3^o Bag

Hd qrs. 2nd Brig 7th Co
Kernow 2nd. Sept 8. 1863

Approved & Respt. forward
H P Mabry
Col 3rd Brig.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

John McDonald
a Private Co. 8

7th Reg't of Cavalry
445 2nd. Jackson Co. 210.
Canton Miss. Sept 5/63

Approved & Respt
forwarded
for J. H. Jackson



Received (A. & I. G. Office) Oct 6

John McDonald
Private Co. 8
7th Reg't of Cavalry
Sept 10/63

Appd.
J. W. Y. ...
M. D.

W. A. ...
Sept 10/63

Approved & discharge
ordered

By Command of
Attest: ...
Benj. S. ...
A. A. ...

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

A soldier has been unfit for duty days. (Have consult directing on Form No. 100-200-100.)
 was wounded in the Battle of Thompson's Division
 in March 1865 and is yet unable to perform
 the duties of a Soldier.

Knows Mr
Apr 12 1868

✓ *August L. Quinn*
.....
Capt. Commanding Company. H

that I have carefully examined the
Dunsmuir Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
and ordered at St. James's Station since 6th 1863. Ball entered to the
left hand considerably stiffened, superior posterior sacral
region, the ball was taken out at the point
the first completely lost, impulsion kept up by further
nothing other way to the surface.
in fact all for service in any department of Daniel Shrew... Surgeon.
of men extremely doubtful.

Witness my hand and seal this 20 day of September, 1863, at Vernon N.H.

..... J S Baggitt ^{Rey} Commanding the ~~Force~~

10. When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

From— *A. Thorne* County... *Handwritten* Division *of 1st 2d*

(DUPLICATE)

Form 3-
John McDonald
Rollers 1193-22
Paid the 4th Oct 1863.

Voucher to 1

~~75-74~~

Co 7 3rd TEXAS Cav

FORM No. 4.

I Certify that the within named John McDonald
a Private of Captain Rufus F. Dunn Company (7) of
the 5th Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Haywood
County in the State of Virginia, aged 22 years,
5 feet, 6 inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes,
dark hair, and by Occupation a farmer was enlisted by
Capt. Chas. Dunn at Dallas Texas on the 13th day of
June, 1863, to serve one years, and is now entitled to dis-
charge by reason of Surgeon Certificate of disability.

The said John McDonald was last paid by Capt. E. P. Hill
to include the 10th day of June, 1863, and has pay due
from that date to the present date.

There is due to him nothing Dollars traveling allowance,
from Union Gap, the place of discharge, to Dallas Texas the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him nothing Dollars as a Soldier.

There is due him for use and risk of Horse for Eighty one days.

He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing Dollars,
on account of nothing.

The cost of rations at nothing is nothing.

Given in duplicate at Union Gap, this 20 day of Sept 1863.

This is due him clothing money from the 1st month 1862
up to the 20th Sept 1863

Rufus F. Dunn,
Capt. Commanding Company.

NOTE—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM NO. 5.

For pay from 1st of June, 1863, to 2nd
of September, 1863, being 2 months and 21
days, at 24 Dollars per month, 64 00

For pay for Traveling from Union Gap to Dallas
Texas, being 55 miles, at ten cents per mile. 55 00

Amount, 119 00
Amount due for clothing not drawn 74 72

Balance paid, 1193 72

Received of Capt. E. P. Hill a gent C. S. Army, this 4th
day of Oct, 1863, One hundred & Ninety three
Dollars and seventy two Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: E. P. Hill John McDonald
Mark [Duplicate]

1087
McDonnell J. R.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226099

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Mc Donnell

4 Corp ; Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31 , 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23 , 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom L M Short

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom to P Hill

To what time Nov 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

1588
McDonough A. H.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50223336

2 3442

3 3589

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

McC

3 Cav.

Texas.

James M. McC
Pr, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Bush Co Texas*

By whom *Harris W. 7th Regt*

Period *127 days*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *45* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Bush Co Tex*

By whom *Harris W. 7th Regt*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Robert H. Cumby

Pvt., { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 42 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 2³, 1861

Where Wichita Co. Texas

By whom R. H. Cumby

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2116

A. S. McLaughlin
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Charles

Period

last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

June 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 1

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. C. White

Copyist.

1089

Mc Dougall, A. A.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Dougall, Alexander A.

~

1090

McDougal, H. F.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McDougal, Henry F.

1091

McDougal, H. J.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McDougal, William J.

1092

Mc Dougal, W. J.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Dougle, William J.

1093.

McDon gald, Alexander A.
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McDon gald, Alexander A.

1094

Mc Dougald, Henry F.
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Dougall, Henry F.

1095

Mc Dougald, J.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Dougle, William J.

+

1096

McDonagald H. H.

Co. ~~6~~ ⁸ 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

50224267
2304
2193

- | | | |
|----|--|----|
| 1 | | 21 |
| 2 | | 22 |
| 3 | | 23 |
| 4 | | 24 |
| 5 | | 25 |
| 6 | | 26 |
| 7 | | 27 |
| 8 | | 28 |
| 9 | | 29 |
| 10 | | 30 |
| 11 | | 31 |
| 12 | | 32 |
| 13 | | 33 |
| 14 | | 34 |
| 15 | | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W W Mc Dougald
Pot. Co. 6, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$500; equipments \$2500

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris & Co

Present or absent

Remarks: Assistant Regt
Surgeon

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberosby

Confederate.

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

Q. McDougal

Sur. South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

(1042)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

+
W. H. McDugald
Surg. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected
at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th
inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-
organize the army under the "Conscription Act"
of the Confederate Congress.

List dated Reg't 3rd ar: 3rd
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | *3 Cav.* | **TEXAS.**

H. W. McDougald
Surgeon, 3-Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, } *Resigned*
transfer or promotion } *June 17.*, 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *15*

J. Bay

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE)

Wm Douglas
CO F. 3d Tex Cav.

Appears on a

for pay
for

RECEIPT ROLL

Date *Aug 31*, 1863.

Occupation *Teamster*, 1863.

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To

Months

Days

Feb 1
July 31

1863.

1863.

Rate of pay *25¢*

Signature *Wm Douglas*

Remarks:

No. *851*

GREEN
COPIES

1094
+
McDonnell Alexander

Co. 1st, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230204	21
2	0306	22
3	0401	23
4	0499	24
5	0584	25
6	0666	26
7	0743	27
8	0817	28
9	0896	29
10	0973	30
11	1047	31
12	44286115	32
13	37766	33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Allen

Priv., Co. V, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861

Where Smith Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 110

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When June 12, 1861

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom H. H. Smith

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Approved

(Confederate.)

Mc | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Allen McDaniel

Prn., { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 1861

Where *Smith Co. Tex.*

By whom *W. H. Miller*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. Y. Gaines

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Alex A. H. Lusk
Priv, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Kansas*

By whom *Capt. H. Lusk*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. Lusk*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. E. Lusk

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

Mc

Alexander A. McDonald
Private, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Same appears in 1st name
Private as Alex A. McDonald

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. A. McDaniel

Priv, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wound & attended
at Anker on 19 Sept 62

* Name appears in Col. James Grant

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. S. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

1111

1111 Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 7 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 7 1863*, 1863.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. S. ...*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid: *2 1863*

By whom *H. S. ...*

To what time *1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *1111*

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

A A McLaughlin

Pm Co *K*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt J. H. Jones

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. H. Jones

To what time

June 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861. and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

Mc 1 3 Cav.

Alexander A. McConall

Priv. Col. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 12, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M- 3 Cav. Texas.

Cl A Mc Dougall
Prin Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 12*, 1861.

When *Dallas, Texas*

Where *H Harris*

By whom

Period *12.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. J. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

**Name appears in Col James*
Present as (Capt) Mc Dougall

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. A. McLaughlin

Priv Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Leaving July
by Order of H. Harris*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2nd

3 Cav. Texas.

Charles H. Hargis

Private, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
as sent to order from
R.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. C. Hargis

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas

A. A. McDougal

Pvt. Co. K. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

3

(652)

J. P. Spruher

Copied

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. A. McLaughlin
Pvt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Smith Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(68bb)

L. J. Barton

Copy.

7 1098
 McOngall Henry T
 Co. 1st, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230205	20
2	0307	21
3	0402	22
4	0500	23
5	0582	24
6	0667	25
7	0744	26
8	0818	27
9	0898	28
10	0975	29
11	1048	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK _____
 See also _____

(Confederate.)

7141 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. H. P. Caval⁺

Priv., Co. K, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Smith Co. Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Harris & Co. M. & S. A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. Y. McGuire

Priv, { Capt. D. Y. Guines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st & 2nd*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 1st*, 1861

Where *South Kansas*

By whom *H. Y. McGuire*

Period *12 mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Henry T. McDowell

Priv, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Kailler*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *Mar. 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Henry F. Mc Donald

, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in Col. of names
Present as Henry F. Mc Donald +*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

71

3 Чув.

Texas.

Prin, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

for _____, 1862.

When _____, 1867.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid :

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(002)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

11 1/2 Co. Cavalry

Priv Co. *11 1/2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 186 *5*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 12*, 186 .

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *W. H. Harris*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom *E. J. F. M.*

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse .

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Collected Sick*

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

H. P. [unclear]
Pri Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 11, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Ball's Texas

By whom

Capt. H. H. [unclear]

Period

12 [unclear]

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. H. H. [unclear]

To what time

May 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

U.S. [unclear]

Remarks:

*Detached to [unclear]
as Guard in [unclear]
[unclear]*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones.

(Confederate.)

Mc | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Henry M. Legall

Priv Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid: *Capt. E. P. Hill*

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 13*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

219

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. H. W. Duggan

Priv. Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in book names as
ent as Henry F. McDougall

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
the 1st Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Mc
Priv Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 + Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt H Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. S. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(102)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

1099
McDougle, William
Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226811	20
2	6914	21
3	6998	22
4	7098	23
5	7178	24
6	7253	25
7	7322	26
8	7382	27
9	7446	28
10	7506	29
11	7578	30
12	44237718	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book NAME _____

✓ See also _____

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Pl. J. McLaughlin
Put. Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 13, 1861 to

Enlisted: Not dated, 186

When June 3, 186

Where By whom, 186

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$125¹⁰⁰; equipments \$15¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When June 13

Where Dallas, Texas, 186

By whom H. Harris, Adm. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EMD

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm J. McDougle,

Priv. { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 day,* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm. J. McDougle,
Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Dallas,

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. B. Smith

(Confederate.)
Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. McDougle
Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*2*
Dallas, Tx

Where

By whom

J. C. Hissam
12 m.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyright.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. McDougal[†]
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

1862

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Isaac Chisum

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. A. B. & Co.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)
Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas

W. J. McDougal,
Put, Co. 7, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb, 1867.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1867.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill, Jr. M.

To what time Oct. 31, 1867.

For use of horse

Present or absent ☒

Remarks: On daily duty as
wagoner

* Name does not appear in
column of names present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1867, and was re-organized in
1867. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark: _____

E. P. Hill
Copyist.

Me (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. McDougal,
Put Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Meck. 1 Apr.

Enlisted: _____, 186 3.
When June 13
Where Dallas, Tex., 186 1.
By whom Capt. Harris
Period 12
Last paid: _____
By whom Capt. E. P. Hill
To what time Oct. 31, 186 2.

For use of horse _____
Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Teamster with
ordnance train.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. McDougal,
Out, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*7*.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. J. Chisum,

Period

15

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill aqm

To what time

Oct 31, 186*7*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Brigade Quartermaster

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. McDougal,
Capt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1861.
Dallas, Texas.
Capt. Chisum,
12
Capt. E. P. Hill
July 1, 1863.
\$24.80
Present
On daily duty as
Brig Quartermaster.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm J. McDougle,
But, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept, 1 Oct,, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

E. Chisum
12 m.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Present.
Brigade Ordnance
by order Genl Whitfield.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. Booth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. McDougle,

Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Edham Chisum, Capt.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. A. Hill

To what time

Sept. 1

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Brigade Ordnance

Wagoner

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J McKonguld +
Priv, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Kaufman Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

59

(5996)

L L Braxton

Copied

Mc Dougald, W. W.

C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

S.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Surgeon

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Dougald, W. W.

McElrath Samuel
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227659	20
2	7761	21
3	7868	22
4	7966	23
5	8047	24
6	8133	25
7	8229	26
8	8294	27
9	8362	28
10	8429	29
11	8496	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8
Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK NAME

See also

M^c | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. M^c Clath
Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:
When

Where *June 3, 1861*

By whom *J. Harrison Texas.*

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous. *180*

Valuation of horse \$*125* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:
When

Where *June 13, 1861*

By whom *H. Harris, A. J. M. C. & A.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. M. M. - Rec.
Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc.

3 Cav.

Texas.

James J. McCreath

Art. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 10, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Houston, Texas

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. Moore - Rice

(Copyist)

Mc. Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

of J. Mc. Elvath.
Out., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora - Rico. Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Mc

S. J. McElrath

Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 2, 186

Jefferson, Texas.

H. P. Mabry.

E. P. Hill.

March 1, 186

Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rice.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. J. McElrath
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Brink mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

S. J. McBrath

Part., Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Wm. G. Y.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hall.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

T. M. R. R.

(Confederate.)

M.C. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

D. J. M^c Elrath.
Capt. ; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Masby.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hall.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Detached with Whites
Batt.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera-Rico.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Mc Elrath
Priv. ; Co. G , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13 , 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice.

(Confederate.)

McC | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Sam. J. McCreath
Pvt.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July + Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 13, 1861.

By whom

Jefferson, Texas.
Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. W. J. Hill.
July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$24.

Present or absent

Remarks: Present.
In Provost Guard.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(008)

P. Mora-Rice.

Copy to

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Sam. J. McElrath
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks Saddle making.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice

(Confederate.)

Mc. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Mc Elrath,
Out. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: In Ordnance department.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

3001 1st Tex
(death)

S. G. McIlroth

Pvt. Co. G, 3rd Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated..... not dated., 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARomstein

Copyist

7102
McEhain Horace

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44237756

1	44237756
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas

Norace McElvaine
Cvt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Lunderdale, Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lient. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

53

(5354)

L. L. Butler

Copy

1103
McEhram, Jo.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44237755	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book NAME _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Jo McElvaine
Por, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Lumbardale Co Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(2246)

L. L. Barton

Copy

Mc Ewin, I. R.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Cuan, Isaac.

✓ 1105
McFarland James
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

50223343	20
3450	21
3388	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name _____

✓ See also _____

McC | (Confederate.) | Texas.
3 Cav.

McFarlane
Ad, Co *3*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861
When
Where *Daish Co Texas*
By whom *H Harris A2M C.S.A.*
Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *140*
Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*25.00*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*
Where *Dallas Texas*
By whom *H Harris A2M C.S.A.*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(Copyright)

(Confederate.)

216 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

James McFarlane

24, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Feb. 1862, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 5, 1862

Where Austin, Texas

By whom J. H. Cumby

Period 1862

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

211^c

3 Cav.

Texas.

James M. Carline
Pr, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

Lafayette

By whom

H. H. H. H.

Period

12711

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. Hill

To what time

211^c 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged June
over 112

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

211^c 1

7 11/26
McGee J. E.

Co. F-H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226812	20
2	6915	21
3	6699	22
4	7099	23
5	7179	24
6	7254	25
7	8984	26
8	8047	27
9	9112	28
10	9179	29
11	9241	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. McGee,
Pat, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1864*, 186 *4*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

J. C. Johnson

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

ENT 20015

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c | **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. B. McGee,

Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas,

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

March 1, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

EN Bodick

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. McGee,

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth,

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. McGee,
Capt., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861, to 1861
not dated

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13, 1861
Dallas, Texas,

H. Harris A. Q. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Booth

Copied

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

* J. E. Magee,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Isaac Chisum

Period 12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Name appears in Column of Names
Present as J. E. Magee.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. H. South

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M
J. E. Magee, +
Plt., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 Feb* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas,

By whom

Capt. H. H. H.

Period

17

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, Jr., M.

To what time

Oct. 31

186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Co. H,*
3d Texas Regt. 28 Feb 63

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Beach

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

L. E. Williams

Capt., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 3, 1863

Where

Del Rio, Tex

By whom

Capt Harris

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Harris

To what time

Feb 3, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Williams

(1863)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. McGee

Capt., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch + Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(62)

J. W. Williams

Copied.

(Confederate.)
Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. E. McCreary
Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: June 3, 1863.

When Dallas

Where

By whom

Capt. H. H. H.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. | Texas.

E. M. G.
Ent, Co. *26*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

McC (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. McGee
Priv, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1863.

Where *At Las Vegas*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Harris*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

For McWilliam
(603) Copyist.

Magee. Jacent

Pvt. Co 7. 3. 1st Cav.

COURT MARTIAL F--

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

Jno. K. Young

14 ark

9
Ch: 1-147-215-32

1107
McRay, Daniel

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227655	20
2	7757	21
3	7864	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ☒

Number of personal papers herein ☒

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Hum. M. Kay
Pvt., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 12 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 7, 1861

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$ 120.00; equipments \$ 25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 27, 1861

Where

Fort. Vernon, Mo.

By whom

H. Harris, A. S. M. C. of A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mares - Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mc

Samuel McKay

Priv. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *45* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1* Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mabry - Priv.

Copyist

McC (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Hamilton May
Pvt. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time June 13, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 13,
1862. Gen. Order No.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

✓ 1108
McKay Harvey J

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230200	20
2	0302	21
3	0398	22
4	0496	23
5	0578	24
6	0663	25
7	0740	26
8	0815	27
9	0895	28
10	0977	29
11	1045	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. ...
..., Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 (Aug. 21)*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *with Co Tex*

By whom

Period *1 year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *110*

Valuation of horse \$*25.00*; equipments \$*2.00*

Mustered into service:

When *June 12*, 186*1*.

Where *with Co Tex*

By whom *John H. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mc
H
Pr, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Harvey Mc Kay
Priv, Co. 2 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Ark.

By whom W. H. Harris

Period 1 year

Last paid: 100

By whom W. H. Harris

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse typical

Present or absent typical

Remarks:

The 3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c

3 Cav.

Texas.

Harry M. Kay

Pvt. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 7, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid: 1111 1/2

By whom 1111 1/2, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. Jones

Copyist.

Mc | (Confederate) 3 Cav. Texas.

H. J. M. Kay
Priv, Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Col. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(245)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2111 3 Cav. Texas.

H. H. H. H. H.

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. H. H. H.

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. H. H.

To what time June 12, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

M^c (Confederate.)
3 Cav Texas.

Harmon W. Kay
Priv Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 10*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

To what time *April 30*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(622)

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Harry H. Ray
Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. J. McKay
Pmi Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1861.
Dallas Texas
Capt. H. Harris
12 mo
E. P. Hill
June 30, 1863.
Present
Daily extra duty
by order of Col. J. S. Scales
Bogus

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. J. James

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on _____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted:
When _____, 1864.

Where _____, 1861.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____, 1861.

Present or absent _____

Remarks. In duty July 22
PV guard by order Col.
Boyers

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Copyist.

1109
McRay J. P.

Co. A, B Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate) Adjutant

3 Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222369	20
2	2473	21
3	2654	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein O

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse

Valuation of horse \$1.000; equipments \$2.000

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Bank mark:

100

W. W. Jackson

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. King
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 1861*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *W. M. King*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Mr. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. McKay

Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June, 1861.

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom J. M. McKay

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. M. McKay

To what time May 20, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by the
Comdr. of Co. C. May

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
Mr | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. McKay
2nd Co. 2. 3 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 13, 1861.
Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Dropped

Remarks: _____, 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

(286)

J. Bay
[Signature]

1734

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

Mc

3 Cav.

McKay

adjutant, 3. Regt. Cav. Texa.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

dropped

, 186

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *15*

T. Bay

Copy

3rd Tex. Cav.

Lane's (Col. W.F.) & Baylor's (Col. Geo. W.)
comd

McKay, J.F.,
Capt. & A.C.S.

Lane's (Col. W.F.) & Baylor's (Col. Geo. W.) Comd

April 7-May 18, 1864. Mentioned by Col. Baylor, comdg. Lane's Brig., as Capt. & A.C.S. to
the Brig. (Vol. 34-1, p. 624.) 5

↓ Memo.- Col. Lane was wounded April 8. This was Gen. Major's Brig. He
was comdg. a Div. McKay was 2d Lt. Co. A, 3d (Lane's) Tex. Cav.

Paroled-----1865 at----

-----AS-----

Prepared by *JB* Examined by *JB*

1110
McKee, A. J.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229413	20
2	4508	21
3	9627	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

McC | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Asst. Dir. Gen. Sec.
Put. Co. 1st, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

150

Valuation of horse \$ 25.00; equipments \$ 25.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Wichita, Tex.

By whom

Asst. Dir. Gen. Sec.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Private

Copyist.

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for U.F.W. & A.F.C., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 1866

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: *unusually clear*

* This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark :

(42)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded in action
Seniority picked 13th of 7*

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy to

✓ Mike G. A.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224268	20
2	4366	21
3	4454	22
4	4542	23
5	4621	24
6	4695	25
7	4758	26
8	4823	27
9	4886	28
10	4944	29
11	5005	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

G A McKee

Pvt., Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Gloucester Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$45¹⁰⁰; equipments \$20¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris AQM 65a

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

MC | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

G A McKee

Oct. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.
Dated Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks: on furlough to the
1st March

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. Texas.

G A McKee

Pvt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

G A McKee

Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

Rusk Tex, 1861.

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present-

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

Alberty

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

McL G A McTee

Pl, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Sept 8 Oct, 1862.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Texas
Anderson

12 mo
Capt Hill
July 1, 1861.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

McC 3 Cav. Texas.

L A McKee

Pt, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson
12 Mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Cap E P Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent with leave

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Amberly

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

McC 3 Cav. Texas.

G. W. McKee
Pot, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush, Tex

By whom

J. H. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(647)

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. Texas.

G A Mc Kee

Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached service
with Slow Train

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842)

Alberty
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

G A McKee

Pvt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

Rusk June 3, 1861.
Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill a Q m

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

24.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(647)

Alberly

Copyist

(Confederate.)

McC 3 Cav. Texas.

G A McKee
Pvt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept - & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Andersen

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill a Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(612)

Cutlerby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

McC 3 Cav. Texas.

G A McKee

Plt., Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill AQ14

To what time

Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Comd.

1112
McLee J. M.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50229409

9306

9590

9708

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

1166 | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

John A. McKeel
2nd, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *150* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in August, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

(100)

Clipped

(Confederate.)

McC | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. B. McC
Pvt., { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Can Co. Tex*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. McC

(Confederate.)

McC

3 Cav.

Texas.

John McClellan
Priv Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*
Hospital sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 1 3 Cav. Texas.

2nd Co. 2d, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Wichita, Kan.*

By whom *J. L. Foster*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Warren*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged but not
officially notified of the
fact*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

John Warren

Copyist.

1113
 McKee John S.
 Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022959	20
2	968	21
3	9754	22
4	9828	23
5	9888	24
6	9947	25
7	360017	26
8	0064	27
9	0116	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK
 See also

(Confederate.)

McC 3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. McCall
2nd Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 3*, 1862

Where *Camp H. G. Bell*

By whom *J. S. McCall*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Received 1000 R. F. L. cartridges by J. S. Bell, taken from him by the Provost Marshal at Corinth, Miss.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. S. McCall

160-1 Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Pub. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 22 Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

McC 1 3 Cav. Texas.

John C. Lee
Priv. Co. 2^d, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 3rd 1862

Enlisted:

When

March 3, 1862

Where

Camp Highball
Fort Gibson

By whom

Lee

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Bell

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John S. McCall
Pvt Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 9*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

March 3, 1863
Camp Mitchell
Det. Bryan
Continued
June 1, 1863
absent
Spencer near James
bridge. Tenn

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

No. 1

John D. McKee

Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for McKee, John D., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

McKee, John D., 1863
Camp Wiggall
Capt. Bryan
12 months

Capt. Hill
1863

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John D. McKee

Copyright

(Confederate.)

McC | 3 Cav. Texas.

John D. McBee

Pvt Co. C⁶, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

March 3, 1863.

Where

Camp Wiggfall

By whom

J. S. Bryan
12th

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 31st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

McC

3 Cav.

Texas.

John S. McKee

Co. 2^d, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 3, 1863.

Where Camp Higdon

By whom J. S. McKee

Period 2 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McKee

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse 82. 20

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. S. McKee

242)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

McC

John S. McC

Put Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Harris

Copyist.

146^c (Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

S. S. McCreary
Priv. Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 9 June*, 1864.

Enlisted: When *March*, 1862.

Where *Camp Higginbotham*

By whom *Wm. C. Houston*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: By whom *Capt. S. S. McCreary*

To what time *August 31*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On furlough home with Capt. Thos. H. Miller*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Mc Kenney, J. H.

No. 2, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Kinney, J. H.

1115
McKenzie Aaron

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226804	20
2	6908	21
3	6996	22
4	7096	23
5	7176	24
6	7251	25
7	7319	26
8	7383	27
9	7447	28
10	7507	29
11	7565	30
12	44237719	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Me 3 Cav Texas

Aaron Mc Kinsey
Pvt Co F 3 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital,
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint Wounded

Admitted March 14, 1865

Returned to duty _____, 186

Transferred _____, 186

Furloughed _____, 186

Remarks: Furloughed

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 27.

Ammon

(625)

4801

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Mc | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Aaron McKenzie
Put, Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co Tex*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *125*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$ *25*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *H. Harris, Adm. S. A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Root

Original

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

Aaron McKenzie,

Regt, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Dallas,

By whom I. Chisum,

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Davis

Copyright

(Confederate)

Mc

3 Cav. Texas.

Aaron McKinzie, ⁺

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where

Dallas.

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mths

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill,

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)
Mc | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

A. McKenzie,
But, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*2*
Dallas, Tx.

Where

By whom

J. Johnson,
12 mo.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,
Mason, 186*2*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)
Mc | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Aaron McKenzie
Pvt., Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10th*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *June 2*, 186*2*.

Where *Ballad, Tex.*
By whom *Isaac Chisum,*

Period *12 mth.*

Last paid:
By whom *Isaac Chisum,*, 186*2*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Aaron McKinzie,

Priv, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris.

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, W. M.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

*Detailed as guard
for the Extra Train.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(CONFEDERATE)

Mc

3 Cav

A. Mc Kenzie
Art. Co F 13 Sep. Cav

Appears on a

HOSPITAL MUSTER ROLL

of Texas Hospital at Auburn, Ala.
for *Dec. 31/63 to Jan 30 1864*

ENLISTED:

When *June 13* 1861.
Where *California*
By whom *Capt. Christman*
Period *1 yr*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Hill*
To what time *Aug. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Dixon
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mc

Aaron McKinzie

Plt Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch 1 Apr. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13 , 1861.
Dallas, Tex.

Capt. Harris
12

Capt. E. P. Hill
Oct. 31 , 1862.

Present

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Aaron McKinzie

Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*3*.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. J. Chisum

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, 40 m

To what time

April 30, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)
Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Naron McKingie
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

July 1 Aug, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

St. Louis, Texas

By whom

Capt. Chisum

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Holt

To what time

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$ 24.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. P. Holt

Copyist.

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Aaron McKinzie,
Priv. Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept 20th, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom A. Whisman

Period 12 m.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached duty with
Col. Ross. by order Genl.
Whitfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in
May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Enlistment
Copy

(Confederate.)

M^c | 3 Cav. Texas.

Aron McKenzie,
Privt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Ch Booth

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mc 3 Cav. Texas.

Arion McKenzie

Capt, Co F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Dallas Co Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

L. L. Burton

(6846)

Copies

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Okla. Ba. Pen. Comm.
(Source of communication.)

Aaron M. Kinzie
(Name.)

Co F, 3 Reg't Tex. Cav.
also borne Aaron M. Kinzie
por. enl. June 3. '64
Dallas Tex. and
present Major June 64
lost on file.

Paid. war re. shown
him. surrendered at
Citronelle, Ala. May 4. '65
as parolee at Jackson
Miss. May 13. '65.

8-11-15

10th

J. V. V.
M. E. S.

(Attach the end.)

August 11, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

MNP

L
Oklahoma Board of Pension Com-
missioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that Aaron Mc-
Kenzie (surname also borne McKenzie).
Private, Company F, 24 Regiment Texas
Infantry, U. S. A., enlisted June 8,
1862, at Dallas, Texas; that he was
discharged May 4, 1865, at Citron-
elle, Alabama, and paroled May 15,
1865, at Jackson, Mississippi.

H. J. McLean

The Adjutant General.

y

1116
+ McKinney J. H.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225087	20
2	5170	21
3	5250	22
4	5320	23
5	5382	24
6	5435	25
7	5491	26
8	5538	27
9	5583	28
10	5718	29
11	5632	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M^c | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. H. Mc Kinney

Capt. Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vola.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 13, 1861*

Where *Dallas*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Porby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M^c 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. M^c Kinney
Capt Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mayr Anne, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

A. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Dr. 1 shot gun thrown
away in battle would not
fire ordered by Col. Lane.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Mark

J. A. Rorby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. M^c Kinney
Sgt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of, horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

M^c | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. M^c Kenny
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

† Name appears in col of names
Present as J. A. M^c Kenny

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royley

(Confederate.)

M^c | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. M^c Kinney
Pvt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached duty
at Okolona, Miss

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowby

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Mc Kinney
Privt, Col, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1863
Dallas
E. M. Hale
12 months
E. P. Hill
1863
Absent
On detached duty
at Okolona, Miss
Stoppage on Mc Kinney
95 days uncollectible
horse @ \$40.00

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Rosley
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. M^c Rinney
Privt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*3*.

Where

Dallas.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct 31, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Detached duty
with Baggage*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
No. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. McMenney +
Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where Dallas Tex June 13, 1863

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Rice

To what time

For use of horse

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. A. Coyle

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c | **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. H. McHenry
Privt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

L. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Porby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. A. I. Mc Kinney
Priv., Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 13, 186*

Where *Ladonia Texas*

By whom *Capt Hale*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Valuation of horse *\$1000*; equipments *\$1500*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13, 186*

Where *Dallas Tex.*

By whom *Capt. H. Harrison*
Act. Q. Master & Co.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roybey

(Confederate.)

M^c | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. M^c Kinney
Privt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Sam Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached duty
in Ala.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rosby.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Mc | *3* *Regt*

J. M. Kinnie
Capt. Co. D. 3 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of Van Dorn's Cavalry, LA.
J. D. Henslee commanding,

for *to Apr 30*, 186*3*

Station *Meridian Miss*
Roll dated Apr 30. 1863

Enlisted:
When *June 1 3*, 186*1*

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt Harrison*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Rank mark:

J. H. Haddison
Comdr

1117
Mc Kinney, J. H. A. I.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Kinney, J. H.

1118.

Mc Kenzie, Aaron
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Kenzie, Aaron

1119
Mc Coy, J. H.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Mc Coy, James H.

1120
Mc Lamore, E. M.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Lemore, E. M.

1121

Mc Lamore, E. W.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Lemore, E. M.

1122
+ McLemore E. M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

50226686

5816

5925

3694

6694

6252

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. M. Lamore

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry."

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks :

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—B. & P. 724874.

Book mark :

L. Barton

(660)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M^c | 3 Cav. | Texas.

E. M. McLeMore

Put., Co. E., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$165 100; equipments \$25 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 34 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Mc | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

+
E W Mc Lamore

Pvt., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period 12 mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

L. J. Martin

Mc (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

E. M. Mc Lamore
2 Corp, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

may + June
Enlisted: , 1862

When
Where Shelbyville May 23, 1862

By whom D. M. Short
Period 12 m

Last paid:
By whom Capt Hill
To what time mch 1

For use of horse , 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Private to the 20th May
the time of reorganization

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

L. Barton

Copied.

(Confederate.)

M^c

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. M. McInemore

2 Co. 1st Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated *Aug 31*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *May 23*, 186*2*

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *L. M. Short*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Still*

To what time *Mich 1*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. Barton

Copyright

Mc

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. M. McLemore
1st Corp., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. T. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Killed in the battle
of Corinth Oct 14

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Frank

Copyright.

1713
McMacken James

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225930	2	
2	6031	3	
3	6134	4	
4	6251	5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

Mc | **3 Cav. Texas.**

Jas M. Macken
Put., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 186

Where Shelbyville

By whom

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in
1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

L. D. Burton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M^c 3 Cav. Texas.

James M^c Mackin⁺
Put, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom D M Short

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time mch 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

L. B. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Ms. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

James M. Makin
Pvt., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville
D.M. Short

By whom

12 mo

Period

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

Mich 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. G. Austin

Copyist

(Confederate.)
Mc | 3 Cav. | Texas.

James Mc Maken
Prs, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: Apr. 23, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed in the bat
of Iuka Sept 19th

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Thunt

Copied

1124

Mc Mackin, James
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Macken, James

1125

Mc Mackin, James
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mc Macken, James

1126 +
Meek J. R.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228566	20
2	8655	21
3	8741	22
4	8834	23
5	8910	24
6	8681	25
7	9044	26
8	9169	27
9	9176	28
10	9238	29
11	9303	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
No. 1 3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Meek,
Capt., Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

Where

, 1861.

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$105 100; equipments \$5 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

J. R. Meek

Copy to

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Meek

Cpt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct - Dec, 186.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 2, 186

Where Spencer Co

By whom William

Period 2720

No. of miles to rendezvous 25

Valuation of horse \$ 50.00; equipments \$ 100.00

Remarks On furlough

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Mink
Priv, Co T, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas Ex*

By whom *William*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Williamson

Copyist

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Meier
Capt, Co. *V*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 1862.
Where *Dallas Tx*
By whom *Lt Collins*
Period *12 mo.*
Last paid:
By whom *Capt Will*
To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

J. B. Mink
Capt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Upper Tex

By whom W. L. Collins

Period 2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time July, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Mink

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. K. Meek

Priv., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch + Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. B. Muck

Capt, *Co. 2d*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams
(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

m
J. K. Mink

Out, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M | *J. H. Smith*
Priv, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*lost with horse
horse at Smith's La*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Smith

Copyright

1127

Meek, J. R.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meek, J. K.

1128
Weeks J B

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229412	20
2	19511	21
3	19631	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

CH | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. S. Beck
Pat, Co. *1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *William, Texas*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$*140* 00; equipments \$*25* 00

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *William, Tex*

By whom *W. H. Harris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Harris
Clerk

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Meeks
Pvt. {

Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Wm Co. Tex*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks: *Burlington Tex*

* *Informed*

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Hicks
Det Co. *16*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mary & family*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged on account of
seniority June 13th 62*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Hicks

Copyist

7/29
Meeks Samuel G.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50229411	20
9512	21
9593	22
9683	23
9755	24
9846	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

46 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

S. S. Baker
+
Det. Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Abilene, Texas*

By whom

Period *12 Mths*

No. of miles to rendezvous *15*

Valuation of horse \$*20* 100; equipments \$*15* 100

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 25*, 1861.

Where *Abilene, Texas*

By whom *William B. Smith*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Roll on roll

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

W. B. Smith
(Signature)
(Superscript)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Book's
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *10 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Warrior

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

S. E. Beck's

Priv Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where *Kinden, Texas*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *Mar 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(622)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

146 | 3 Cav. Texas.

W. T. Beck

Priv Co. *26*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Indian Tr*

By whom *W. J. Foster*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Bill*

To what time *Mar 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Harris

Copyist

M | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Samuel Chick
Priv Co *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized as the 3d Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyright.

M | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

Samuel T. Weeks
Det Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Dead from an wound
received at Battle of Mills.
Dec 26 1862*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Harris
Copyist.

1130

Meeks, S. G.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Meeks, Samuel T.

¹¹³¹
Weeks William C.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229343	20
2	9456	21
3	9592	22
4	9682	23
5	9756	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

116

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm C. Beck

Furber, Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Indian City

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$300; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Indian City

By whom W. H. Harris, Lt. Col. 1st

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. H. Harris

(116)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Smith

Texas { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Co. C. 3d Cav.

By whom

J. A. Bryan

Period

12 months

Remarks:

Adopted 1st

In pencil
*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Bryan

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mc

W. C. Beck

Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Enlisted
West of Mississippi river at
Franklin, Mo.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

M. C. Beck's
Privt Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

liberated
at Fort Smith
in new west. to also river

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. L. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas

William C. Beck's

Privt, Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept to Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Indian Creek*

By whom *W. Foster*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Miller*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *For long term of service*

and is now in the line of duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

1131-a

Meilson, H. C.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nelson, H. C.

1132

Merriman, T. E.

Co. 4, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Merriman, Thomas E.

✓¹³³
Merrick, C. H.

Co. 20, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

50225032

5646

5202

1	23
2	24
3	25
4	26
5	27
6	28
7	29
8	30
9	31
10	32
11	33
12	34
13	35
14	36
15	37
16	38
17	39
18	40
19	41

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Merriok

3 Lt. } Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 8, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861

Where Ladenia

By whom C. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Poyby

(1861)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Merrick
3 Lt., Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When June 13, 186

Where Ladonia Farm in Co

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$30.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 186

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom Capt. H. Harris
ad. J. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

C. H. Merriek

3 Lt. Col. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died at Little Rock
April 23

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby.

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. H. Merrick

2nd Lt. Co. D. 3rd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *June 13.*, 186*1*.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *15*

T. Gay

524

Copy.

Special

C. H. Merrick
Lieut. Hale's & Sabney's Co D
3 Texas Cav.

C. F. Wilson
atty

19 Feb 16 1863

Filed by

Hon. W. B. Wright
ack March 6th 1863

Special

Quartermaster's Office
April 8th 1863

Received from

C. H. Merrick
2d Lieutenant Co D
3d Texas Cavalry

appears to have been
lost prior to Feb
16th 1862 by Capt E

P. Hite I M to include
the 10th no account
of death in this office

C. M. Confortin

The State of Texas On this 23rd day of December
Harris County 3rd 1878 before the subscriber
one of the Justices of the Peace in and for said
County & State, personally appeared W. J. Merrick
known unto me on the 23rd day of December
last that the wife
deceased, late ^{formerly and lawfully} ~~husband~~ of Captain William Sabury,
Complaining 3rd the Defendant versus Defendants
and that the said deceased left neither Will nor
Executor? and she is chargeable with the
arrearage of pay so that they be found due said
deceased from the Confederate States? And at
the same time she appeared 11 1/2 spreading
her claims with a reference, that the facts as
shown to by the Plaintiff are true and that
she is not indebted thereon.
I have thus subscribed before me 16th 1878
the day & place aforesaid 1 1/2 1/2 1/2
Justice of the Peace 11 1/2 1/2 1/2

The State of Texas Attest
Harris County 3rd 1878 W. J. Merrick
Justice of the Peace the above

near Greenville to apply to you
when you return and you
will please pay the money
over to them and satisfy
yourself for your trouble
By complying with the above
you will greatly oblige a
friend yours with respect--
C. F. Wilson

Also a certificate accompany-
ing it - signed by the Capt and
Lieut showing the time of
his death

I Certify upon Honor that
the said C. F. Wilson died
at Little Rock on 2nd of April
1862 R. L. Dabney Capt. Comd'g Co. H
8th Texas Cavalry
J. B. Cragen 1st Lieut of
Co. H 8th Texas Cavalry

This is the genuine signature of J. B. Cragen

W. M. Gilman

Account

C. H. Bennett, dect
2d Lieut Co D 3d Texas
Cavalry Regt

Due him \$ 186 -

Appropriation

Pay of Offs & privates of the
Army Vol Militia &c

April 17th 1863

Recd of 2d Auditor Genl
No 11711 for \$ 186 amt due
C. H. Bennett dect 2d Lieut
Co D 3d Texas Cavalry Regt
Payable to C & Wilson atty gen
of Genl B B Smith

W. B. Smith

Reported April 14th 1863
Returned " 16 "

CONFEDERATE STATES,

To W. G. Merrick
late 1st Lieut of Capt.
3d Reg't, Texas Cavalry.

, deceased,
Ga. C.,
Dr.

For pay from Nov. 18th 1862 when last paid

April 22nd 1862 the date of his death,
for the 4th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th month

\$ 150.00

Payable to W. G. Merrick atty of W. G. Merrick
widow of said deceased Capt. W. G. Merrick & M. G.
1862 Reg't

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

June 4th

1863

W. G. Merrick

Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

April 16th 1863

W. G. Merrick

Clerk.

Charges.

C. H. Herrick decd.
2nd Lieutenant &c

Not charged on Books of
Second Auditor's Office.

April 16th 1868.
W. S. Lawton

1195
Merryman Thomas E.

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227669	2
2	7762	11
3	77869	22
4	7967	23
5	8048	24
6	8134	25
7	8207	26
8	8291	27
9	83163	28
10	8430	29
11	8497	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Thos. E. Merryman

Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When July 6, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris, 1st Lt. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera - Rico.

(Confederate.)

M. **3 Cav.** **Texas.**

Thomas C. Merryman.

Plt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1, 1861

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

Thos. Merryman
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

M. (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

T. E. Merriman.
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

July & Aug., 1862.
Enlisted:
When

Where July 1, 1862.
Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill.
To what time

March 1, 1863.
For use of horse

Present or absent
Remarks: Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank MARK:

P. Mora-Rico.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav. | Texas.

T. C. Merriman.

Privt., Co. *G.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1862.

Where *Hallam, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill.*

To what time *June 31*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Not stated.*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(443)

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.
+
W.

T. C. Maximian

Priv. Co. G, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent.
On detached service
Term: ten.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mural Rice

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. **3 Cav.** **Texas.**

T. E. Merryman.

Part.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached duty.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

T. E. Merrimon.
Pvt.; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. M. G.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Muster.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

T. E. Merriman,
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1863.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. T. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. J. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$4.30

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks: Muster.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rio.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

M. J. E. Merrimon
Capt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

July 1, 1861.

Dallas, Texas.
Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Capt. E. P. Hill.
July 1, 1863.

Present.

Teamster.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M.

T. E. Merrimon.

Ort. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copy 12

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. E. Merriam

Co G, 3 Tex Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for

1863.

Date

Occupation

Aug 26, 1863.

Teamster

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To

Months

Days

Feb 1, 1863.
July 31, 1863.

Rate of pay *25¢*

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

890
CONFEDERATE
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Morrison

2 Cav

Private, Co. G, 5th Regt

appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty

at In the field
during month of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7, 1863

by whose order employed

Nature of service Teamster

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

Feb. 1, 1863

To

July 31, 1863

Remarks:

2402

Hughes

Capt

1194
Merriman, T. E.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Merriman, Thomas

1150
Metcalf, James
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Metcalf, James

1137
+ Metcalf, James

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50225929 20

2 58210 21

3 6030 22

4 6133 23

5 6213 24

6 6298 25

7 6380 26

8 6460 27

9 6535 28

10 6609 29

11 44237676 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M | *James Metcalf*

Priv, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Midkiff +
Capt., Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861.
Shelby Co. Tex.
12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 150
Valuation of horse \$160 100; equipments \$15 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1861.
Dallas, Tex.
H. Harris
Present
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

James Midkiff

Out, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom Wm Short

Period 12m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

James Midcalf

Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23

, 186

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

L M Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. G. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Metcalf +

Pr

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 23

Where Shelbyville, 1862.

By whom L. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent. Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Hunk

Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James Midkiff
Ort, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 11 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Thunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

James Midkiff

Put ; Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich & apl , 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where .

By whom .

Period .

Last paid:

By whom .

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Name appears in list of
names present as
James Midkiff

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(943)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

Samuel McKiff
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jackson
Copyist.

211 Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Capt. [Signature]
Co. E 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 5 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

[Signature]

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. Midkiff
Priv., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:
When June 15, 1861.

Where Chickasaw, Tex.

By whom A. M. Short

Period 12 Mths

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Galt

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse _____
Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

None
Account of service in this

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: J. Jacobson
(642) Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

J. Metcalfe

Pvt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Shelby Co. Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A. to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

39

(6240)

J. L. Bostons

Copyright

1136

Meyers, John

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Myers, John

1139
Micon John

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

44237617

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Micou

Priv, *Co B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Henderson, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

52

(1864)

L. L. Barton

Copy.

1140

Midcalf, James
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Metcalf, James

1141

Midkiff, James
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Metcalf, James

+ 1142
Milburn Joseph E.
Co. 1st, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230396	20
2	0494	11
3	0576	22
4	0661	23
5	0738	24
6	0814	25
7	0893	26
8	0969	27
9	1043	28
10	44203931	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Joe Milburn
Priv, Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 20, 1862

Where Hog Eye Ark

By whom Maj. Chilton

Period 12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Lost one Sharps

Rifle \$40.00

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2 3 Cav. Texas.

Joseph M. ...
One, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 7 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 7*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John ...*

Period *10 ...*

Last paid:

By whom *John ...*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*
Hospital Enterprise

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

M Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Joe Willburn
Priv, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*

Enlisted: , 1862

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 1

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Jones
Priv Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

211
Joe B. Williamson
Priv. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Jos E. Milburn
Priv Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 1861.

Where *Camp Wiggall Ark*

By whom *G. W. Chillin*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

M 1 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Joe E. Millburn
Priv. Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 1861.

Where *Camp Wiggall, Ark*

By whom *Major G. W. Whittier*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. J. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Daily extra duty
by Order Gen Whittfield*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

Joe E. Jones
Private, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Campanita, TX*

By whom *James E. Jones*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *James E. Jones*

To what time *Aug 1*, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Indefinite*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. Jones

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J E Millburn
Rt Co K 3 Tex Cav.

Residence

Smith Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of divers companies and regiments unattached,
Confederate States Army, commanded by Col.
C. H. Morrison, surrendered at New Orleans,
La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865,
and paroled at Monroe, La., June 15, 1865.

Roll dated , La., June , 1865.

A Farley
Copyist

71 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas

Co. E. Hill
Priv., Co. H., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where Camp Wiggall, 1863.

By whom Maj. Hill

Period 12 Mm

Last paid:
By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

1143
Milburn Joshua G

Co. 1st, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230207	20
2	0306	21
3	0397	22
4	0405	23
5	0577	24
6	0662	25
7	0739	26
8	0894	27
9	0970	28
10	1044	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1861.

Where Smith's Co.

By whom

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 116

Valuation of horse \$140.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When July 1st, 1861.

Where Smith's Co.

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. ...

Pr. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 12*, 1861

Where *Smith's Co*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *June 12*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enlisted:

1862

When

Where

1861

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 11/62*

Enlisted: *July 11/62*, 1862.

When

Where *Colt's*, 1861.

By whom *Wm. H. Hays*

Period *1 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *July 11/62*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(100)

Copyied

(Confederate.)

211

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. [unclear]

Ph..., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *W. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Oct 1861*

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 21st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

M. J. ...
Em. Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____, 1862.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When _____
Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Sullivan
Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. W. H. Miller*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. H. Miller*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Taken by General*

Middleton from Texas.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

15 pages

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Williams
Am Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Extra duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Millburn

Priv. Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

Sept 2 1861

By whom

To what time

Jan 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Daily on duty
by order Gen. H. H. Harris

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

12, Co. 1 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March, 1864.

Enlisted:

When March 12, 1864.

Where Ball's Cavalry

By whom Capt. J. H. Ball

Period March

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Ball

To what time March 12, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent sent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

1144
Milburn, William
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

1 Lieutenant | 1 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Milburn, Williamson

1145 +
Milburn Williamson

Co. 1~~A~~, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

50230135

0243

0432

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

11m
Lieut, Co. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. L. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

141

141, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

Williamson Hillborn.

1st, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Williamson Milburn

1st. Co. K 3rd Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *June 13.*, 186*1*.

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

dropped

, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *15*

J. C. Gay

(186)

Copyright

1779.
Milburne, J. G.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Milburn, Joshua G.

1141
Miles, James
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mills, James

1140
Millburn, J. G.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Millburn, Joshua G.

Millburn, Joe E.
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Millburn, Joseph E.

1048
Martin, Samuel

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226918	2
2	7000	11
3	7053	20
4	7135	29
5	7211	38
6	7282	47
7	7351	56
8	7469	65
9	7512	74
10	7571	83
11	44237716	92
12		101
13		110
14		119
15		128
16		137
17		146
18		155
19		164

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Sam'l Martin

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1 Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 7, 1861

Where Neetsville, Mo.

By whom I. Chisum.

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
Nov., 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

S H Martin

Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *November 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Keitsville*

By whom *J. Chisum*

Period *12 mths*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

EN Booth

(100)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Martin,

4th Sgt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. Bost

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

S. H. Martin,
4th Reg't, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. R. 1000

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

8 Cav.

Texas.

S. H. Martin

1st, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Keytraville, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill gr m.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

ENR 20th

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

J. H. Martin,

1st Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mea, 1 Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth

Copyright

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

M
S. H. Martin
1st, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Nov. 7
Keisville, Mo.
Capt. J. Chisum
12
Ed Hill, Ark.
April 30, 186*7*.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark

C. M. Smith
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Martin,
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted: *Nov. 7*, 186 *1*.

When

Where *Keitzville*

By whom *Capt. Chisum*

Period *17*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186 *3*.

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Change since last*
muster, Reduce

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Martin,

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 7*, 186*1*.

Where *Keiterville, Mo.*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill,*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detained as Brigade
Scout by order Genl Whitfield,*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth,
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Martin

Priv

, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 7*, 1861.

Where *Keytesville, Mo.*

By whom *Isham Chisum Capt.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Brigade Recd*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Martin

Pvt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Shackleford Co. Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(5246)

L. D. Burton

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

Texas

Martin

Pvt, Co .F, South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall

Jan 15, 1862 .

Remarks: horses killed

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEARonstein

Copy

1130
Miller Henry L.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50223340	20
3446	21
3547	22
3646	23
3726	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BORN NAME

✓ SERVICE

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Miller

Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Smith Co. Texas*

By whom *Harris A. M. C. S.*

Period *27m.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *10*

Valuation of horse \$*4500*; equipments \$*3500*

Mustered into service:

When *June 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Texas*

By whom *Harris A. M. C. S.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

Wm. Miller

(Confederate.)

27

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Miller

John, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *5* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *John Miller*, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 186

Where *South Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *27 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Miller

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. V. Miller
H. V. Miller, Co. *12*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Kansas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *P. K. Lee*

To what time *March*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Detached from unit to Texas with horse*

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *127*

H. V. Miller
Copied.

(Confederate.)

22

3 Cav. Texas.

George A. Miller
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Mounted in service
Went to Texas with horses

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

L. L. Miller
Pvt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. J. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service*

Went to Texas with horses

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark: _____

W. M. Potter

Capt.

1151
Miller, J. D.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50224414 20

2 4511 21

3 4596 22

4 4666 23

5 4732 24

6 4797 25

7 4861 26

8 4921 27

9 4981 28

10 44237628 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J D Miller

3 Corp, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 1, 1862.

Where

Fayetteville Ark

By whom

Capt Barker

Period

3 1/2 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Private to the 20

May 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Cellerosey

(1862)

Copied

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

J D Miller

3 Cav, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 1, 1862

Where

Fayetteville Ark

By whom

Capt Barker

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. Texas.

J D Miller
3 Corp, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *

Remarks:

Sick in Quilman
Hospital

* Name appears in Volun & Muster
Present Cancelled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberly

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas

J D Miller

3rd Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Mar 5, 1862.

Where

Fayetteville Ark

By whom

Capt Barker

Period

3 1/2 Mo

Last paid:

Capt E P Hill

By whom

Nov 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detached service

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Cullbrody

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas

J D Miller

3 Cav, Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 6, 1862

Where

Fayetteville Ark

By whom

Capt Barker

Period

3 m Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

J D Miller
3 Comp., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 5, 1862.

Where

Fayetteville, Ark

By whom

Capt Barker

Period

3 1/2 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Cellerly

Copyright

(1862)

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

J D Miller

3 Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Wiggfall Ark

By whom

Capt J J A Barker

Period

3 & 110

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

24.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J D Miller

3rd Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Wiggall Ark

By whom

Capt J A Barker

Period

3 1/2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Altman

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J D Miller

3 Co, Co B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Mar 1, 1864.

Where

Camp Wiggall Ark

By whom

Capt J J A Barker

Period

3 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill AQM

To what time

Sept 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On extra or daily duty
with stow train

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Altcrsky

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. D. Miller

1st Corp, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Cherokee Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Coa. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(59th)

J. D. Miller

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

J D Miller

Sgt. Co. A 5 Tex.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 or 1864

Date of issue June 5 1864

Signature

Remarks:

2387

FILED COPY

1152
Miller, John

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50226808

6913

7001

7100

7183

7258

7324

7387

7451

7511

7568

44237717

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

M | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

John Miller
But, Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 13 1861 to, 186

Enlisted: not dated
When June 3, 186

Where _____
By whom _____, 186

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$ 35 100; equipments \$ 20 100

Mustered into service: _____

When June 13, 186

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris, A. & M. CSA.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Out mark: _____

CH. Good
Copy

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Miller

Priv. { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F. 36 Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 36 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. A. Booth

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Miller
Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill,

To what time

March 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

C. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Jno. Miller,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick at Hospital

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John Miller
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept, & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Isaac Chisum*

Period *12 mth.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

CH. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Miller
Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris.

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, Jr. m.

To what time

Oct. 31, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 44th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

CH Booth

Coy. 1st

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

John Miller

But Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch, 1 Apr*, 186 *3*

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186 *1*.

When

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31, 186 *2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Dismounted & on
duty Columbia*

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist

(Confederate.)
M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Miller
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Dallas Texas*.

By whom *Capt. J. Chisum*.

Period *12*.

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill, adm*.

To what time *Oct. 30*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John Miller,

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*1*.

When *Dallas, Texas,*

Where *Capt. Chisum*

By whom *12*

Period

Last paid: *Capt. E. P. Hill*

By whom

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On daily duty with*

Regt. Blacksmith

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

Copyright.

(Confederate.)
M 3 Cav. Texas.

John Miller,
Privt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*3*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. E. P. Hill,

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.
Brigade Headman
by order Genl. Whifield.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
John Miller

Pvt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Van Zandt co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Register of rolls

59

L B Barton

Copyist

(6346)

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Miller
Priv, Co *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Isham Phisum, Capt.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Sept. 1

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Brigade Headman

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

1753
Miller, William

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223334	20
2	3440	21
3	3580	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK

See also 10 Texas Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. Miller

Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *W. A. Miller*

Period *22 Nov*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *200*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *W. A. Miller*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

W. A. Miller

Original

(Confederate.)

211 3 Cav.

Texas.

1174 H. H. Hatcher

Pr- { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 31 years

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for H. H. Hatcher

, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 2

, 186

Where Frank Cosgrove

By whom R. H. Cumby

Period

2 Months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

211

Wm A Miller

Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 15

1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Saml Hill

186

To what time

March 1

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

transferred to Locks Rich
Cherokee Co. 5 May 1862

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm A Miller

Copyist.

1154
Miller William H

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50227662

7764

7871

7969

8135

8208

8292

8364

8431

8498

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm H. Miller.

Part. Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 12, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 120.

Valuation of horse \$ 110.00; equipments \$ 2.100

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 27, 1861.

Where

Int. Vernon, Mo.

By whom

H. Harris. A. L. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Tn. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Miller

Pvt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 13, 1861

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. H. Miller.

Priv., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 13*, 1862.

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *H. O. Mabry.*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill.*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Miller.

Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 13, 1862.

Where

Waller, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

U. H. Miller.
Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan. 1 Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jefferson, Texas.
Moby.
Capt. Hill.

June 30, 1862.

Present.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank MARK:

P. Miers-Rico

Copyist.

Mr. 1
Confederate
3 Cny.
Texas.

W. H. Miller.
Batt. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jefferson, Texas.
He. B. Mabry.
June 13, 1863.

Capt. E. B. Hill.
June 30, 1863.

Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Book mark:

G. Mora-Ries.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. **3 Cav. Texas.**

U. H. Miller.

Pvt. ; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. **3 Cav. Texas.**

W. H. Miller.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Callar, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. J. Hill.

To what time May 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$18. 30

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached to drive
Reeves July 7. supposed
to be captured.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: 2-2-2

P. Mora - Rice.

(Confederate.)

M. **3 Cav. Texas.**

W. H. Miller

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent on parole
since about the 20 of July
1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Miller,

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 4 June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent on paroll since July 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

P. Mera-Rico.

Copyist.

Milligan, Harvey
C, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Milligan, H. N.

1156 +
Milligan H. N.

Co. 60, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224274	20
2	372	21
3	452	22
4	546	23
5	625	24
6	697	25
7	767	26
8	826	27
9	889	28
10	947	29
11	47245652	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav.

Texas.

H A Milligan
Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where Cherokee Co Tex June 3, 1861

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$2500

Mustered into service:

When

Where Dallas Tex June 13, 1861

By whom H Harris A QM 68 a

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

Copy.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

H A Milligan

Pl

{ Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861
Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allegroly

(Confederate.)

111

3 Cav. Texas.

F T Milligan

Pt, Co. C, 3 Reg Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Reusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Attest

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

H. R. Milligan

Pr, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

E P Hill

By whom

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

Copy 1.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

H N Milligan
Pt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rusk Texas

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Montgomery
Sgt., Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186..

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*

Where *Wichita*

By whom *J. M. Montgomery*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Montgomery*

To what time *Nov 1, 186..*

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Wichita*
with the baggage

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

H N Milligan
Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
12 mo
Capt. Hill
Nov. 1, 1862.
Absent
with Baggage Ship-
ped from Oklahoma Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Albrosby
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. Texas.

H A Milligan
Pr, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Andersson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A & M

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached service
with Regt. Baggage
Meridian Miss

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

H C V Milligan
Capt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill a q m

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ambrosy

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

III

3 Cav. Texas.

H N Milligan
Pot., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill & Co

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Anderson

(612)

Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. 1 Texas

Harvey W. Milligan
Pvt. 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry

Appears in a

Letter

addressed to "Lient. Col. Jno. A. Rawlins, A. A. Genl.," and signed by "J. McArthur, Brig. Genl. Comdg. Post," of which the following is an extract:

"In accordance with orders received this day, I send you the following list of Rebel prisoners at this Post in charge of the Provost Marshal."

Letter dated Headquarters Holly Springs, Miss.,
Dec. 25, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

J. F. Hensley

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Texas

W
H. N. Mulligan

Sgt Co C. 3 Reg Texas

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of Van Dorn's Cavalry, Lt.
J. D. Henslee commanding,

for to Apr 30, 1863

Station Meridian Miss
Roll dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted: June 12, 1861.

When Dallas Texas

Where Capt Harris

By whom 12 mo

Period

Last paid: Capt Hall

By whom Oct 31, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. N. Mulligan

(cm)

1157
Mills, Andrew J.

Co. F-1st 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230208	20
2	0310	21
3	0404	22
4	27104	23
5	182	24
6	257	25
7	345	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

M 1
A. H. Mills

Priv. Co. K, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$20.100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. J. Wells

Priv, { Capt. D. Y. Guines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 186

Where *Smith Co. Tex*

By whom *G. W. Gullett*

Period *10 Mo*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

Andrew J. Mills

Priv., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

July 7, 1861.

Where

Dallas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

1 mo

Last paid:

Capt. Hill

By whom

March, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Mills,
Put

, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Transferred from

Co. K.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Mills,

Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept, & Oct.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Bosch
Coyt.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Mills,

Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 Feb.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Mills,

Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31

, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disenrolled March 20th 1863

dropped from the roll.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

E. P. Hill

Capt.

1158
Mills James

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226805	=
2	6909	=
3	7003	=
4	7102	=
5	7184	=
6	7256	=
7	7323	=
8	7386	=
9	7450	=
10	7510	=
11	7567	=
12		=
13		=
14		=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

James Miles, +
Capt, Co F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

June 3, 1861, to 186 .
Not dated

Enlisted: When June 3, 186 .

Where Kaufman Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous.

Valuation of horse \$25 100; equipments \$15 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 186 .

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris A. & M. Co.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. A. B. Smith

Original

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

James Mills,
Privt. { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vola.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks: *Furloughed Nov 3,*

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. A. Booth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

James Mills,

Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.
Absent sick at
Hospital.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Jim Mills,

Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug 9*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

Mar 1

, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick at Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

Jas. Mills,

Priv., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10 Oct.*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186 .

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Isaac Chisum,*

Period *12 mths.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C.H. Davis

1861

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Mills,

Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*.

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *1 1/2*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill, Jr, M.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

James Mills,

Pat Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
M | **3 Cav. Texas.**

James Mills,
Bot, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 186*1*.
Where *Dallas, Texas,*
By whom *Capt. J. Chisum,*
12

Period
Last paid: *E. P. Heilb, ad m*
By whom *April 30*, 186*3*.
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark: *E. P. Heilb*
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Mills

Pot, *Co F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Chisum*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Blank mark:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

M James Mills,
Pat. Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated.
Extra duty paddler
by order Genl. Whitfield.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. A. Beach

Copies

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas

Jas Mills,

Priv., Co. F,

3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Isham Chisum Capt

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hile

To what time Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: On daily duty
making saddles for
Brigade

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

C. H. Booth

Copyright

1159
Mills, John

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226809

2 6910

3 7002

4 7101

5 7180

6 7255

7 7321

8 7385

9 7449

10 7566

11 7566

12 44237714

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

John Mills,
Capt. Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 13, 1861* to *Not dated*, 1861.

Enlisted: *June 3*
When _____, 1881.

Where *12 mo*
By whom _____, 1881.

Period _____, 1881.

No. of miles to rendezvous *3500*; equipments *1500*, 1881.

Valuation of horse _____, 1881.

Mustered into service: *June 13*
When *Dallas, Texas,*
Where *71 Harris, A. G. M. Co.,*
By whom *Present*

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Jno. Mills

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas*,

By whom *I. Chisum*,

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks: *Furloughed Nov 3,*

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Smith

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Mills,

Priv., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mths.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. F. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. F. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Jno. Mills,

Priv., Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas, Tx.

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

March 1, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Died at Hospital,

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Mills,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 20th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

CH Booth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Mills,

Capt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, Jr., M.

To what time

Oct. 31, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Captain.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Mills,

But Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich 1 Apr.*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186 *1*.

When

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid: *Capt. E. P. Hill*

By whom

To what time *Oct, 31*, 186 *2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Mills

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*.

By whom *Capt. J. Chisum*.

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill, aqm*.

To what time *April 30*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Mills

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Chisum*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hull*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Check mark:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Tenth Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

CH. B. Smith

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Mills,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept, 10 Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 13, 1863
Dallas, Texas.

J. Chisum
12 mo

Capt. E. P. Hill

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.
Detached duty with
Col Ross by order Genl
Whitfield.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. H. Proctor,
Clerk.

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John Mills,
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*4*.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Isaac Chisum, Capt.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill

To what time

Sept. 1

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On duty at Atlanta

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. P. Hill
Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

Jim Mills

Over, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Kaufman Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

L. L. Barton

Copy.

(534)

(CONFEDERATE.)

M. | 3 Car | Tex

John Mills
P.H. Co. F 3 Regt. Tex Car

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Mch 1, 1862.
To Apr. 30, 1862.

When paid Oct. 9, 1862.

By whom G. P. Theobald

Amount \$48.00

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 259

W. H. Aveling
for

1160
Mills N J

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Ensign

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226029	20
2	6132	21
3	6414	22
4	6493	23
5	6318	24
6	2331	25
7	2348	26
8	2365	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate.

M 3 Cav. Texas.

A. T. Mills

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom S. M. Short

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)
M. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. T. Miller
But, Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent on detached
Service at the Ordnance
Dept.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. P. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

N. T. Mills

Regt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 19, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

Copyright.

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

N. J. Mills
A. Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:
When May 23, 1861.
Where Shelbyville, Tex.
By whom D. W. Short
Period 12 Mo
Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill
To what time May 1, 186

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyright

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

M
H. C. Grills
Ord Sgt., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
May & June, 1863.

Appointed:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 20, 1862
Corinth, Miss
Col. R. S. Cumby
2 yr
E. P. Still
May 1
Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(1043)

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N. F. Mills

Ordgt., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Appointed:

When *May 20*, 1862.

Where *Corinth Miss*

By whom *Col. R. H. Cumby*

Period *unexpired term of 2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill R. O. on*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Immission

Copyright

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

M. F. Mills
O. Sgt., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept + Oct*, 1863.

Appointed:
When *May 20*, 1862.

Where *Corinth Miss*
By whom *Col. R. H. Cumby*

Period *2 y.*

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. Hill A Q M*
To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. F. Mills

Ensign, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Appointed:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas

H.T. Mills

....., Co E., South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall

Jan. 15, 186 2

Remarks: regimental flag bearer was
three times slightly wounded

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SE Aaronstein

Copy 1

1161
Mills Thomas

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Ensign

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226685	20
2	5928	21
3	51819	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Miller

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll†

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When

, 186 .

Where

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Adj-
utant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Mills

Pvt, Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$150 00; equipments \$25 00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Thos Mills
Rept
Ensign, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 1861

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

L. D. Barton

(Copyist)

1162
Minor, J. M.
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Minor, John W.

1163

Minor, J. T.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Minor, James C.

1164
+
Minor James C.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022334	21
2	3447	22
3	3544	23
4	3646	24
5	3723	25
6	3799	26
7	3875	27
8	3950	28
9	4021	29
10	4096	30
11	4165	31
12	44237615	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

J. C. Minor
Capt Co 3, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John W. Patten
John W. Patten { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John W. Patten

Copyist

(Confederate.)

221

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Miller
Private, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 15*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 13*, 1861.

Where

By whom *K. Harris*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Miller*

To what time *March*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

211
James L. Miller
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Harvey*

Period *2 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *March*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

211

S. L. Minor

Pvt., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

J. Minor

Plt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186 *.*

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

W. Harris

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

Oct 31, 186 *.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

211

3 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Miller
Oct, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detached as Scout by
Order of Genl Anderson

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

J. C. Minor
Co. 2

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Leaves for Genl Jackson

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Porter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Harrison
W. H. Harrison, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *W. H. Harrison*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

72

25th
Date *25th*, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
1st

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. W. Porter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

S. C. Minor
Pvt., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1864.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. Harrier

Period

31/10

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Smith

To what time

1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent - wounded

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. T. Miner^t

Priv, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Henderson, Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

52

(1865)

L. L. Burtis

Copy

No. 13 Abstract "D"

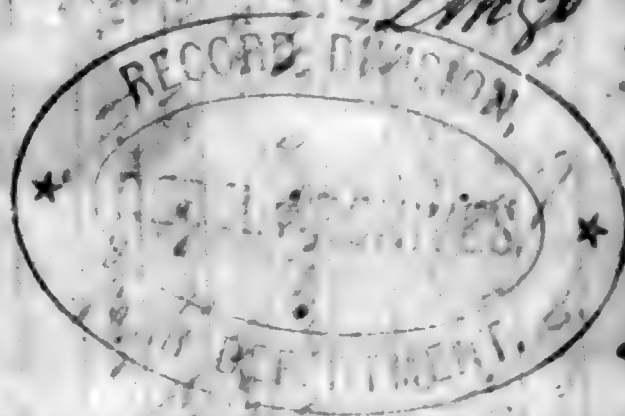
2nd Quarter 1863

\$303⁰⁰/₁₀₀

James Minor
May 1st, 1863

Ad. in No 2

2MCP



Minor John A.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50223342

3448

3545

3648

3725

3800

3826

3962

4023

4097

4166

44237616

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BORN NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

211

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Miller

Co. 4, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where South Texas

By whom H. H. Miller

Period 27 months

No. of miles to rendezvous 1

Valuation of horse \$175.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where South Texas

By whom H. H. Miller

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. H. Miller

(211)

Clipped

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

211 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Miller
But, Co. *12*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 5*, 1862.

When *June 5*

Where *Texas*

By whom *Harris*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid: *Oct 1*

By whom *Butler*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On regular service
went to cross with horses*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. Miller

(Confederate.)

74 | 3 Cav. Texas.

John Miller
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Harris

Period

17th

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time,

March 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Engaged in service
Must be taken with horse*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

211
John Minor
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Minor

Atk, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James J. J. J.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M
W. H. Miller
Ch, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-April*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

June 15

, 186*1*.

Where

California

By whom

California

Period

Last paid:

By whom

California

To what time

June 1

, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. H. Miller

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

M
Ord J. W. Minor

Appears on _____
of the organization named above, _____, 1863.
Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*

Enlisted:
When

June 13
Dallas Texas
Capt Harris

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

N. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

211

3 Cav. Texas.

John Miller
Co. 2, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Carter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Full
2nd Major
Det., Co. *12*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Peter

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

211

J. J. Minor

Pvt., Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 12

1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. Brown

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. J. Pike

To what time

Sept 1

1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. N. Pitts

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

+

J. M. Munner

Priv., Co. B. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Healderson, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

J. L. Barton

Copy

(6274)

1166
Mixon John

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223344	2
2	3449	3
3	3546	4
4	3647	5
5	3724	6
6	3798	7
7	3877	8
8	3951	9
9	4022	10
10	4098	11
11	4167	12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

111

3 Cav. Texas.

John Milon
Pr, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: June 12, 1864.

When June 12, 1864.

Where At Las Vegas

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 5/12/1

Last paid: Capt. E. F. Hill

By whom Capt. E. F. Hill

To what time Sept 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks With regt & page at
Atlanta

Name of person to whom

present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. L. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

John Nixon
Pot, Co. 13

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sep'r - 3ch, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. H. D. C.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

John Nixon

Det, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

present
Pay stopped until horse furnished is paid for.

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

211

John Nixon

Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

absent
Detailed by Maj. Coleman
at Commission.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

2nd M. H. H.
Ork, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 15* 186*3*

Where *at Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *Aug. 15*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt H. H.*

To what time *Oct 31* 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. H. H.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

211

John Wilson

Co. 15, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January & February, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. P.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

211
John M. M. M.
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

211

3 Cav. Texas.

John J. Porter
Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 18, 1861.

Where

Galveston, Texas

By whom

Porter

Period

12700

Last paid:

By whom

C. S. Hill

To what time

Feb 1

1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

John J. Porter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

Sam M. M.

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John [unclear]
Pvt. { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5*, 186*1*

Where *Smith Co. Texas*

By whom *A. B. [unclear]*

Period *12 Mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

724 | 3 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Williams
John, Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 15 to Aug 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 75.00; equipments \$ 12.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John T. Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

M 1 3 Cav. Tex.

James Mixon
Pvt Co E 3 Reg Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for

April 1 to Aug 31, 1863.
dated Aug 10, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

James Mixon

Copied.

1169
Molder, J. A.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moulder, John

1168

Molder, John
Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moulder, John

✓ 1169
Monroe H. C.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	8570	2
2		8659	3
3		8784	4
4			5
5			6
6			7
7			8
8			9
9			10
10			11
11			12
12			13
13			14
14			15
15			16
16			17
17			18
18			19
19			20

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. C. Monroe

Plt, Co. 4, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 8

1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$200.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 28

1861

Where

Mt Vernon Mo

By whom

H. Harris Ag. M. C. S.

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Williams

Signature

(Confederate.)

M21

3 Cav.

Texas.

26.5

Put, { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 1*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1*, 1861

Where *Delaware*

By whom *James*

Period *1 year*

No. of miles to rendezvous *None*

Valuation of horse \$*200*; equipments \$*25.00*

Remarks *On excursion*

This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Mr William

Copyist

(642)

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. L. Monnier

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July, 1862.

Where Austin Co. Tex.

By whom Russell

Period 2 mos.

Last paid: By whom Capt. Keitt

To what time Feb. 28, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Died at Keitt Springs, Miss. May 13

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. N. Williams

Copyist.

7170
Monroe H. L.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228569	20
2	8658	21
3	8743	22
4	8865	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Monroe
Pvt, Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$115 100; equipments \$46 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

J. M. M. M.

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M | *W. L. Monroe*

Priv. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov - Dec

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3

1861

*Upper Co.
California*

2 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Confederate Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copy 100

(042)

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Monroe

Priv., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Monroe

Plt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Lt Col. Wm

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged at
Camp Price March 22
22

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm William

(642)

Copyright.

No 164
Paid the 24 July 1862

Mr Monroe
Priv. H 3 Tex. Cav.

From the 1st of March 1861
To " 22 " July 1862

\$178.61

H
Co. H 3 Texas Cav

None—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if practicable, or by some other responsible person well known to the Quartermaster.

ADVANT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

I CERTIFY, That the within named William L Monroe
..... of Captain Geo W Lee Company (H) of the
..... 3rd Regiment of 24th Texas Cavalry, born in St Louis Co
in the State of Missouri, aged thirty five years, five feet, Six
inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by
occupation a Farmer was enlisted by Capt J. Russell
at Dallas Tex on the 13th day of June 1862,
to serve one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of an act of the
an act to further provide for the public defense &c
The said William L Monroe was last paid by Capt Hill
to include the 28th day of Oct 1862 and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him 65⁰⁰ Dollars traveling allowance
from Texela Miss, the place of discharge, to Dallas Tex, the
place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States 100 Dollars
on account of

Given in duplicate at Camp Price, this 22 day of July 1862.

Geo W Lee
Capt Commanding Company (H)

For pay from 1st of March 1862 to 22 of
July 1862 being 11 months and 22 days
at 24 Dollars per month for services of horse

For pay for traveling from Texela Miss to
Dallas Tex, being Six miles, at
ten cents per mile.

Amount

Deduct for clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

RECEIVED of Capt J. L. Lantry Agt. C.S. Army, this 24
day of July 1862 One hundred & twenty eight Dollars and Sixty
Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

William L Monroe

WITNESS:

7171
Montgomery, J. W.
Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222435	20
2	2538	21
3	2624	22
4	2731	23
5	2813	24
6	2892	25
7	2969	26
8	3043	27
9	3115	28
10	3181	29
11	3252	30
12	44237592	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W. M. Montgomery 3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Montgomery
Det., Co. C., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to August 12, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where W. M. Montgomery.

By whom W. M. Montgomery.

Period June 12 to August 12.

No. of miles to rendezvous 100.

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100.

Mustered into service:

When June 12, 1861.

Where W. M. Montgomery.

By whom W. M. Montgomery.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: W. M. Montgomery

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. Winston
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Light Mtn Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1861*, 1861

Where *W. M. Winston*

By whom *W. M. Winston*

Period *March 1861*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. McDaniel
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *March 1st*, 186*2*.

When *March 1st*

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *James M. McDaniel*

Period *March 1st to April 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *James M. McDaniel*

To what time *April 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James M. McDaniel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Montgomery
Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 12*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *J. H. Montgomery*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Montgomery*

To what time *Jan 12 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William G. ...
..., Co. (1), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detached on duty
have been killed

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. G. Jackson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Montgomery
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 1864*

Where *Wichita*

By whom *J. M. Montgomery*

Period *March 1864*

Last paid *March 1864*

By whom *J. M. Montgomery*, 1864.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Montgomery
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. N. Montgomery

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *June 11*, 186*7*.

Where *Keller*.

By whom *J. N. Montgomery*.

Period *1 day*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. N. Montgomery*.

To what time *June 12*, 186*7*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

(1867)

J. N. Montgomery
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Montgomery
Det., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where *Kansas City*.

By whom *Capt. J. M. Montgomery*.

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Montgomery*.

To what time *June 1st*, 1863.

For use of horse *24.50*

Present or absent *See above*

Remarks: *See above*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Montgomery
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1861.

Where Keller, Tex.

By whom Capt. J. N. Montgomery

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. N. Montgomery

To what time June 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: See daily duty as
Scout, by order of Genl
Montgomery.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. N. Montgomery
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On duty daily as

Scout

appears in column of

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

20553525

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Montgomery

Priv, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Brownsville, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(5216)

L. B. Rutter

Captain

1172
Montgomery H. F.
Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222437	20
2	2539	21
3	2625	22
4	2732	23
5	2814	24
6	2893	25
7	2970	26
8	3044	27
9	3116	28
10	3182	29
11	3250	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Montgomery
Sgt., Co. D., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1, 1861*.

Enlisted:

When

January 2, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

January 2, 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

W. H. Section

Original

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Winston
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 7*, 1861

Where *Wichita, Kas.*

By whom *T. W. Winston*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Winston
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. Mendenhall
Sgt. i. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1862.

Where *Indian*

By whom *W. A. Mendenhall*

Period *22 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. Hill*

To what time *Sept. 29*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M.

W. H. Montgomery

Det., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort Sumter*.

By whom *S. M. Minton*.

Period *12 mos.*.

Last paid:

By whom *S. M. Minton*.

To what time *July 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. Montgomery
Baker, Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James B. Hill, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

W. S. Montgomery

Det., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas*.

By whom *J. M. Harrison*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. Hill*

To what time *March*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M

(Confederate.)

3 CHV. Texas.

Montgomery

Vol., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June

Enlisted:

When

Where June 12

By whom T. N. Houston, 1862

Period Sept -

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. H. Hill

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present, 1862

Remarks: Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Print mark:

Montgomery
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. Montgomery
Sec., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. H. Montgomery

Private, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Kan. Sta.

By whom Capt. M. H. Montgomery

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. M. H. Montgomery

To what time June 12, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. H. Montgomery

Copyist.

✓
Montgomery, Wiley

Pvt.

Co. A.

3rd Tex. Cav.

Subject: J.M.

Title of record: G.O.97/4

Forrest's Cav---Forrest

Date: Feb.22, 1865.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. A. Montgomery
Sgt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 1st, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Wounded in action

Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. W. Speck

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 lev.

Texas

M

W. F. Montgomery

Pvt. Co. E. 3rd Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a register of

1st Mississippi C. S. A. Hospital,
Jackson, Mississippi.

Complaint *Gonorrhea*

Admitted *Feb 24*, 1864.

Returned to duty *May 12*, 1864.

Deserted, 1864.

Discharged from service, 1864.

Sent to General Hospital, 1864.

Transferred, 1864.

Furloughed, 1864.

Died

Remarks:

No. 1389

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 298, page 30.

Junk

Copyist.

No. 5

Paid February 17 1863

H. J. Montgomery
Private Secy.
1st Texas Cavalry

From July 1. 1862 to July 1. 1862

Pay	\$ 12.00
Home	12.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 24.00

The Confederate States, Dr.

W. F. Montgomery

A Private in Co. A. 3^d Texas Cavalry, C. S. Army.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS
For Monthly Pay, from <i>July 1st</i> 1862 to <i>July 31</i> 1862		
being <i>one</i> Months <i>0</i> Days, at <i>12⁰⁰</i> per Month.	<i>12</i>	<i>00</i>
<i>For ^{one} home one month at 12⁰⁰ " "</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>00</i>

Deduct, Due *00 00*

Amount Paid, *24 00*

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Private W. F. Montgomery Descriptive Roll.

J. M. Heath
Major, 42nd Inf.

Received, *Vaiden Rif.* this *17th* day of *February* 186*3*
from *Maj. P. M. Deane* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
Twenty four Dollars,
being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESSES,

S. H. Lamb

W. F. Montgomery

(Signed Duplicates.)

No 21

Paid July 27 1863

W J Montgomery

From 186 to 186

Pay \$ 24.00

W J Montgomery

24.00

July 27 1863

The Confederate States, Dr.

W. F. Montgomery Private
3. Texas Cavalry *C. S. Army.*

For Monthly Pay, from *1 Aug* 1862 to *31 Aug* 1862 DOLLARS CENTS.

being *One* Months..... Days. at *\$12* per Month. *12*

due tick of Horse *12*

Deduct, Due.....

Amount Paid,..... *24*

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

W. F. Montgomery..... Descriptive Roll.

W. J. Anderson
my for me

Received, *Calumet* this *27* day of *Aug* 1862

from *W. J. Anderson*..... Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

Twenty four..... Dollars,

being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS,

W. F. Montgomery

(Signed Duplicates.)

173
Moon, Jesse

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228572	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Jesse Moon

Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 28, 1861.

Where

Mt Vernon Mo

By whom

L. Harris & M. B. La

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

117
Moon William M.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228571	20
2	8660	21
3	8744	22
4	8836	23
5	8912	24
6	8983	25
7	91046	26
8	9110	27
9	9178	28
10	9240	29
11	9270	30
12	46576453	31
13	46821248	32
14	903198	33
15	789896	34
16	862197	35
17	462586315	36
18	48246836	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

M | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Moon
Capt., Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug 3, 1861.

Enlisted:
When July 8, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where Aug 28, 1861.

By whom Wm. T. Harris A. G. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Remarks: Not stated.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in the 3d Reg't. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Reg't of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry.

Not marked
J. M. Milligan

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mr. J. C. Russell

Civil, { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 200; equipments \$ 200

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. C. Russell

Copy

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Moon

Capt., Coz. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent
Sent sick in
hospital June 16

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Milligan

Copyist.

M "Confederate."
3 Cav. Texas.

Wm M. Moore
Priv, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1862.

Where *Dallas Tx*

By whom *Et Collins*

Period *2 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Heil*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark

J. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

Ok. M. M. M.

Part, *Co. A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(645)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

St. M. Mason

Capt, Co. *T*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *St. M. Mason*

Period *2 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Oct 3*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Moon

Out, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *St Collins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Capt Skill*

By whom

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. William

Copyright

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

M
Wm. M. Moore
Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May 3*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

Wentworth

Out, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Waller Texas*

By whom *J. M. C.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *John Miller*

To what time *Aug 30*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book marks

(523)

John Miller

Copyright

Mr (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Moon
Put, Co. *26*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept + Oct*, 186*3*

Enlisted:
When *Sept 13*, 186*3*
Where *Dallas, Tex*
By whom *St Collins*
Period *12 mo*
Last paid:
By whom *Capt Will*
To what time *Oct 30*, 186*3*

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
Organization

Company Muster
of the organization named above,
for

for Wm. J. Jones, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

• 143

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

mark

Copy to:

(Confederate.)

46 | 3 cav | Tex

Mrs. M. Moon
2 Lieut. Co. H. 3 Regt Texas cav

Appears on 2

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured near Decatur Ga
When captured Aug 20, 1864
Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 337.

M. Ballance

Approved

(Confederate)

M1

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm M. Moon

2nd Lieut. Co. 6, 3rd Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., transferred to
Johnson's Island, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where captured near Johnston, Ga.

When captured Aug 10, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

486

(6896)

J. Sharen

Copy

(Confederate.)

M 36 av. Texas.

Wm M. Moon.

2d Lt. Co H. 3d Reg Tex Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured near Jonesboro Ga.

When captured Aug 20, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms C. Chast.

When Sept 2, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 269.

W. H. Kelly

Copied

(Confederate.)

No 13200

1st

Wm M. Moore

2d Lt Co H 3rd Artillery

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured near Jonesboro, Ga.

When captured Aug 30, 1864.

Where from Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1611

about

12000

(2200)

Confederate.

M | 3 | 1864

John M. Moon
2 Lt to H. S. Regt Texas Savy

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured New Johnston Ga

When captured Aug 20, 1864

Joined Sept 4, 1864

Where from Louisiana Ky

Remarks: Released on parole
June 15 1865

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 104

J. M. Moon

Copied.

(Confederate.)

No. 1 3 2001 Six

William M. Moon
22 St. 3001. Six. 100.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 16, 1865.

Place of residence *Dallas Tex*

Age *35*

Complexion *Fair*; hair *dark*

Eyes *Blue*; height *5 ft. 10* in.

Where captured *Johnson's Is.*

When captured *Aug. 20, 1864*

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released
at Johnson's Island, June 16, '65, as per G. O. No. 100,
A. G. O."

Number of roll:

27; sheet *4*

C. J. Harris
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M | 5th Cav | Tex.

M. M. Worn
Lieut., 3rd Regt. Tex.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated *In the Field*
Sept. 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186 .

Remarks: *Prisoner of War*

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

W. F. Fennel
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Texas

M

3

M W Moon

2nd Lieut Co H 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated

May 10

186 4

Date of commission or appointment

Nov/2

186 3

Present

Remarks:

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

1175
Moore M. J.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50225717

5086

5168

5249

5328

5402

5454

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Moore

Priv. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 .

Enlisted:

When June 13, 186 .

Where Ladonia Texas

By whom Capt. Hale

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186 .

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom Capt. H. Harris
Act. G. Insister Esq.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Porby
Private

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. J. Moore

Priv.

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

M. J. Moore
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 25, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

At Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Porby

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Moore
Privt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

E. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Left at Corinth
miss. sick June 28*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Corby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Moore

Pvt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

J. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick at
Corinth last spring

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

M. J. Moore
Pvt., Co. *D.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Left at Corinth
sick last spring*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Corby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

M. J. Moore
Pvt., Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dead

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyist.

1176
Moore Robert H

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229516	20
2	9544	21
3	9636	22
4	9712	23
5	9784	24
6	6848	25
7	6966	26
8	2169	27
9	2127	28
10	2293	29
11	2229	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

116

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. W. Moore

1st, { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 11*, 1861

Where *Cartersburg, Mo.*

By whom *J. A. Bryan*

Period *17 Months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. A. Bryan

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M6

R. M. Moore

2nd Lt., Co. 2nd, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When October 11, 1861.

Where Cartersville, Mo.

By whom J. S. Dupree

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Harris

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Private until May 2nd 1862
day of reorganization

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. S. Dupree

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

116 | *Q. W. Lane*
2 Lt Co. *2nd*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 4th Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copied

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

*Robert H. Moore **

Lieut Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 11, 186

Where

Wichita, Kas.

By whom

J. H. Morris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

** Signs roll as Com'dg the Co.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(22)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Robert M. Moore
1st Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

June 9, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Cambridge Co*

By whom *W. H. Bayan*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copied

(Confederate.)

M6 | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Robert W. Moore
1st Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Cartersville, Ga.*

By whom *J. J. Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Det'd at Pulaski, Va.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Robert M. Moore

1st Unit Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 11, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Resigned May 27, 1863*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. W. Moore

En. 2 Lt., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Private

Date June 13, 1862.

Age 22

Where born S. C.

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: Has elected on the 8 of May 1862 at the reorganization of the Army, but was not assigned to duty till May 20, 1862.
As in roll

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. W. Williamson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

R. H. Moore

2 Lt., Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

186

Remarks From 20 May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

R. H. Moore
2 Lt, Col, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss*
June 10, 186*2*.

Post Office *Linden Texas*

Date of commission *May 20*, 186*2*.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark;

J. H. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

R. W. Moore

2 Lt, Co. *I*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Reg'l Hdqrs 2nd*
Texas Reg'l May 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

TEXAS.

In 3 Bar

R. W. Moore

2d. Co. I. 3. Regt Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Resigned
May 27, 1863

Remarks:

as 1st.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

T. Gay

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

M

3rd Cav

Texas

R. W. Moore

2nd Lt Senior 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born South Carolina

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Linden, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

Brigadier 1 Division
 Co. D. 3rd Cal
 Cavalry Corps
 Fort Sumter Hill Tenn
 May 10th 1863.

Lieut R. W. Moore

Resignation
 T. S. O. No 12th. Cal. Cav
 May 27 1863

App'd &
 Respectfully for'd
 Lt Moore has been absent
 sick for the past four
 months, & is entirely unable
 for duty. I therefore
 recommend that his res-
 ignation be accepted.
 John S. Briggs, Lt Col
 Commanding

Respecting
 Lt. R. W. Moore
 Co. D. 3rd Cal. Cavalry
 Fort Sumter Hill Tenn
 May 11th 1863
 App'd & respectfully
 forwarded
 W. H. Ransom
 Lieut Colonel

H. D. Sig. / Dir. / Cavalry Corps
 Fort Sumter Hill Tenn
 App'd & respectfully
 forwarded
 W. H. Ransom
 Brigadier General

App'd & respectfully
 forwarded
 John S. Briggs
 Major General

received at H. G. / Lt Col. Cooke
 11 o'clock am. May 11 1863
 H. D. Sig. / Dir. / Cavalry Corps
 Fort Sumter Hill Tenn
 App'd & respectfully
 forwarded
 W. H. Ransom
 Brigadier General

Lt. R. W. Moore
 Co. D. 3rd Cal. Cavalry
 Fort Sumter Hill Tenn
 May 10th 1863
 App'd & respectfully
 forwarded
 W. H. Ransom
 Brigadier General

Respy for'd - J &
 App'd.
 W. H. Ransom
 Chaplain



do hereby certify that I have carefully examined
Officer, & find that he is afflicted with Incipient
Tuberculosis with Hemoptysis, and has suffered with
the disease for the past four months - And that
in consequence thereof he is unfit for duty -
I further declare that the prospects of recovery
are distant and uncertain.
May 10th 1863.

Daniel Shaw Surgeon
3rd Texas Cavalry Regt.

Camp near Spring Hill Tenn 10th May 1863

Major

Adj't & Insp Genl

Richmond Va

Sir

I herewith tender my resignation as first
Lieutenant of Company I, 3rd Texas Cavalry Regt for the following
reasons to wit Because I find that my health is too feeble, and
I am for four months past to remain in the service & perform
my duty any longer. Reference is respectfully made to the
Enclosed Surgeon Certificate and I hereby certify that I am
attached to the Confederate States and that I have no
property in my possession, belonging thereto. That I have
never been absent from my Command without leave and
that no charge of any kind is against me that can affect
my pay.

Very Respectfully &c

D. W. Moore

1st Lt Company I 3rd Texas Cavalry

W. A. Connelly, Adj't

Company

Voucher No. 1742

Paid the 20 day of Oct. 1862

2 Lt. Col. M. Moore

Co. A 3rd Cavalry

From the 20 day of June 1862

To the 31 day of July 1862

Pay.....\$ 120

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 120

The Confederate States of America,

America,
To Lt. R. W. Moore Co. 1st Texas Cavalry Dist.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cts.	Dollars.	Cts.	
Pay—	1862	1862							
For myself.....	20 June	31 July	1	10	90	00	120	00	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							\$120	00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally hold the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received and to the

legally held the appointment, and did duty in the service of the United States, on any account
every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account
was from Capt. Landrum A. Jones 1862

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of
 this 20th day of Oct 1862 the sum of
 in full of said account.

..... dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... 12.00

Europe.....

Amount: \$ 100.00

[Signed Duplicate.]

and account. B. N. Moore
a Magistrate - Ct. 13th Reg
of the County

✓ 1173
Moore W^m L

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Carpenter Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225040	20
2	5713	21
3	5169	22
4	5276	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MADE _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M.

H. L. Moore

4 Corp

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 9 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Perry

Copy

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. L. Moore

Pvt, Co D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$2000*; equipments *\$2000*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. L. Moore

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

H. A. Corby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M. **3 Cav. Texas.**

H. L. Moore.

Put, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. Andrews

To what time

July 22, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged at Camp
Priaville from non-
subjugation to Conscription
Act July 22, 1862*

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyright

1812
Paid to 25 July 1812

At L. Pierre
Cm 3 Reg. Tex. Cav.

From the 1st Reg. 1812
To " 22 July 1812

\$181.10

Co V 3 Texas Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named Wm L Moore
Private of Captain R. S. Dobson Company (D) of the
1st Regiment of Cavalry, born in North Carolina
 in the State of North Carolina, aged 27 years, five feet, 15
 inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by
 occupation a Mechanic was enlisted by S. M. Hale
Johnston on the 13th day of June 1861,
One year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Non-Subjection
to the Conscription Act Appraised Appraised 100
 The said Wm L Moore was last paid by Capt E P Hall
 on the 28th day of February 1862, and has pay
 due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Sixty five ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars traveling allowance
 from Camp near Greenville the place of discharge, to London in Virginia the
 place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him five ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars for clothing not drawn in kind.
 He is indebted to the Confederate States for Hat & Shoes three ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ Dollars
 on account of Clothing.

Given in duplicate at Camp near Greenville this 22nd day of July 1862

R. S. Dobson (Capt Comd Co) 1st Regiment Cavalry

For pay from 1st of March 1862, to 22 of
July 1862, being 4 months and 22 days
 at Twenty four Dollars per month, 113 ⁶⁴/₁₀₀
 For pay for traveling from Camp near Greenville to
London, being 65 miles, at
 ten cents per mile, 65 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀
for clothing not drawn 3 ³⁰/₁₀₀
 Amount 184 ¹⁰/₁₀₀

Deduct for clothing overdrawn, 3 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Balance paid, 181 ¹⁰/₁₀₀

Received of Capt J. H. Landry of the C.S. Army, this 24th
 day of July 1862 One hundred & Eighty one Dollars and ten
 Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

Wm L Moore

Witness:

Nooseley, T. J.
Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nooseley, T. J.

✓ 1178
Moreland William K.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228567	20
2	8656	21
3	8779	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

✓ Book NAME: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

MV | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm K Moreland
Put, Co. *H*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse *\$30*^{*00*}; equipments *\$20*^{*00*}

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Williamson

Copied

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. Texas.

H. B. Morrison

Capt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct - Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June*, 186*1*

Where *Wichita, Kas.*

By whom *Rollins*

Period *2 Mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Valuation of horse \$ *300*; equipments \$ *200*

Remarks: *On Surlough*

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copy 12

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

W. B. Moreland

Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 5 June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Dallas Tex
Collins
2 mo

Capt Hill
June 3, 1862

Discharged June 13

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright

✓ 1179
Morgan John H.
Co. PL, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230201	20
2	0303	21
3	0399	22
4	0467	23
5	0576	24
6	0664	25
7	0741	26
8	0845	27
9	0922	28
10	0997	29
11	1111	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M 1 3 Cav.

Texas.

L. H. Morgan
Priv., Co. K, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Smith Co Tex

By whom

Period 17 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 110

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Texas

By whom H. H. Davis U.S. in C.S.A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Pr, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov - Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M 1

3 Cav.

Texas.

Jno. H. Morgan.
Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

2

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Morgan
Bn, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 7*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

721

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. H. Morgan

Priv., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Kallias Texas.

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. A. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

S. H. Morgan

Prv Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1863.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

M 1

J. H. Morgan

Priv. Co. K, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 11th, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright.

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Morgan
Priv Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Ball's Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. H. Harris*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. S. P. Hill*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Missing on duty
near Spring Hill Tenn*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

H. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John H. Morgan

Cot. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 186 .

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent*
Missing while on
scout near Waring Hill
Tenn May 63

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

G E Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M 1 3 Cav. Texas.

L. H. Morgan
Cm Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

, 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent
Remarks: *Missing while on*
Scout near Spring Hill
Tenn.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

1180
Morris Benjamin T.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227658	20
2	7760	21
3	7867	22
4	7965	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Morris,

Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$10.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. Harris, A. Dr. M. C. & A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Apprent.

(Confederate.)

Co. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Benj. F. Morris

Part. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4 Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Mr. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Morris

Privt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Morris.
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 16,
1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

to certify that the within named Benjamin F. Morris
late of Capt Schobles Company L. 3^d Regt
was born in Franklin County State of Tennessee
about thirty six years five feet nine inches high dark
complexion hazel eyes dark hair and by occupation
farmer was enlisted by Capt W. P. Mabey at Jefferson
on the 3^d day of June 1861 to serve one year and
now entitled to discharge being exempt from further
military service by the provisions of an act entitled an act
to provide for the public defense passed by the
Congress of the Confederate States and approved April 10th 1862
said B. F. Morris was last paid by Capt W. P. Mabey to
include the last day of February 1862 and has pay due
for himself and horse from that date up to present date

There is due him fifty dollars traveling allowance
from Camp near Tupelo Miss the place of discharge to
Jefferson as the place of enrollment. Transportation not
being furnished in kind. He is due for clothing nothing

There is due him on account of clothing not drawn
pay from 13th day of June 1862 to 22nd day of July being one
month and nine days at \$4 16 75th per month. Five dollars 40 cts

Given in duplicate at Camp near Tupelo Miss
July 22nd 1862
Amos Schoble
Commanding Company

No 161
Paid the 24 July 1862
B. F. Morris
Prin 3 For Cars

From the 1st March 1862
To the 22 July 1862

\$179.00

Co 9 3 Texas Cars

Confederate States

To B. F. Morris
Company (H)

Discharged from
3 Reg. Tex Cav.

For pay from the 1 day of March 1862 to the 22 day of July 1862 being Four months and 22 days at Twenty four Dollars per month for self & use of horse.	113	60
For pay for travelling from Priceville Miss to Texarkana Tex. being 600 miles at 10¢ per mile	60	00
For clothing not drawn in kind	5	44
Amount	179	00
Deduct for clothing drawn		
Amount paid	179	00

Received of J. A. Sanders Capt. & Co. this 24th day of July 1862 the sum of One hundred & seventy nine Dollars and cents in full of the above account

Benjamin F. Morris

1181
+ Morris Wilson

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226814	20
2	6917	21
3	7031	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wilson Morris,
Plt., Co. F., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *July 8*, 186

Where *Dallas, Texas,*

By whom

Period *17 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *70*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$ *10*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 27*, 186

Where *Mt. Vernon, Mo.,*

By whom *H. Harris A. & Mess*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

E. H. Booth

Approved

M

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Willson Morris⁺

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 day, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 8, 1861

Where Dallas.

By whom I. Chisum

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

CH Booth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wilson Morris,

But, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

July 8

, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chisum

Period

12 mths

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Heist

To what time

May 1st

, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 14

under 18 yrs of age,

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Heist

1182
Morrison E B.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225818	20
2	5927	21
3	61028	22
4	6131	23
5	6212	24
6	6297	25
7	6379	26
8	6458	27
9	6808	28
10	44237677	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ DONE MARK

See also

(Confederate.)
M 1 3 Cav. Texas.

E. B. Morrison
Put, Co G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861.
Shelby Co. Tex.

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$140 100; equipments \$25 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13, 1861.
Dallas, Tex.
H. Harris

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

L. Barton

Approved

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. B. Morrison

Pvt., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Aged *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Banton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

E B Morrison

Out Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862.

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D M Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Dorton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
E. B. Morrison

But, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dates Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

mech, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. G. Carter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. B. Morrison

Regt Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: Apr 23, 1862.

When

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. C. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Stunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

M

E. B. Morison

Ort, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent -
Left at the hospital to
wait on the wounded

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. B. Pink

Captain

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

E B Morrison

Out; Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

A prisoner

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. P. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

WV | 3 Cav. | Texas.

E. B. Morison
Capt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(542)

Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
E. B. Morrison

Plt., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1864.
Shalbyville Tex
A. W. Short
12 mths
E. P. Hill
Present
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Jacobson
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

E. B. Morrison

Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Shelby Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(59th)

L. L. Braxton

Copy.

✓ 1183
Morrison, M. M.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	502,22371	20
2	2475	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Dep. Gen. Com. Austin
(Source of communication.)

M. M. Morrison

(Name)

Co. 9, 3 Regt Tex. Cav.

enl. June 3, - (61)

in above organ,
also known as

South Kansas Tex.

Regt. Cav, and South

Kansas Texas Regt,

Attd. vols.

Nov. & Dec. '61

in which born

shows in furlough

Dec. 12 to Jan. 22, '62.

Roll on file May & June

2. Rolls covering period

part to May & June '64.

Prio. was rec. found

15

F. W. V.

W. H. V.

W. H. V.

Co. C. Div.

Nothing additional found

Harley

12/10/10

4

April 10, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the *jad*
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas,
Austin. *271*

The records show that M. M. Morrison, sergeant, Company A, 3d Texas Cavalry (also known as South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry, and South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers), C.S.A., enlisted June 3, 1861. On muster roll of company for November and December, 1861, last on which his name is borne, he was reported on furlough from December 12, 1861, to January 22, 1862. No later record of him has been found.

H. J. Libb

The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

III

3 Cav.

Texas.

III III III III III

Sgt Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12, 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

At Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom

Period

at Fort Smith, Ark.

No. of miles to rendezvous

150

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

At Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom

Y. H. Harrison, Capt. U.S.A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. W. Feltner

Company

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks: _____

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(22)

W. H. Jackson
(Copyist)

1784

Morriss, Willson

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morris, Wilson

1125
Morton, H. C.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morton, William C.

7150
Morton, W. C.
Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morton, William C.

1157
Moseley John T

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227656	20
2	7758	21
3	7865	22
4	7963	23
5	8045	24
6	8137	25
7	8205	26
8	8289	27
9	8360	28
10	8427	29
11	8494	30
12	45384523	31
13	47065806	32
14	45351184	33
15	44237734	34
16	47242918	35
17	057714	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

M. **3 Cav. | Texas.**

J. T. Moreley

Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug. 21, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1861.*

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom

Period *12 Mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse *\$25⁰⁰*; equipments *\$20⁰⁰*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13, 1861.*

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *H. Harris U. S. M. C. & A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Signed)

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Mosley

Det. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period *12 Mts.*

June 8, 1861

Jefferson, Texas.

H. P. Mabry.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Miera - Ric.

(Copies)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M.

J. T. Mosley.

Part., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 8, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

W. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Mosley
Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July to Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent on Detached
Service.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mosley - Rice.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Mosley
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

L. M. Clerk.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mosley-Rice

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Mr. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. T. Moreley.
Capt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Riso.
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Mosely.
Pvt. ; Co. G , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April , 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13 , 186 .

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31 , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Dismounted guard
at Columbia.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copied

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. I. Mosley.
Pvt. ; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Mosley.

Part., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13., 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1., 1863.

For use of horse

\$24.80

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

John T. Mosley
Private, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Sick.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. T. Morley.

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. Mora - Rio.

(Confederate.)

W. B. Davis

John B. Davis
Capt. 3 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

Oct. 27, 1863

Where captured

Big Springs, Miss.

When captured

Oct. 12, 1863

When exchanged

April 1, 1863

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1: page

John B. Davis

(Confederate.)

No. 3 Cao Texas

Jas T. Mosley
Roll 3 Texas Cao.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

for exchange, sent from St. Louis, Mo., to Alton,
Ill., Feb. 27, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. F. A.
Dick, Pro Mar. Gen., Dept. of the Mo.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Where captured

Big Springs

When captured

Feb 12

, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

228; sheet

(0000)

T. J. Graf
Copyist

(Confederate.)

111

3 bar

Tex.

John T. Moseley
Private 3 Reg Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois, paroled and
sent to City Point, Va., for exchange, by order
War Dept., April 1, 1863.*

Roll dated Military Prison, Alton, Ill., April 1,
1862.†

Where captured Big Springs Miss.
When captured Feb 11, 1862.
Remarks:

Signature in column of remark of
bear as John T. Moseley

*Indorsement shows: "Received City Point, Va. April 6th. 1863.
from Capt. L. E. Simon, 77th Ohio Vols. Eight Hundred & fifty
five (255) paroled (Confederate) prisoners of War. J. H. THOMPSON,
Capt. Comd. Post."
†As it appears on the roll.

L. Murchick
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

J. D. Morely

Priv, Co. *49*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Kempner Co. Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(6256)

L. D. Patton

Copy

(Confederate.)

M

3

Texas

J. T. Mosley
1st Co. G. 3rd Reg. Texas

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Corinth, Miss.,
to Memphis, Tenn., Feb. 19, 1863, for exchange.

List dated Not dated, 186 .

Captured:

When

Where

By whom

Feb 12
Big Spring
Alar Chivalry

, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

73 sheet

(500)

J. N. Williamson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 3

Tex.

John T. Moseley,
Put. Co. G, 3 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a semi-monthly

Report

of Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo.,
February 28, 1863.

Roll dated St. Louis, March 12. 1863.

Where captured Ittawumbee Co. Miss.

When captured Feb. 12

Received Feb 25, 1863.

Discharged Feb 27, 1863.

Remarks: Alton

Number of roll:

about 4 M. Leonard.

Copied.

1788
Maseley T. J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222433	20
2	2536	21
3	2623	22
4	2730	23
5	2812	24
6	2897	25
7	2968	26
8	3042	27
9	3114	28
10	3207	29
11	46329939	30
12	870386	31
13	337930	32
14	45348534	33
15	46318246	34
16	368118	35
17	867525	36
18	45334874	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. S. Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12, August 1, 1861*.

Enlisted:

When *June 12, 1861*

Where *Lawrence, Kansas*

By whom *L. H. Smith*

Period *June 12, 1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$*12.00*; equipments \$*2.100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 12, 1861*

Where *Lawrence, Kas.*

By whom *L. H. Smith*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 12, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 12, 1861

Where Fort Smith, Arkansas

By whom John H. ...

Period March 12, 1861

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

W | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. M. L. G. +
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom W. J. M. L. G.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom W. J. M. L. G.

To what time May 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Mearley
Sgt., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. M. L.

Det., Co. *W.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st* *October*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 1st, 186*2*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 1st, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sick at Canton
Sept. 21.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(222)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. McCarty
Sgt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where

Donnellville, Tex.

By whom

H. H. Johnson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom *H. H. Johnson*

To what time

Oct 1st, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization named above,
(1.4.1)

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. J. McMillan
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 186*2*.

Where *Lawrenceville*

By whom *H. H. McMillan*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. L. Hill*

To what time *June 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Name of person
admission of Name of person
M. J. McMillan

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. J. Massey
Sgt., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug.*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. M. ...
Det Co. (1), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

m | 6 Cav | 13th

x
E. J. Masley
Capt Co A 6 Reg Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 13, 1863

Where captured

When Sept 28, 1863

Disposition of prisoner sent North Oct 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 132

H. W. Pearson

Copyd.

Write nothing above this line.

Mr Van Vranken:

Reg 1 Memphis

S J Mosley
Pvt A 6 Tex Car

Reg 1 Alton

S J Mosley
Co 8 Tex

Reg 2 Ft Del

S J Mosley
Co A 3 Tex Car
no disposition

Roll 129 Lordelman

S J Mosley
3 Tex

R on 6 June 9' 65.

Mch 15' 12 2 PM J. G. A. N.

(Confederate.)

M 13 Leary Texas

T. J. Mosley
Regt. Tex. Heavy

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received _____, 186 .

Where captured Yon. Wickburg, Miss.

When Oct. 6, 1863.

Disposition of prisoner sent to Union

Oct. 11. 63

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page

129

W. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

M

3

Reg.

J. H. Moore
Oct. 1863

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

Oct. 20, 1863

Where captured

When captured

, 186 .

When exchanged

, 186 .

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.

Exchanged to Pt.
Delaware 17th 1864.

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack Unremit

No. 3 Texas
Thos. Jefferson Mosley
Priv. Co. A. 3 Texas Regt

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton Military Prison to Fort Delaware, April 4, 1864.

Roll dated Head Quarters Military
Station Alton. April 4, 1864

Where captured Canton, Miss

When captured Sept 29, 1861.

Remarks:



B. J. G. Jones



(Confederate.)

M

3

Texas

J. J. Mosely

Art. Co A 3 Regt. Texas X

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

Centre, Miss

Sept. 28, 1863.

When received

April 8, 1864.

Died

, 186 .

Discharged

, 186 .

Exchanged

, 186 .

Transferred

, 186 .

Remarks:

X Car appears in serial after
Texas on register

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page 114

J. Maynard

(Confederate.)

M *3* *Car* *Ex*

J J Mosley
Pat Co A 3 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Received from

Allan Lee

Date

Apr 3

, 1864.

Alterations

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 20; page

8

J Ballant

(Confederate.)

M 1 3 Car 1st

of Massey
At Co. 4 3 reg 1st Car

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Alton, Ill.,
April 8, 1864.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured

Center Miss

When captured

Sept 28, 1863.

Remarks:

[Handwritten signature]

Number of roll:

8

F. Ballard

Captain

M

(Confederate.)

3

1864

Prof. J. M. Lusk
Prof. J. M. Lusk

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at Fort
Delaware, Del.

Place of residence *N. W. Lusk Co Texas*

Complexion *dark*; hair *dark*

Eyes *gray*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

Remarks: *Reland June 9 1875*

Number of roll:

70; sheet

1864

M. Lusk

Original

1189
Moseley William P

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224273	20
2	4371	21
3	4488	22
4	4545	23
5	4624	24
6	4698	25
7	4760	26
8	4825	27
9	4888	28
10	4946	29
11	5007	30
12	44237642	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

W P Mosley

Pot. Co C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

12140

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$34.00; equipments \$5.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris AGM 6 Sa

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Cutbrock

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. M. C. Co.
Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vola.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1861*, 1861

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *J. J. A. Barker*

Period *March 1861*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm P Moreley

Plt, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Went home with Co.
Horses April 13

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alb Crosby
Forster

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

W P Mosley +
Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

E O Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sent home with
60 Horses April 13-62.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Copyist

(Confederate.)

III

3 Cav. Texas.

T. P. Mosley
Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept- & Oct-, 1862

Enlisted: June 3, 1861.

When

Where Rusk Texas

By whom J. M. Anderson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sick at Marshall
Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Mar. 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Altcruby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas

W P Mosley

Pr, Co. C

, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick at
Marshall Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Alt Gross

Private

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. Texas.

Tr O Moseley
Capt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
12 Mo
Capt Hill
Mar 1, 1864.
Absent
Left sick at Marshall Texas

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(843)

Alberty
Copyright

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

W P Mosley

Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill & Q M

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick with consumption near Rusk Tex

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

M

W P Mosley

Det., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
July 8 Aug., 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick near Rush,
Texas

Rush Tex
J M Underwood
1 year
Capt E P Hill a QM
Mar 1, 1863.
219.60

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Attest
Wm A. C. Greer

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

W P Moseley
Plt, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept - Oct, 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Park Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

Capt E P Will a GM

By whom

Mar 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. Crosby
copy

244
 M. I. Over
 Residence
 Appears
 of the organization named above,
 Company Muster Roll
 of the 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry.
 (Confederate.)
 3 CAV. Texas

Appears on
 of the organization named above,
 Company Muster Roll
 of the 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry.
 Enlisted:
 When
 Where
 By whom
 Period
 Last paid:
 By whom
 To what time
 For use of horse
 Present or absent
 Remarks: on extra duty with 1st Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
 of the Confederate States June 14, 1864, and was re-organized in
 the 1st Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
 Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
 Mounted Volunteers.
 Book mark:
 1864

Ambrose
 Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

W P Moseley
Plt, Co. *6*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for... *Sept - & Oct - 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Park Tex

J M Anderson
1 year

Cap E P Will a Q M
Mar 1, 1863.

Present

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey
copy

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas

W P Mosby +

Pt. Co. C

, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

on extra or daily
duty with slow train

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

M

M. J. Moreley

Cur, Cole, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Cherokee Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

L. L. Bartons

Copy.

1190
Mosely, T. J.
Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mosley, T. J.

1191

Moseley, John T.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moseley, John T.

1191-a
Masley, T. J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Maseley, T. J.

1192
Moseley Thomas Jeffere
Co. 2, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moseley T. J.

1193

Mosley, W. P.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moseley, William P.

1194
Mosley, W. P.
Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Moseley, William P.

1195
Moss John D.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50223727	20
3801	21
3878	22
3953	23
4024	24
4096	25
4168	26
44237618	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2nd Mass
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: present.
Enlisted with company
Aug 1st 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. P. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. Miller
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jany & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 1863.

Where *East Texas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. J. P. Hill*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

24

J. D. Jones
John D. Jones, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John D. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

211

J. A. Moss

Private, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Escorted to the hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Potter
Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Atkins Miss*

By whom *Capt. H. H. Brown*

Period *10 Sept*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. Brown*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On Sick furlough*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Moss
Oct, Co. *12*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. J. Moss *Carroll*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

711

Wm. L. Moore
Out, Co. *2* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Wm. L. Moore

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. R. Moss
Sur, Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence Henderson, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(6346)

L. L. Barton

Copy.

Moss no. 2

Co. D. 3 Regt. Cav.

See personal papers of

John Wright

Wright, Co. D. 3 Regt. Cav.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

1196
Moton, William C.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50226748

6851

7005

7128

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M | *Wm C. Moton,*

4 Corp, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5*, 1861

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *A. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F. M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(Copyright)

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm C. Matson,

Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chisum

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick and
was Corporal to 20 May

The 41 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Morton

Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Waller.

By whom

J. Chisum.

Period

1/2

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 22, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged July 22

Over 35 years of age.

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyright.

No 150

paid the 24 of July 1862

H. C. Morton

paid 3 Tex Cars

from the 1st March 1862

To 16 July 1862

\$143.00

Co. F 3 Texas Cars

Confederate States
 To Wm L Morton Discharged from Capt Vane's
 Company (F) 3 Reg. of Tex. Cav.

	Dr
For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 16 day of July 1862 being <small>for self & wife & 3 boys</small> Four months and 16 days at Twenty four dollars per month	108 80
For pay for travelling from near Riceville Miss to Dallas Tex. being 150 miles at 10¢ per mile	65 00
For clothing not drawn in kind	
	Amount
	173 80
Deduct for clothing drawn	
	Amount paid
	\$ 173 80

Received of Capt J. A. Landry A.C. M & Co. By this 21st day of July
 1862 the sum of One hundred & Twenty Three dollars and Eighty cents
 in full of the above account
 W. L. Morton

I certify that the within named Mr. E. Moton a
private of Capt Rufus F. Dunn's Company (H) 3rd
Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in the County of
Murray, in the State of Tennessee, aged Forty two
years, six feet high, fair complexion, blue eyes,
auburn hair, and by occupation when
enlisted a Farmer, was enlisted by Capt
Hannibal Harris of M. at Dallas, Texas on the
13th day of June 1861 to serve one year and
is now entitled to discharge from the
Army of the Confederate States, he being
over the age of Thirty five, and not
subject to the conscript act, passed by the
Confederate States, on the 16th day of April
1862

The said Mr. E. Moton was paid by Captain
E. J. Hill of M. to include the 28th day of Feb'y
1862, and has pay due him from that
date to the present date

There is due him Sixty five dollars travelling
allowance from Camp ^{near} ~~near~~ the place of discharge
to Dallas, Texas, the place of enrollment
transportation not being furnished in
kind

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States

Given in duplicate at Camp near ^{near} ~~near~~ ^{with} this 22nd July 1862

Rufus F. Dunn
Commanding Company

1197
Mott John P

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50228565

8654

8702

8795

8909

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J C Mott
Priv, Co. *4*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*50*^{*100*}; equipments \$*25*^{*100*}

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Indian Tex*

By whom *H. Harris (By m. s. a.)*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Apprent.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Mott

Co. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Chas. D. C.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Chas. D. C.*

By whom *W. H. C.*

Period *2 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *155*

Valuation of horse \$ *50* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Mott

(42)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

M

J. P. Matte +
1 Sgt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Man

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

m
Jas P. Matt
1 Sgt, *Capt*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

name of man
present
present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams
(1862)

Copy.

m | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Mott

Priv, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Spencer Tex*

By whom *W. L. Collins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Absent*
Missing since bat-
tle Corinth

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyright

Motte, J. P.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Mott, John P.

1199
Moulder John
Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229410	20
2	9510	21
3	9594	22
4	9684	23
5	9757	24
6	9829	25
7	9889	26
8	9948	27
9	36627	28
10	47255422	29
11	45697088	30
12	47238212	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Mo | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. W. Brainerd
Pvt., Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 (or 14) 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*20* 100; equipments \$*15* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

See on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

16

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Molder

Priv. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 27*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Bolder
Pvt Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

No | **(Confederate.)**
3 Cav. Texas.

Shoulder
Pvt *Co. B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris
Copist.

(Confederate.)

106 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Moulder
Prof Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 (22), 1862

Enlisted:

When July 22, 1862

Where Dr. Whitten's

By whom John Moulder

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Moulder

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

No 1

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Hilder
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 9th 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662)

John Hilder

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mc

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Molder

Priv

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Month of Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 186*3*.

Where *St Smith*

By whom *J. B. Deffen*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(622)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Mulder
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 186*7*.

Where

St. Smith

By whom

J. A. Bryan
12 months

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

May 1, 186*7*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

No

John Wolder
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Reported Deserted*
18 July. Disappeared from Roll
22 Aug 63

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 14, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3

Det.

I molder

Pos. co D. 3 Regt Det

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Expeditionary Army, Jackson, Miss.,
and sent to Snyder's Bluff, Miss., July 30, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Tenn.,
Vicksburg, Miss., July 31, 1863.

Where captured *near Jackson.*

When captured *July*, 186*3*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

403 sheet *L. G. B. Wilson*

(269b)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3

Ten

J Molder
Art. 62, I, 3 Regt Texas

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received... Aug 7, 1863.

Where captured Near Jackson Miss

When captured... July, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Transferred
for exchange Mch 15. 1865

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 105

(330)

Reveries
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

1 2 Car 124

John Molder
Pot. Co. J. E. Heph. 124 Car.

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Morton, Ind., and forwarded to Point Lookout, Md., via the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, for exchange, in pursuance of instructions received by telegraph from the Commissary General of Prisoners, dated Washington, D. C., March 10, 1865.

Roll dated Hdqrs. Camp Morton, Ind., March 15, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

La. Tro. Miss
July 16, 1863.

Roll 123, Rock Island, Ill., bears the following indorsement which also applies to the men whose names are borne on this roll: Rec'd March 2d, 1865, at Boulware's and Cox's Wharf, James River, Va., from John E. Mulford, Brev't Brig. Gen. and U. S. Agent of Exchange. One thousand & eleven (1011) paroled prisoners of War, on the within rolls.
W. H. HATCH, Asst. Agent of Exch.

Number of roll:

111; sheet 11

Wm Potter

Copy.

See also Kings Bathy, Arty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

H. M. Moulton

Priv. { Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Pordy.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. M. Moulton

Priv Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 11*, 186*2*

Where *Sugar Creek*

By whom *H. M. Hale*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Porby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav. Texas.

H. M. Moulton

Privt., Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 11, 186

Where

Sugar Creek, Mo.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Corby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Mr. | 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Moulton

Priv., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Nov. 11, 1862

Where

Sugar Creek, Mo

By whom

E. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

June 30, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorley *captn*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M.

H. M. Moulton

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y & Feb.

1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Nov. 11 186

Sugar Creek, Mo.
S. M. Hale

12 months

E. P. Hill

186

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rerby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M.

H. M. Moulton

Pvt, Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 11, 1863.

Where

Sugar Creek, Mo

By whom

J. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Capt
King's Battery by the
order Gen. Van Dorn.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Corby, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas

N. M. Moulton

Pvt., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 11, 1862.

Where Sugar Creek, Mo.

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks Transferred from
Kinge Bat. by order
Ser. Jackson

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. M. Moulton

Privt, Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 11*, 1861.

Where

Sugar Creek, Mo

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Moulton

Privt., Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Nov. 11, 1861.

Where

Sugar Creek, Mo.

By whom

J. E. M. Hale

Period

12 months.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1866.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rosby Capt.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Moulton
Pvt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where Sugar Creek, Mo

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug. 31

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorby

Copyist.

Moulton, William

Pvt.,

Co. D. 3d Tex. Cav.

Subject: Court Martial

Title of record: G. O. 127/4

Dept. & Army of Tennesse - Bragg

Date: ~~May~~ 28, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

1201
Murphy J B

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224271	20
2	4369	21
3	4453	22
4	4543	23
5	4622	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. B Murphy

Appears on _____, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where Cherokee Co Tex, 1861

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$25⁰⁰; equipments \$20⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

Where Dallas Tex, June 13, 1861

By whom H Harris A Co 6 S Co

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ambrosy

Supper

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

P. L. B. Murphy

Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. G. Gentry

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

B Murphy
P. J., Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.
Rush Tex
J M Anderson
12 mo

E P Hill

Mar 1, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
went home with
Co Horns Apr 13

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authentic
Copy

(Confederate.)

111

3 Cav. Texas.

Of B Murphy
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Sent home with
Co. horses April 13-62

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Crosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

B Murphy

, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept-2 Oct, 1862

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rusk Texas
J M Anderson
12 mo

Capt- Hill
Mar 1, 1862.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Amesby

1202
Murphy Lafayette

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226806	20
2	6911	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. Murphy,

Priv., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to 1861
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$150 100; equipments \$15 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13, 1861
Dallas, Texas

H. Harris, A. Q. M. C. S.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. B. 1861

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Lafayette Murphy

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1st*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F. 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in
July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. H. Smith

Copyist



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO

A careful search of the Confederate military records in the Army archives has been made and no record has been found regarding the service of

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find a record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve.

Your inquiry is being returned herewith.

Sincerely yours,

EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

1 Incl

AGAW-OY/alm

3 December 1951

Miss Harriet Smither
State Highway Building
Austin 11, Texas

Dear Miss Smither:

Reference is made to your letter of 21 November 1951,
herewith returned.

The records show that one Lafayette Murphy, a private
of Company F, 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States
Army, enlisted 3 June 1861 at Dallas Texas. The company
muster roll for November and December 1861, latest on file,
does not show him absent. No further record of him has been
found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and
failure to find the entire record of Confederate States Army
service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did
not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

1 Incl
dtd 21 Nov 51

WM. E. BERGIN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

120
Murphy R. H.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226688	20
2	5814	21
3	5923	22
4	6026	23
5	6129	24
6	6210	25
7	6296	26
8	6378	27
9	6459	28
10	6534	29
11	6607	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Murphy

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry."

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Blank mark:

L. Barton

Copy to

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

R.W. Murphy

Put, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$15 ¹⁰⁰; equipments \$20 ¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(22)

Approved

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

R. W. Murphy

Pvt. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Md. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Cav & Rec*, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Maston

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
R. M. Murphy

Pvt ; *Co. E* , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

may + june

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

may 23

, 186

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

W. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

mch 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

R. M. Murphy

Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

W. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. W. Murphy

Pvt

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 23

, 1862.

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Left at the Hospital Wounded

Oct 4

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Short

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Murphy

Pt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When, 186*3*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

1st Lt

1863,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

R M. Murphy

Put ; Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for McHale , 1863

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Austin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Murphy

Pvt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: \$

20550520

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

L. W. Murphy
Capt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 23, 1861.

Shelburne, Tex

L. M. Short

12 Mo

Capt. E. O. Hill

June 1, 1861.

Present

R x

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyright.

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Murphy
Pvt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Shelbyville, Tex.*

By whom *J. M. Chitt*

Period *12 mths*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time , 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On duty or Exp duty*

Regt. P. Co.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyright.

1204
Murphy Samuel

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226807	20
2	6912	21
3	6997	22
4	7097	23
5	7177	24
6	7252	25
7	7320	26
8	7384	27
9	7448	28
10	7508	29
11	7569	30
12	4423	31
13	7715	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. A. Murphy

Put, Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3, 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*225*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$*15*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *H. Harris, Adj. M. C. A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Root

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Murphy

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. A. Booth

(Copyist)

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

S. A. Murphy,

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Dallas*

By whom *S. Chisum,*

Period *12 mths.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill,*

To what time *March*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On special duty
to Texas,*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Murphy,

Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

March

1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Detailed on Special Service April 11 to return when ordered.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

S. A. Murphy
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Isaac Chisum*

Period *12 mths.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EA Boud

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

J. A. Murphy,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan, 1 Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris.

Period

Last paid:

E. O. Hill, 9th m.

By whom

Oct, 31

1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

b

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. O. Hill

Capt.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. A. Murphy

Put Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. U. Murphy,
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. J. Chisum,

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, aq.m.

To what time

April 30, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. H. French

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Murphy,

Privt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. Chisum

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hall

To what time

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

\$ 24.80

Present or absent

Present *+*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Bosch

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

* *S. A. Murphy,*

But, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas, Texas,

By whom

J. C. Harrison

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* *Name appears in Column of Names*
Present as Samuel A. Murphy.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. Texas.

S. A. Murphy,
Pvt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Ala Sick,

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. A. B. & Co.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
S. C. Murphy
Cav., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Kaufman Co. Tex.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(5296)

L. L. Barton

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

3 leav.

Texas

S. A. Murphy

Pvt. Co. F. 3 Reg't Texas Cav

Appears on a register of

1st Mississippi C. S. A. Hospital,
Jackson, Mississippi.

Complaint

Gonorrhoea.

Admitted Feb. 24, 1864.

Returned to duty May 12, 1864.

Deserted, 1864.

Discharged from service, 1864.

Sent to General Hospital, 1864.

Transferred, 1864.

Furloughed, 1864.

Died, 1864.

Remarks:

No. 1390.

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 298, page 130.

Junk

Copied.

1205
Murphy William

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227203	20
2	7277	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)
M | 8 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Murphy
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *Oct. 1*, 186*2*.
Where *Texas*.
By whom *Lieut Logan*.
Period *12 mths*.
Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186*2*.

For use of horse
Present or absent *Not stated*.
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
CH Root
Copyist.

M (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Murphy.

Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1

Where

Tyler, Texas.

By whom

W. H. Logan

Period

Last paid:

E. P. Hill, Jr. M.

By whom

Oct. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died at Black hawk,
Miss. Jan. 11. 1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill, Jr.
Copyist.

Murphy, Wm
F. & J. E. Cox.
Co. Reg't
Formerly Richardson's Unattached " "

Returns for Apr. '64.
See ~~personal paper, or papers~~, for information relative
to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

7206
Murray Thomas

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230203	20
2	0305	21
3	0442	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 10th Texas Cav

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

T. H. Murray
Pr, Co. *K*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *110*

Valuation of horse \$ *130* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. H. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(1862)

Clipped

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

T. J. Murray

Priv. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 1861

Where *Smith's Co. 3d*

By whom *John H. Hadden*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Jones

Copyright

70

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Murray

Prot., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 13

, 1861.

Where Dallas

By whom Capt Harris

Period 1 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred by
Consent of 1st Brig Gen
to 10th Texas Regt

The 21st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(622)

Copyist.

✓ 1267
Murry B. C.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44341677

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Co | Texas

B L Murry

Plt Co E 3 Texas Cav

Residence Arizona Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled Augt 31
1865.*

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas—R. & P. 71220.

A Fairley
Clerk

Murray B. L.

Pub. Co. S

2. F. W. Cawley
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards
Serial Records
Reports of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Den. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

D. B. Manass.
3rd Feb. 1841.

No. 1 Madison Regt de Cav.

Murray San Antonio de Ariz. Aug 31 1865.

B. L. Murray Regt of Co. Company

Arizona C. S. A., residing in

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

W. A. Mills

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

Major General
Parry

5-11
829

Murray, T. J.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Murray, Thomas J.

1209
Musgrove B. W.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50226810

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

1209
Musgrove, B. W.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50226810

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MADE

See also

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

B M Musgrove,
Pat., Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861*, to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *125*^{*100*}; equipments \$ *15*^{*100*}

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Texas,*

By whom *H. Harris, A.Q.M. cda.*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. M. Booth

Myres, C. S.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

of **Confederate.**

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Myres, Campbell S.

7
1241
Myers B F.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 502294/5
2 9513
3 9595
4 9709
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BORN NAME _____

✓
See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Ad. Gen. Comdr. Alex.
(Source of communication.)

Ben. F. Myers
(Name.)

I *3* Reg't *Tex. Cav.*
Co.

B. F. Myers (not found
as *Ben. F.*) *Par.*

Enl. June 3-61
July Aug. 62 - last
on which borne -
Discharged but not
officially notified
of the fact.

No p.w. found.

Ally
EWB
A. R. L.

11/30/15
1-

CRD
Nothing additional found

RDA
Nov. 30, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioners,
Oklahoma Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that A.F. (not
known as Ben F.) Myers, Private,
Co. I, 24 Reg't Texas Cavalry, C.S.A.,
mustered June 3, 1861, and his name
does not appear on the muster roll of
the company for July and August, 1862,
on which he was reported discharged
but not officially notified of the
fact. Nothing additional relative to
him has been found.

H. J. Williams
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

M | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Wm. C. Cifers
Priv, *Co C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Wichita Falls*

By whom

Period *2 yrs*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$ *150*; equipments \$ *20*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13, 1861*

Where *Wichita Falls*

By whom *W. H. Morris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Morris

(Signed)

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

M | *B. Bryan* +
Pvt. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 4 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

June 3, 1861
John A. Bryan
12 months
in the service of the

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Bryan

Copies

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M

B. E. Meyer

Priv Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Hospital sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M6 | **3 Cav. | Texas.**

B. F. Lister
Sgt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *See page 101 not
offered for sale. The act*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. Morris

Copyist.

1212
Myers, C. S.

No. A, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Myers, Campbell S.

1213
Myers John

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224272	
2	4370	
3	4455	
4	4544	
5	4623	
6	4696	
7	4759	
8	4824	
9	4887	
10	4945	
11	5006	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Jno Myers
Pvt, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Cherokee Co Tex*

By whom

Period *12 Mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse $\$30$ ^{*00*}_{*100*}; equipments $\$20$ ^{*00*}_{*100*}

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H Harris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

Attest
Attest

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M
Jno Myers

Oct, { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
12 mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
the 1st Regt. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Myers
Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.
Rusk, Tex
J M Anderson
12 Mo

E P Hill

Mar 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Flintlock Musket-cartridge
Box Belt lost in enemy care
the wounded near Corinth
Miss at first fight May 28
Price \$5.00

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

M : (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John Myers

, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

Rusk Tex June 3, 1861.

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Attest

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M

John Myers

, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept - & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 10 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M. 3 Cav. Texas.

John W. ...
Ser., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 2, 1861.

Where

By whom J. W. ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. W. ...

To what time Nov. 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

John Myers
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John May
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. M. Fisher
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

221

John Meyers

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 1 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex
J M Anderson

By whom

1 year

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill & Q M
May 1, 1863.

To what time

24.80

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Quitman Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Apr 1864

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Meyer.

Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 1st, 1861.

Where

Wichita, Kan.

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

Sept. 1st

Last paid:

By whom

Sept. 1st J. M. Anderson

To what time

May 1st, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. M. Anderson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Meyer
Det. Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

M 1 3 Cav. 1 Tex.

John Myers
Co C 3 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.
dated Aug 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 13, 1861.
Rich Tex
J M Anderson
12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Hill
Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in col of Rec'd
Assignment as John Myers.

Book mark:

1274
Myers John P.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	7657	20
2		7759	21
3		7866	22
4		7964	23
5		8046	24
6		8132	25
7		8206	26
8		8290	27
9		8361	28
10		8424	29
11		8495	30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M.

J. P. Myers

Priv., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. Harris, Capt. M. C. L. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Moore-Rice

Copy

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John P. Myers

Pvt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *Jefferson, Texas*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Myers - Rio

Copyist

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Myers.

Art., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora-Rice

Copyist.

M.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Myers.

Appears on Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.
Service: Absent on detached

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Print mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M.

J. P. Myers.
Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. to Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

March 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached service at
Jackson, Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mass. Rice.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M.

J. B. Myers
Privt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1, Feb. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks On detached service.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Moser - Pico

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M.

J. P. Myers.

Priv.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Heill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: On detached duty in
Miss.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Intra - Rice.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

III. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Myers
Art. ; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached duty Grenada
Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyd.

(Confederate.)
M. 1 3 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Meyer
Priv. Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July to Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent.*
Detached for Govern-
ment Blacksmith.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rio

Copyright

(Confederate.)
M. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

J. P. Myers
Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Jefferson, Texas.
Capt. H. P. Mabry
Mrs.
186
Absent.
Detached by order of
Gen. Price for Blacksmith
July 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Myers.

Priv.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Detached for Government
Blacksmith by order Gen. Ross.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. Mora-Rise.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. P. Myers

Pvt Co G 3 Tex Cav

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty

at Oxford & Granada, Miss.
during month of Nov., 1863

by whose order employed

Nature of service Blacksmith

OF SERVICE:

from 1, 1863
to 16, 1863

Remarks:

1547

(CONFEDERATE)

J P Meyers

Pvt Co G 3 Tex Cav

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Water Valley & West Point, Miss
during month of July, 1863

By whose order employed

Nature of service Blacksmith

TERM OF SERVICE:

From 1, 186
To 31, 186

Remarks:

1545

No. 1545

(CONFEDERATE)

J P Myers.

Priv G 3d Texas Cav

Appears on a ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Oxford Miss Oct 1864
during month of Oct 1864

By whose order employed

Nature of service Blacksmith

TERM OF SERVICE:

From 1 31

To

Remarks:

186

186

Roll No.

HURE

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. P. Myers

Pvt. Co. G. 3. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at West Point, Miss.
during month of Aug., 1863

By whose order employed

Nature of service Blacksmith

TERM OF SERVICE:

From 1, 186
To 31, 186

Remarks:

1542

No.

Morrell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. P. Myers

Pvt. Co. G, 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Oxford, Miss.
during month of Jan., 1864

By whose order employed

Nature of service Blacksmith

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

1

31

186

186

Remarks:

86

No.

Staer

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. P. Myers
Pvt. Co. G. 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at the field
during month of Feb., 1864.

By whose order employed Blksmith
Nature of service

1 186
29 186

TERM OF SERVICE:
From
To

Remarks:

83

Star copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. P. Myers

Pvt. Co. C, 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty

at *in the field*
during month of *Feb.*, 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service *Blksmith*

TERM OF SERVICE:

From *1* 1864
To *29* 1864

Remarks:

93

No.

Shaw Corvict.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. P. Myers

Regt. Co. G, 3 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Oxford, Miss.

during month of April, 1864

By whose order employed

Nature of service blacksmith

TERM OF SERVICE:

From April 1, 1864

To April 30, 1864

Remarks:

Roll No.

346

O'NEILL

Corrlist

(CONFEDERATE.)

J.P. Myers

Pvt. Co. G. 3 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at ^{in the field}

during month of June, 1864

By whose order employed

Nature of service Blacksmith

TERM OF SERVICE:

From June 1, 1864

To June 30, 1864

Remarks:

345

No.

O'NEALL Const.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. P. Myers

Pvt. Co. 4. 3rd Tex. Ar.

Appears on a ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at In the Field May , 1864
during month of

By whose order employed

Nature of service Blacksmith

TERM OF SERVICE:

From
To

May 1

May 31

, 186

, 186

Remarks:

347

Roll No.

O'NEILL

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. (South Texas)

Tex

J. P. Myers

Co. 3 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Madison & Coffeyville, Miss.
during month of Jan, 1863.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Blacksmith

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 26, 1863
To Jan. 31, 1863

Remarks:

May 1. 1863.

(CONFEDERATE)

J. P. Myers

2nd
Bvt. Co. C. Tex.

Appears on a

ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty

at Granada & Oxford, Miss.
during month of Sept., 1863.

By whose order employed

Nature of service Blacksmith

TERM OF SERVICE:

From 1, 186
To 30, 186

Remarks:

1544

Roll No.

Mottell Copyist.

J. P. Myres

23 Geo. Can
Confed.

Rob

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, *J P Myers* of *Hamington* County, *La Francis* State of *Missouri* do solemnly swear, that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that I will abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed, and all proclamations of the President made, during the existing rebellion, with reference to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held void, by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion, so HELP ME GOD.

CERTIFICATE:

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this *13th* day

at *May* A. D. 1865.

at Pine Bluff Ark.

J P Myers

Geo W Plummer
Capt and Provost Marshal.

WITNESS:

In Triplicate:

One copy to be given to the person taking the Oath.
One copy to be sent to the Headquarters of the Department.
One copy to the Commanding Officer, or Provost Marshal of the camp, garrison, town or county where the oath was taken; and no oath administered, except by *J P Myers* with the knowledge of said Commanding Officer or Provost Marshal. And this oath, taken and subscribed, shall be his safeguard, unless violated in any of its obligations.

DESCRIPTION:

YEARS OF AGE.	EYES.	HAIR.	COMPLEXION.	HEIGHT.		OCCUPATION.	RANK.	REGIMENT OR RESIDENCE.
				FEET.	INCHES.			
<i>26</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Light</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Black Smith</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>3rd Texas Cav</i>

Myers, B. F.

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Myers, B. F.

1216
Myres Campbell S.

Col S, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229414	
2	19514	
3	19596	
4	9685	
5	9758	
6	9830	
7	9890	
8	9949	
9	35098	
10	0065	
11	0117	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. S. [unclear] +
2nd, Co. *1st*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*30*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$*20*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

Approved

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

104, } Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
Appears on South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Joined for duty and enrolled: 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. C
Part Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. A. Harris
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav. Texas.

Samuel S. Myers
Capt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(642)

J. Morris

Copyist.

46 (Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Campbell & Myers
Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 4, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Absent without permission

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

Campbell S. Moyce
Pvt Co C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 5, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863.

Where

Quindem, Tex

By whom

C. G. Foster
12 months

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Justarris

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. S. Meyers

Priv

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*7*

Where

Kinden, Tex

By whom

J. F. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Will

To what time

May 1, 186*7*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Morris

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. S. Myers
Priv Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Kennam, Texas*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 mths*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$74 00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. S. Myers

Pvt Co. 2^d, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

M | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

C. S. Meyers
Put Co. *CB*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 9 June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

✓ 1217
Myrick John E
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50226683	20
5827	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John E. Myrick

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Mark:

L. O. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

M.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Myrick

Put

, Co E., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 140

Valuation of horse \$200.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

St. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

Barton

(Copy)

1218
Nance. B. P.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50225728	20
2	5094	21
3	2172	22
4	5120	23
5	5208	24
6	5286	25
7	5351	26
8	5406	27
9	5461	28
10	5510	29
11	5559	30
12	5605	31
13	2126	32
14	2209	33
15	2289	34
16	44238624	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

Date Recd:

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

B. P. Nance

Cot., Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$2.500; equipments \$15.100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Porby.

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. P. Nance

Pvt. { Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Robby.

Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

B. P. Name
Sr. 2 Lt, Co. D, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Private

Date June 2, 1862

Age 23

Where born Tenn

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: Was elected on the 8 of May 1862 At the reorganization of the Army but was not assigned to duty till May 20, 1862
As on roll

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Segment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N. 1

B. P. Nance

2 Lt. Col.

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. P. Nance

2 Lt Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1861.

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. P. Nance

2 Lt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom Sam Hale

Period 2 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 11 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Rowley.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. Texas.

B. P. Mance

2 Lt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Jan. 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Royby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

B. P. Nance

2 Lt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 25 1863

Ladonia
S. M. Hale

12 months

E. P. Hill

Jan. 1, 1863

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorley, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. Texas.

B. P. Nance

2 Lt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

A. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims

To what time

Mar. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Roxy

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

B. P. Nance

2 Lt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

Ladonia, Texas.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. J. E. Mason

To what time

186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Furloughed to
East Tenn.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Roxby.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

B. P. Nance

2 Lt., Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia, Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Mason

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

B. P. Nance

2 Lt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1864.

Where Ladonia Texas

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent wounded
at Atlanta

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. S. Lance

2 Lt, Co.

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks: *from 20 May 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N

B. F. Vance

2 Lt, *Co D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *(Reg't Hodge 3)*

Texas Reg't May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A | *B. P. Vance*

2 Lt, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss.*

June 10, 1862.

Post Office *Athens Tenn*

Date of commission

May 20, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy to

N (Confederate) *Texas.*
3 lev.

B. P. Nance
2d Co 3 Tex Cav.

Residence Wood Co Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson,

, May 19, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(6896)

C. E. M. Laughlin

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. I. Carter

B. P. Murrell
Lieut. 3rd Reg. Tex.

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated In the Field
Sept. 10, 1864

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

by what authority

Date , 186 .

Remarks: Sent to Hospital

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

W. Fennel

(364)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

3 Cav.

Texas

B. P. Hance

2nd Co. 8.3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

Remarks:....., 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

J. C. Lay

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE)

I

3

Texas

B P Lance

2nd Lieut Co D 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

May 20, 1862.

Remarks: Present

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

11

3 Cav

Texas

B. P. Laner

2nd Lt Senior 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 12, 1851.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Tennessee

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Austin, Texas

Remarks:

Ex 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

Vance B. P.

2 Lt, Co. ^{2nd or 3rd}

3 Reg't Tex Cav

Inclosures.

Medical Cards
Medical Records
Reports of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Statement Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pria. of War Record /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contract
Death or Effects
Discharge
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

No 218

Residence
Wood Co Texas

28th 3 Tex Cany

28th 3 Tex Cany

E. J. Moore

No. 215

I, the undersigned, Director of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana, having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. M. S. Garland, C. S. A., Commanding said Department to Maj. Gen. E. M. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not hereafter serve in the service of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter until paroled, exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities. I am at Acme, Miss. 13th day of May, 1865.

Approved:

This May 13th 1865
Gen. M. S. Garland
U. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Wm. Sherman

VOUCHER NO. 113

Paid the 19 day of Nov 1864
2d Lt Beverly P. Vance

of Co. (D.) 3d Reg't Texas Cav.

From the 1 day of Nov 1864

To the 30 day of Nov 1864

Pay 90.00

Forage

Amount

FORM NO. 8.---(Officer's Pay Account.)

The Confederate States of America,

To 2^d Lt Beverly P. Hance Co. (2) 3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY P ^r MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay	1863.	1863.							
For myself	Nov 1	Nov 30	One	—	90		90	00	
For..... year's service,									
Forage for..... horses,									
							\$ 90	00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from E. P. Hill Capt & Paymaster Quartermaster C. S. Army, and to include the 21st day of October 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Major A. B. Lagum Pay D. M. C. S. A., this 19th day of November 1864, the sum of 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay 90 00
 To..... years of service,
 Forage..... horses,
 Amount,.....

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

B. P. Hance
2^d Lt C. S. 3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry

Nance, B. S.

D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Nance, B. P.

1220
Nash Benjamin F

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230211	20
2	0313	21
3	0406	22
4	0455	23
5	0541	24
6	0623	25
7	0703	26
8	0780	27
9	0857	28
10	0935	29
11	1010	30
12	44237768	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate-)

21 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

13 1/2 12h
Priv., Co. K, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13th June 21, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

1861

Where

Smith Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

110

Valuation of horse \$100. 100; equipments \$12. 50 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 17

1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. H. H. is a 2. M. S. C. A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. C. Jones

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

N *B. T. Nash*

Priv. { Capt. D. Y. Guines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov 1861, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. E. Guines

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

Ben H. Cook

Priv., Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Krallan,

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

4th Reg't Ill 20th

May.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Benj. F. Fresh

4. Cpt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(148)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N 1
B. P. Nash

4 Capt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)
N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

B F Nash
4 Corp'l Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom E P. Hill

To what time, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Nash

4. Corp Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Wm. F. P. Hill

To what time Oct. 21, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Absent on detached
Service at Columbia
Tenn.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

N 1

Benjamin H. Harris

2 Corp

Co. H, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

71 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John T. Nash

3 Corp. Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. O. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

22

3 Cav.

Texas.

B F Nash

3 Co. 1st Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 20, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

1st Co. H., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

as leader for 1st
By order of the Reg't

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

B. F. Nash

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Smith Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

L. L. Burton

(631b)

Copy.

1221
Nash. William T.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229417	20
2	9517	21
3	9598	22
4	9687	23
5	9760	24
6	9832	25
7	9893	26
8	9952	27
9	230011	28
10	0068	29
11	0094	30
12	44237693	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

CA

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Clark

Priv., Co. *10*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Indian Territory*

By whom

Period *2 Mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *1500*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13, 1861*

Where *Indian Territory*

By whom *Wm. Clark*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

Wm. Clark

Original

01 | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Nash
Capt. {
Appears on { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov 9 Dec, 1861.
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861
Where *Edin Co. Tex*

By whom *John Bryan*
Period *17 Months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Justattis

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. F. Smith

Priv

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Linden, Tex

By whom T. J. Foster

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hearn

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent on special
duty in Texas with Co. Horses

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

OK | (Confederate.) | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. T. Clark
Put Co. *Q*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 9 Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Linden, Tex*

By whom *W. T. Clark*
121110

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Warrior*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached service
in Texas with Co. horses*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

William T. Nash

Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Wichita, Kan

By whom

J. Foster

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hili

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N 1

William T. Nash

Det

Co. B

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb

1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Linden, Tex.
T. J. Foster

By whom

12

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill
Nov 1, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

07 | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

William T. Nash
Pvt Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Moct 4 Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Lexington, Tex*

By whom *T. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(22)

J. H. Norris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William C. Ash

Pop Co. *Cb*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 9 June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. | Texas.

William C. Hill

Pvt Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Kansas, Texas*

By whom *C. J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse *8000*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *2001*

(Confederate.)
M | 3 Cav. | Texas.

William T. Nash
Priv. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 4 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

M. T. Cook

4 Comp Co. *Q*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Reiden, Texas

By whom

C. J. Foster

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Keill

To what time

Aug. 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Wounded, with the
Wagon Train*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Morris

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N

N. T. Nash

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Davis Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(6476)

L. B. Barton

Copied

1222
Nasworthy, L. F.
Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224375	20
2	4458	21
3	4547	22
4	4626	23
5	4721	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

CR | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

L F Casworthy

Regt { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct-16, 1861

Where

Barthage Mo

By whom

Capt Taylor

Period

8 mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

L. M. McCarthy
Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

2nd Cavalry
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. F. Nozworthy
Obt., Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct., 1862*

Enlisted:

, 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas

L F Ainsworth
Oct., Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 8, 1861.

Where

Carthage Mo

By whom

Capt Taylor
8th Mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dropped from the
roll by order of Col
Boggs Jan 12 1863
He is supposed to be
dead

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

Ainsworth
Copyist.

✓ 1223
Taylor, M. L.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44237757	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

M L Naylor
Pvt, Co H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Lurderdale, Miss

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

59

L L Oran

Copy

1229
Neall, Duncan M.
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Neel, Duncan M.

1225
Nedever, Allen

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nedever, Allen

1226
Neel Duncan M

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230209	20
2	0311	21
3	0407	22
4	0504	23
5	0585	24
6	0669	25
7	0747	26
8	0821	27
9	0901	28
10	0977	29
11	1051	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

R | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

L. J. Hill
Prin., *Co. 1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*25*.^{*00*}; equipments \$*20*.^{*00*}

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

21

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. H. ...

Priv, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 4 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 3*, 1861

Where *Smith's Co*

By whom *W. H. Miller*

Period *12 mo*

Remarks: *Discharged Sept*

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

21

Duncan, W. H.

Priv., Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Robert L. Bell
Pvt, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1861.

Where *Smith's Texas*

By whom *Capt. Bell*

Period *12 Mths*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Bell*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

N 1

D. M. Nail

Priv Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent sick at
Quilman's Miss

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. M. [unclear]

Priv Co: [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [unclear], 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

See [unclear]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N. 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Priv. Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

train.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate)
3 Cav.

Texas.

2
Nimcan
Pm
Appears on Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N 1

Guncan M Neel

Pvt Co K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas
H. Harris

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Sept 11
June 20, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

N 1
D. M. Noel

Com. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

App: Appears on
Flc

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Dat for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Lucas

Pr, Co. *V*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. E. Jones

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 1 3 Cav. 10th

J. M. Neal

Pvt. Co. 3 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of
Floyd House and Ocmulgee Hospitals,
Macon, Ga.

Date July 15, 18, 22, 25, 1864

Hospital

Brigade

P. O. or State

Disease

Wound
Aphonia

Disposition

Remarks:

[Record of Medical Examining Board.]

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 753, page 211

W. J. Ballade

Copied

1227
Neely, G. W.

Co. B., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223802	20
2	3880	21
3	3955	22
4	4026	23
5	4101	24
6	4170	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. King
Chas. B., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y 8 Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Chas. B. Hill

To what time

Oct 31

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Sick at Luitman
hospital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. M. Potter

St Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

G. H. May
Co. 2, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March April* 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 1* 186

Where *Quid Tex*

By whom *Al Col Fook*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Decker*

To what time *Dec 31* 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

A. H. Kelly
Pos

, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. [unclear]
Co., Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. [unclear]*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1*, 186 *3*.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *St. [unclear]*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

To what time *July 1*, 186 *3*.

For use of horse *920 80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Missing since for 3*
months.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

C. T. Kelly
Ch, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Oct*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted: *Oct 2*, 186 *2*.

When *Oct 2*

Where *Fort Springs*

By whom *C. T. Kelly*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid: *George King*

By whom *George King*

To what time *186 2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *From military*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

Enlisted:

When

1864

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

121 3 Cav 1 Tex.

G. W. Meely
Rank B S Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

for
Richard A. Allen, 1863.
dated Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Oct 1, 1861.
Henderson on Tex.
Capt. Meely
War

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Nov 1, 1862.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Meely
Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks Transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | 3 Cav. | Tex.

G. N. Neely^x
Capt Co B 3 Cav. Tex. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
for
Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

Feb 7 to 28, 1863.
dated Feb 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Name appears in roll of Capt
Co B 3 Cav. Tex. Cav.
as G. N. Neely
on Roll.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 1 3 Cav. 1 Tex.

G. H. Neely
P. C. D. 3 Regt Tex Cav.

appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in col. of Reid
Argument as George H. Neely.

Book mark:

1228
Neff John

Co. 2, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227667	20
2	7769	21
3	7875	22
4	7974	23
5	8053	24
6	8139	25
7	8243	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Jno Neff
Part., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 21, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 9, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$500; equipments \$2500

Mustered into service:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris, A. D. M. & Co.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.
(Signed)

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Huff

Det., { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4 Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Morris - Recd.

(Confederate.)

N. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

John Neff

Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 27, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached service
with horses West of Miss.
River.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Neff

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Detached Service

West Miss. River.

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

N.

John Neff

Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. to Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detached Service West
Miss. River.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

John Neff
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. + Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached service
West Texas River.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N.

Jno Neff.

Priv.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186.

Where

Jefferson.

By whom

Capt. Mabry.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Dropped from the roll
By order of Col. Ross Comdg
Brisade.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

124
Neil, D. M.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Neil, Duncan M.

1290

Nelson, H. C.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nelson, H. C.

1231
Nelson. H. C.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225724	20
2	5093	21
3	5175	22
4	5254	23
5	5333	24
6	5386	25
7	5439	26
8	5496	27
9	5543	28
10	5590	29
11	5634	30
12	44284848	31
13	4232	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W.

H.C. Nelson

Private, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$3000; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W.A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

No. 1

H. C. Nelson

Pos. { Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 25, 1861
Ladonia
S. M. Hale
12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royley, Corry

(Confederate.)

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

H.C. Nelson

Put. Col., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 25*, 1862.

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
N. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Neilson
Privt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. A. Roxby

(Confederate.)

N. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

H. C. Neilson

Priv., Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186*2*

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyist.

N.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. C. Nelson

Priv., Co. D

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan. & Feb

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached duty
Okolona, Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H.C. Neilson

Pvt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Stoppages on Neilson
unservicable horse & He

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H.A. Royby, Capt.

(Confederate.)

N. | **3 Cav. Texas.**

A. C. Nielsen
Privt, *Co D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31

. 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Roxby.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. C. Neilson

Priv, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia, Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Sick at Quitman
Hospital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Robby

Clk.

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

TEXAS.

H. C. Milson

Pvt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

E. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Becker

To what time

Aug 31

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royley

Capt.

(Confederate.)

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Nelson

Pvt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia, Tex.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hall

To what time

Aug. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On extra or daily
duty at slow train

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

H. A. Rowley

Captain

(Confederate.)

N

3

1864

H. C. Heilman
Prot. Capt. 3rd Tex.

Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

Not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(652)

J. A. Wise

Copy.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of men:

(652)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 1 3 Cav. Tex.

H. C. Nelson
Det. Co. 23 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for

Apr. 30 to Aug. 31, 1863.

Entered Aug. 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

May 25, 1861.

When

Franklin Co. Tex.

Where

Capt. Hale

By whom

12 men

Period

Attached to Hospital:

, 186

When

How employed

Last paid:

Capt. Lyman

By whom

Nov. 30, 1862

To what time

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. R. R. R.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H C Neilson

Pvt Co D 3 Tex

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 3r, 1864.

Date of issue June 5, 1864.

Signature

Remarks:

2287

No.

King Copyist.

✓ 1232
Nelson William B.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230210	20
2	0312	21
3	0408	22
4	0505	23
5	0585	24
6	0671	25
7	0748	26
8	0822	27
9	0902	28
10	0978	29
11	1052	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

71 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. B. Caldwell
Priv., Co. K, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

77

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Nelson

Priv. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 2, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm L. Nelson

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas

By whom Capt Harris

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

William M. Brown

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. Brown

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Brown

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. Texas.

W B Nelson

Priv Co K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom H. Harris

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. C. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2 3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 4 Feb, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(641)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

21 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. B. Tolson

Priv Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent with Baggage at Okmulgee

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

N (Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

Wm B. Fickens

Pvt Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas.*

By whom *Callahan*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Callahan*

To what time , 186*6*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(208) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

21

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm H Nelson

Priv Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom H. Harris

Period 12.

Last paid:

By whom E. Hill

To what time June 2, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

71

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Nelson

Priv Co: K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(1863)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

11th
Pr, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

✓ 1233
Nesbitt H. H.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50222629	20
2	2737	21
3	2818	22
4	2897	23
5	2974	24
6	3048	25
7	3120	26
8	3186	27
9	3254	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOSS MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

21 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. McCall

Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 22*, 1861.

Where *Beaumont, Tex.*

By whom *W. H. McCall*

Period *12 mos.*

Cost paid:

By whom *Lieut. J. H. McCall*

To what time *Feb 24*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

W. H. McCall

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. M. Bitt

W. H. M. Bitt

Regt.; Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January - May*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1 - 25, 186*2*.

Where

Fort Lincoln Missouri

By whom

W. H. M. Bitt

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

W. H. M. Bitt

To what time

Feb 1 - 25, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. M. Bitt

(Confederate.)

W. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. H. Hill

Sgt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st to Oct 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1st, 1862.

Where Camp near Fort Smith.

By whom W. H. Hill.

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom W. H. Hill.

To what time Oct 1st, 1862.

For use of horse W. H. Hill.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: W. H. Hill

W. H. Hill

W. H. Hill

W. H. Hill

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: W. H. Hill

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. M. McVitt

Sgt., Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Camp Meyers, Ark.

By whom E. M. McVitt

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom E. M. McVitt

To what time Oct. 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(508)

W. M. McVitt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W. H. McNeill
3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. McNeill
Private, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1st, 1862

Where Wagon Mound

By whom W. H. McNeill

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom W. H. McNeill

To what time March 1st, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. McNeill

(Confederate.)

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

N. N. N. N. N.

Sgt., Co. N., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Camp N. N. N.

By whom N. N. N. N. N.

Period 1 day

Last paid:

By whom Capt. N. N. N.

To what time June 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

(242)

N. N. N. N. N.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. H. McCall

Det. Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1867*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Waco, Texas*, 1867.

By whom

Capt. M. H. McCall

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. M. H. McCall, 1867.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*He is a daily
soldier and is a
man.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. H. McCall
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. W. Marshall

Private, Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March, 1862.

Where Camp Weymouth

By whom Capt. W. W. Marshall

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. W. W. Marshall

To what time June 20, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

W. W. Marshall
(1862) Copyright.

(Confederate.)

M. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

M. N. Mc Vitt

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Mar 1, 1864.

Where Camp Weyburn, Ark.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas detachment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

✓ 1234
Netherly, W. M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226721

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N.

W. M. Netherly

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 28 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated, 186.

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 734274.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

1235
Nethery, W. H.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226689

2	20
3	21
4	22
5	23
6	24
7	25
8	26
9	27
10	28
11	29
12	30
13	31
14	32
15	33
16	34
17	35
18	36
19	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. W. Kethery

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry. }

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186

Enrolled:

When, 186

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
May, 1864,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

1216
Newton, J. B.

No. A, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Newton, J. B.

1237
Nevills. P. J.

Co. B., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50223804	2
2	3907	2
3	3956	2
4	4027	2
5	4102	2
6	4171	2
7	44231267	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. Texas.

P. J. Merrill +
Pvt., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 16*, 1863.

Where

Bend, Texas

By whom

W. Col. Fort

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

W. M. Foster

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. Texas.

P. J. Acree
Plt ; Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 11*, 186*3*.

Where *Fort Texas*

By whom *Lt Col Fitch*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*appears in Company of House present
as P. J. Acree*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

P. J. Krill
Oct, Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:
When *Aug 16*, 186 .

Where *Indian Creek*

By whom *W. W. Potter*

Period *31pc*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P. D. Smith
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

June 16

, 186

Where

San Antonio
A. C. Smith

By whom

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. W. F. Power

To what time

July 1

, 186 *3*

For use of horse

\$20.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. F. Power

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. F. Smith
Capt. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Lance*, 1863

When *Sept 9 Oct*

Where *1st Co Foot*

By whom *3rd*

Period *Sept 9 Oct*, 1863

Last paid: *Sept 9 Oct*, 1863

By whom *3rd*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *for use of horse*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. F. Smith

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A
Q. S. Scrill
Det. Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. L. Oster

Copied

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Co Texas

Paul Verille
Co B 3 Texas Cavalry
Residence Co B Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detached, detailed and men unavoidably left
off of regular rolls, Confederate States Army,
commanded by _____, surrendered at _____,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May _____, 1865, and
paroled at _____, May _____, 1865.

Roll dated Columbus, Miss., May 17, 1865.

Number of roll:

104

(629b)

A Fairley

Copyist

1238
Newberry, S. W.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224275	20
2	4373	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

S W Newberry
Pt. Cab., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse \$ *8000*; equipments \$ *2000*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Attest

(Confederate.)

CR | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

S W Newberry

Oct., { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Dated Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 186

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks: on furlough to the
1st Mo

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Authentic Copy

✓ 1239

Newman, B. R.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50224276	20
2	4402	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

CH 3 Cav. | Texas.

B R Newman

Pt. Co. G South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Gheroke Co Tex

By whom

Period

1 2 1110

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse \$ *115* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris 4 QM 65a

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copied

(Confederate.)

CR | 3 Cav. Texas.

B R Newman

Pr { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks: *Died Nov 9 - 1861*
at Fayetteville, Ark

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Alberty

1240
Newman. J. L.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224699	20
2	4762	21
3	4827	22
4	4890	23
5	4972	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on _____
_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 186_____

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

CR 3 Cav. Texas.

L Newman

Pt., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 15, 1862

Where

Des Arc Ark

By whom

Capt Savory

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Maj Harner

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosky

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J L Newman

Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 15, 1862.

Where

Des Arc Ark

By whom

Capt Savory

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

OK 3 Cav. Texas.

J L Newmon
Det., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Apr 15, 1862

Where

Des Arc Ark

By whom

Capt. Savery

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hillman

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent without leave

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

J I Newmon
Pl, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Apr 15, 1862

Where

Des Arc Ark

By whom

Capt Savery

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill ARM

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dropped from the
Roll Sept 1st 3-1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

1241
Newton. J. B.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50222438	20
2	2540	21
3	2628	22
4	2735	23
5	2817	24
6	2896	25
7	2973	26
8	3047	27
9	3169	28
10	3185	29
11	3255	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK NAME

See also

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

of the organization named above,

for James L. Thompson, 1861.

When

When

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$13 : 100; equipments \$1 : 100

Mustered into service:

BY LEON

Where

by whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in August of 1862 as the South Kansas Texas Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Cavalry.

Index

~~W. N. Speck~~

Unge

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Winston
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 12, 1861*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *T. W. Winston*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

T. W. Winston Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. J. ...
J. B. ..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1867.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1867.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

... Copyist.
(242)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. ...
..., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Feb 24*, 186*6*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. K. Newton

Det. ; Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 21 to Oct. 21, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1862.

Where Jacksonville, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(1862)

N. K. Newton
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

M. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. M. Minton
Det., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where Gen. Minton

By whom J. M. Minton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom J. M. Minton

To what time Oct 1st, 1862.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Det. Minton and
are being to be M. M. Minton
field

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. D. [unclear]
[unclear], Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *William [unclear]*

Period *1 day*

Last paid:

By whom *Inspector Hill*

To what time *June 1*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *At [unclear]*

Remarks: *On detached service*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

M. J. Harrison
3 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Harrison
Rein., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1861.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 2, 1861.

Where Greenville, S.C.

By whom Capt. J. M. Harrison

Period Sept.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. M. Harrison

To what time June 20, 1861.

For use of horse 24.80

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On duty as orderly
duty as orderly.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

(22)

M. J. Harrison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Martin
Det., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *on duty duty as*
a 1st Lt. by order
of the Adjutant

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Martin
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Maye June, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas segment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 3 Cav | Texas

J. B. Newton
Co A 3 Regt Tex Ca

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From July 1, 1863,
To Oct 31, 1863.

When paid Nov 16, 1863.

By whom C. P. Hill

Amount \$96.00

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 370

J. M. Williamson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. P. Morton

(Newton)

Pvt., Co. A, 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at In the field

during month of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7, 1863

by whose order employed

Nature of service A. G.'s Clerk

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Feb. 1, 1863
To July 31, 1863

Remarks:

Sl No. 2402

Hughes
Clerk.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. B. Newton

Co A, 3 Texas Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

For pay

For

186 5

Date

Occupation

Aug 26, 1863.

adj'ts clk.

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To

Months

Days

Feb'y 1, 1863.

July 31, 1863.

Rate of pay

25¢

Signature

Remarks:

to field

Roll No.

880

GREEN

Newton. John B.

Co. A. 3. Texas Cav.

(3)

~~Newton. J. B.~~

Newton J. B.

Co. A. 3, Tex. Cav

Recd P. M. of

B. F. Fields,

Surq.

Voucher No 11

Private J. B. Newton
Company "A" 3rd Regt Caly

From July 1 to Oct 31 1863

Dollars 76⁰⁰

Paid for 16 1863

The Confederate States
To L. B. Newton Private 3rd Regt

For Monthly Pay from July 1st 1863 to
October 31 1863 being Four Months
and days @ \$24⁰⁰ per month

Dols Cts

96 00

Amount Paid

96 00

I certify that I have endorsed this Payment
in Private J. B. Newton's Descriptive Roll.

E. P. Hill

Capt & a. m.

3rd Tex Cavalry

Received Vernon Mif. Norment 16 1863 of Capt
E. P. Hill a. m. U. S. Army the sum of Ninety Six
Dollars, being the Amount in full of the above
Account

L. B. Newton

Witness

Rufus H. Danner
Capt. C. S.

J. I. Newton

No. 1 Abstract D.

3^d Quarter 1863

W. B. Newton

⁴³⁰⁰⁰
Paid April 17th 1863

~~as per No. 2~~

21160

Confederate States of America

Dr.

John B. Newton Co. D. Ind. Ly. Car.
To One (1) Horse killed in action at
'Davis Mills' on the 21st Dec. 1862 - &
Appraised at ————— \$300.00

I Certify that the above account
is correct & true as stated -

John B. Newton
I Certify that the above account is
correct & true as stated, & that said horse
was killed in said action & appraised
as above stated -

Wm. J. Rogers 1st Col
Cavalry 3rd Texas Cavalry

Received at Spring Hill Tenn. on the 17th day of
April 1863 of Captain T. L. Mason a sum of 2⁰⁰ 00
Car Conts. the sum of Three Hundred Dollars
in full of the above account.
J. B. Newton

OmA

✓ 1242
Newton, R. J.
Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50222736	20
2	2839	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M 3 Cav. Texas.

By W. M. ...
Det., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 1st, 1862.

Where Little Rock, Ark.

By whom W. M. ...

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. J. ...
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to Oct 31st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Widow's ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

X 1243
Newton William A

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224277	20
2	4374	21
3	4457	22
4	4580	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

CT 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. A. Newton
Pl- Co. 6, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Glenn Co Tex*

By whom

Period *12 1110*

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse $\$30$ ¹⁰⁰; equipments $\$20$ ¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H Harris A G M C S a*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Copyright

(Confederate.)

CR

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. R. Newton

Ret.

{ Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 140

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N

Wm A. Lincoln
Pt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842)

Albrosy

Copy

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Mullen
Sgt. Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for *July 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:
When *July 1st*
Where *Wichita, Kan.*
By whom *J. M. Mullen*
Period *12 mo*
Last paid: *July 22*, 186*1*
By whom *J. M. Mullen*
To what time *July 22*, 186*1*

For use of horse
Present or absent

Remarks: *Wichita, Kan. July 1st*
22 July 22
Wichita, Kan. July 22

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

No 145
Paid the 24 July 1861

W.A. Newton

For 3 Tex. Cars

From the 1st of March 1862

To 16 July 1862

\$173.00

Co. C 2 Texas Cars

Confederate States

W. H. A. Stanton, discharged from Capt Jones' Company (C)
3 Reg. Tex. Cav.

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 1 st day of July 1862 being Four months and Sixteen days at twenty seven dollars per month (off hand of him)	108 80
For pay for travelling from New Orleans Ship to Rock Tex. being 650 miles at 10 cts per mile	65 00
Amount	173 80
Deduct	
Balance paid	173 80

Received of Capt J. A. Landry A. G. M. this 24 day of July 1862, One hundred
and Seventy Three Dollars and Eighty Cents in full of the above amount.

W. H. A. Stanton

John J. Smith

1844

Co. 2^d

✓ 1244
Key. Joseph.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	51223345	20
2	3451	21
3	3548	22
4	3650	23
5	3728	24
6	3803	25
7	3879	26
8	3954	27
9	4025	28
10	4100	29
11	4169	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Joseph Avey
Co. B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Austin Co. Texas*

By whom *Harris A. M. C. S. A.*

Period *12 M.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse \$40 100; equipments \$15 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Harris A. M. C. S. A.*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Lee
John Lee, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.
Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *127 Dec*

, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5*

Where *at Ft. Smith, Ark.*, 186

By whom *E. H. Cumby*

Period *127 Dec.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Lee

(Copyist)

Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Harris
Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March June*

Enlisted: *June 12*, 186*2*

When

Where *June 12*, 186*1*.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1867.

Enlisted:

When

1867.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

1867.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Joseph May
Oct 1, Co. *12* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Transferred to service of
Columbus Miss a sailor

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. L. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Key
Priv, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *a band*
On detached Service at
Jackson Miss

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

Leitch, Ray
Ray, Co., *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On detached service.
Jackson Hill by order Genl
Hebern

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N
Joseph Kay
Ork, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*3*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Government issue
Wagon

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. ...
... Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Lee
Det. Co. 13

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 186 .

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *George King*

To what time *1*, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *For Requisitioned by*
Det. Co. 13 on the Price

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James H. Kuy
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1864.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. C. Bates

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

3000. Tex.

Jas Ney

Geo. B. 3. Right Tex. Law

Appears on a

List

of Officers and Men belonging to the Department
of Ala., Miss. and E. La., who are now in the
Trans-Miss. Department.

List dated

Not dated, 186

By whom detailed

Maj. Gen. Price

Date of detail

July, 1862

With whom

In what capacity

Govt Agent

Present whereabouts

Trans Miss.

Remarks:

Stunk

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N I 3 Cav Texas

*Joseph Key
Ort Co. B, 3 Regt Tex Cav.*

Appears on a .)

74

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

March 1, 186 2

To

Oct 31, 186 2

When paid

Nov 27, 186 2

By whom

W. F. Averet

Amount

\$192⁰⁰

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page *364*

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. (South Kansas)

Joe. May

Co. 3 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL

of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Malden & Coffeeville, Miss
during month of , 186

By whose order employed

Nature of service Tailor

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

Jan. 1

186

To

Jan. 31

186

Remarks:

No.

Mary L. Receipt.

Recd ... 2. M. Sept
Jackson Nov. 14/62

Wm. S. Mims

Detailing Joseph H. May
and of 3 of Texas
W. M. White 5-11-
Bourgeois, cutler

RECORD DIVISION

REBEL

WAR DEPT

PENCERTON PAPER

Recd Nov 14 1862
Pencer Nov 14/62

Chief Quartermaster Department
Mississippi Louisiana
Jackson Miss Nov 14/62

Sir
I have the honor to request that you
have detailed for Special Government Service two of
3rd Texas Cavalry at Yazoo City Capt. C. Doggett Command
and W. M. White of 3rd Missouri Infantry Capt. James
McGowan Command in Co. H Capt. Thomas at Holly
Springs Miss, to be employed here as cutters under the
superintendence of W. M. Person of Clothing Department

I am Sir very respectfully
Yours
Wm. H. Person

To Major A. H. Hadden Capt
Chief of Staff
Jackson
Miss

May 1st 1863
W. H. Person

1245
Nicholson, D. B.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226301	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Nicholson

Plt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Plunk

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

Daniel Nicholson

Pvt. Co E, 3rd Regt. Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArionstein

Copyist

1371

1246
Nicholson, James.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226245	20
2	6300	21
3	6382	22
4	6462	23
5	6537	24
6	44237679	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

N

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James Nicholson^x
 Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Silt & Co. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 186

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt. Coleman

Period 6 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Entire entry cancelled

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. L. Lunk

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav. Texas.

James Nicholson
Pr, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Blank

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N

James Nicholson

Priv ; Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch & apr , 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Sartor

Copyist.

N
(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

James Nicholson
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Wm. T. Jackson*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

San Augustine Tex
Capt J. M. Bolman
E. P. Hill
May 1, 1861.
Present

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N
James Nicholson
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
Horse furnished
by the Govt since 20
Decr

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist

N

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. Nicholson
Col, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 186*2*

Where

San Augustine, Tex

By whom

Capt Coleman

Period

3 y or War

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

, 186*6*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Jacobson

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N

Jas Nicholson

Pvt, Co E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Shelby Co. Tenn.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(6846)

L. L. Barton

Copy.

✓ 1247
Nicholson Kenneth

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226690	20
2	5931	21
3	6032	22
4	6135	23
5	6214	24
6	6299	25
7	6381	26
8	6461	27
9	6536	28
10	6610	29
11	44237678	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N.

K. Nicholson

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry. }

Age 24 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1902,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark:

L. Danton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

N Nicholson
Pvt, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom D M Short

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Barton

Copy to

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

K Nicholson

Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June , 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23 , 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

mch 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(442)

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N 1
X. Nicholson

Put, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

May 23, 1866

Shelbyville
W M Short

12 mo.

E. P. Hill

Jan 1

, 1866

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. G. Barton

Copied.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

N. Nicholson

Pt

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept + Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 23

, 1862.

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Shorth

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Frank

N

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

K. Nicholson

Ort, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Blank

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N

R. Nicholson

Out; Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *mch & apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Foster

Copy 10.

N

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Sr Nicholson
Capt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 1862

Where

Shelbyville Tex

By whom

D. W. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

May 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Detached Service

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

643

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

22 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Kenneth Dickason
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted: May 23, 1861.

When

Where Shelbyville, Ky.

By whom A. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid: Capt E. O. Bill

By whom June 1, 1861.

To what time

For use of horse

Present

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 1 3 Cav. Texas.

R. Nicholson

Priv; Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Nicholson
S. L. K., Col., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Shelby, Miss.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(684b)

L. L. Barton

Copy

1248
Nicholson, Morgan

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50228244	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

N

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Morgan Nicholson^{*}
Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1862

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt Coleman

Period Bal. term

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Entire entry cancelled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Frank

Copyright

Widener, Allen
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Widener, Allen.

X
1250
Nidewer, Allen

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225723	20
2	5892	21
3	5128	22
4	5273	23
5	5294	24
6	5359	25
7	5414	26
8	5469	27
9	5518	28
10	5566	29
11	5612	30
12	46570644	31
13	45862386	32
14	790533	33
15	821436	34
16	903029	35
17	462012	36
18	458228	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Allen Redever

Put Co D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 13, 186
Ludonia Texas
Capt Hale

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 15, 186
Dallas Tex
Capt J Harris
Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Porby

(Confederate.)

No.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Allen Hildeaver

Priv.

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 25, 1861
Ladonia
S. M. Hale
12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N

Allen Nideaver

3 Corps D

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May June

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia
Som Hale

By whom

Period

Last paid:

E. J. Hill

By whom

March 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 33 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Corley

(Confederate.)

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

Allen Niderer

3 Corp. Co. 2^d 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug: , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley,

Copist.

(Confederate.)
N. | 3 Cav. Texas.

A. Nidaver
3 Corp, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 2 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 25, 186

Ladonia

S. M. Hale

12 months

E. P. Hill

June 30, 186

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Royley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

N.
A. Nideruer
3 Corp, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. May 25, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: detail

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav. Texas.

A. Nidever

3 Corp, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rowley

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

Allen Nidaver

3 Corp, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

M. A. Roxby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Allen Tidover

3 Corp, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 22, 1861.

Where Ladonia, Texas

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt E. P. Hill

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

N. A. Royby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. Nidaver

3 Comp. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

Ladonia, Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. A. Rorby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav. Texas.

Allen Niederer

2 Corp Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Lado, in Tex.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug. 31, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

N 3

Allen, Virginia
Capt. Co. D. 3 Regt Texas Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured Near Jacksonville, Fla.
When captured Aug. 20, 1864
Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 338; sheet 6

W. Ballade

Copied

(Confederate.)

A. 1 3 Cav 1st

Allen Hediver
Capt 1st 3rd Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured near Jonesboro, Ga

When captured Aug 20, 1864

Where from Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

61; about

1864)

J. H. Manner

Approved

(Confederate.)

CN

3 Cav

Texas

Allen, Videner
Capt Co. D. 3rd Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *near Jonesboro Ga*

When captured *Aug 20, 1864*

Discharged:

Terms *C Chase*

When *Sept 2, 1864*

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page *285*

Geo J Drew

(Confederate.)

N. J. Cav. Tex.

Allen McDevitt.

Capt. Co. D. 3. Ry. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Sept. 1, 1864.

Where captured Near Jonestown, Ga.

Date when captured Aug. 20, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 2, 1864.

Where sent Camp Chase.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Na. Shells Tunn.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 42.

C. Arthur

(207)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

N | *3 Cav* | *Texas*

Allen Sanders
Capt Co. A. 11th Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., September 2, 1864.

Where captured *Near Jonestown, Va.*

When captured *Oct 20*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

485; sheet

(366)

6 J. Sharen

Copied

1 (Confederate.)
2nd Cav Tex
Allen Kildiver
Capt Co. B. 3rd Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept. 1 to 5.
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864.

Where captured

Near Gonzales, La

When captured

Aug 20, 1864.

Remarks:

Received from
Louisville Ky. Sept 2
1864

John H. H.

Confederate.

55

2 Oct

Texas

W. H. H. H.

Levin

Co. 2

Regt

Texas Vol.

Appears on a

Military Prison Record.

Date of death

Cause of death

Feb 27, 1865.
Died in prison

No. of grave

Locality of grave

Grave No. 1000
Grave No. 1000

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio. Register No. 4; page 30

Appended

Copied

725
Niville, Paul

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nevills, P. J.

1252

Nivills, P. J.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nevills, P. J.

1253
Noble. Ed. 03.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230143	20
2	0251	21
3	0405	22
4	0502	23
5	0583	24
6	0670	25
7	0746	26
8	0820	27
9	0900	28
10	0976	29
11	1050	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 21 Tex Inf. - 3

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. E. Jones
2nd, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 186*1*.

Where *with Co Tex*

By whom

Period *13*

No. of miles to rendezvous *110*

Valuation of horse \$ *120* 100; equipments \$ *30* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. Harris & L. M. C. S. a*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

21st { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

2
Ed. J. [unclear]
[unclear], Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [unclear] June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

20th May

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

72

3 Cav.

Texas.

Edd

Prin, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 7, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N

E. B. Noble

Private

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept + Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas
H. Harris

By whom

17 Mc

Period

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

June 20, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav. Texas

E. B. Noble

Priv., Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on detached service

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William H. H. H. H.

Pen

Co. 5

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - 1862*

Enlisted: *March 13*, 1862.

When

Where *Beaumont, Texas*, 1862.

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

To what time *March 27*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent - blacked.*
Service on the ground.
Escort

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Ed W Noble

Pvt Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 13, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
retained with the
Band Company

as on Roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N | *Edward B Noble*

Priv Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1861.
Dallas Texas
H. Harris
E. P. Hill
June 30, 1863.
Present
Extra Duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N 1

Ed B Noble

Priv

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Kallan Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

1 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 20, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Ridger Extra duty
by order Gen. Whitfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

72 | 3 Cav. Texas.

Ed. B. Noble

Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864.
7-4.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period 12 M^o

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. P. Hill

To what time Aug. 31, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On duty as
courier by order Gen
Ross.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

7- / 254
Noble Emerson. S

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227664	20	45821251
2	7766	21	903201
3	2153	22	48247148
4	7806	23	46258863
5	7913	24	
6	8000	25	
7	8870	26	
8	8084	27	
9	8163	28	
10	8244	29	
11	8315	30	
12	8384	31	
13	8452	32	
14	2105	33	
15	2219	34	
16	2283	35	
17	46570456	36	
18	45862200	37	
19	790528	38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Noble - G. E.

Co. G. 3rd Texas Cav'y

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt. Commanding

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2503 page

Signature

Dated - Jan. 6 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

(Confederate.)

17. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Noble.

1st. Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 23, 1861
Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous... 180.

Valuation of horse \$ 100 100; equipments \$ 25 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where June 13, 1861
Lallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris A. Lt. M. C. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. M. A. Rico.

Approved

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. E. Noble.

Part; { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 7 Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 2, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. M. M. - R. E. :

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

S. E. Noile
Capt, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of election or
assignment to duty } *May 20, 1862*

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank *Private*

Date *June 13, 1861*.

Age *36*

Where born *Miss*

Where appointed from *Texas*

Remarks: *Was elected at the re-
organization of the Army
on the 8 of May 1862 - but
was not assigned to duty
till the 20 of May 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(1860)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

C. S. Noble.
Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

C. P. Hill.

By whom

March 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

(Assumed Command
May 20, 1862.)

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora. Rio.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

E. S. Nottle.

Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2., 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. T. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

E. S. Noble

Capt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

Relinquish roll as commanding
the Co.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rice.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 1

E. I. Noble*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Co. H, 3 Regt Texas Cav

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signs roll as found in Co.

Book mark:

J. N. William

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

E. D. Noble.

Capt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

* Recapitulation shows Capt.
absent sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

n. **3 Cav. Texas.**

E. H. Rootes.

Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

E. I. Noble

Capt. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

Emerson S. Noble.

Capt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

Emerson S. Noble,

Capt. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. + Oct. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3 , 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

1865

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Absent on a furlough
of 40 days since Oct. 14, 1863.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera-Rico

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. S. Noble.

Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. E. Noble

Capt., Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks From 20 May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A
J. E. Rorie
Capt., Co. 1

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected
at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th
inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-
organize the army under the "Conscription Act"
of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Sept. 4, 1862*
Texas Reg't 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A
S. E. Noble

Capt., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss.*
June 10, 1862

Post Office *Huffman Texas*
May 20, 1862

Date of commission

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(364)

J. M. Williams

Copy filed

(Confederate.)

N 7 — —

Emerson S. Noble
Capt. Co. 5th Regt. Miss. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louis-
ville, Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured Near, Tennessee Ga

When captured Aug 20, 1864.

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 337.

Wm. S. Sear

(3336)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 leaves | Rev

Emerson I Noble
Capt Co 4 3rd Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured New London, Ga

When captured Aug 20, 1864

Where from Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet 1 of 3

Appd.

(Confederate.)

N | 3rd Cav | Texas

Emerson S. Noble
Capt G. G. 3rd Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Near Jonesboro Ga

When captured Aug 10, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms

When

Johnson's Isb
Sept 2, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 285

Geo J. Drew

Copied

(Confederate.)

N. | S. Cav. Tys

Emerson S. Noble
Capt. Co. E. S. Cav. Tys

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Sept. 1, 1864.

Where captured near Princeton Ky.

Date when captured Aug. 20, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 2, 1864.

Where sent Johnson's Island.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Na shell.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 38.

Capt. Noble

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N.

364

Texas.

Emerson & Noble,
Capt Co. 5th Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., transferred to
Johnson's Island, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where captured near Jonesboro, Ga.

When captured Aug. 30, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

436

(0000)

Chambers

Approved

Confederate

No. 1

2

East Tex

Terrence Noble

Capt. 3 Regt. Texas Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 16, 1865.

Place of residence

Kaufman, Tex

Age

39

Complexion

Light; hair Light

Eyes

blue; height 5 ft. 8 in.

Where captured

Near Jonesboro, Ga

When captured

Aug. 20, 1864.

Remarks:

+ Name appears in column
of names as
Dorner, P. Noble

Endorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of war released
at Johnson's Island, June 16, 1865, as per G. O. No. 109,
A. G. O."

Number of roll:

108

A. J. Harris

Captain

(Confederate.)

N

2

1

Emerson D. Miller
Capt Co H 1st Mass Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured *Near Annapolis Md*

When captured *Aug 20*, 1864

Joined *Sep 1*, 1864

Where from *Company B 1st*

Remarks: *Relieved on 10th*
June 16th 1865

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 10

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

3 Cav.

Texas

E. S. Noble

Capt. Co. F. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

Remarks:, 186 ..

Ad. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

T. Bay

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. I. Carl. Tex.

Capt. Noble

Capt. 1st Tex

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated In the field
Sept. 10, 1864

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186 .

Remarks: Prisoner of War

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

(204)

W. H. Arnold

Noble, E.S.

Capt.

Co.G.

3rd Tex.Cav.

Subject: Purlough

Title of record: 3.O.207/1

Dept of the West--Johnston

Date: Oct 7, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3rd Cav

Texas

S. E. Nobles

Captain 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Mississippi

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Kaufman, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Texas

H

3

S B Noble

Captain Co G 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
Commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 186 4

Date of commission or appointment
May 20, 186 2

Remarks: Present

Box 55
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

Am. Hist. Report
D. H.
G. H. H. H. H.
G. H. H. H. H.
C. H. H. H. H.

Noble, C. H.?

Journal of the 1st Co. of the 1st Regt. of the 1st Div. of the 1st Army of the Republic of the United States of America, 1862

Date	Place	Remarks	Camp & Equipage									
			Wagon	Trunk	Box	Chest	Trunk	Box	Chest	Trunk	Box	Chest
May 2nd 1862	Fort Mifflin	Arrived at Fort Mifflin. The 1st Co. of the 1st Regt. of the 1st Div. of the 1st Army of the Republic of the United States of America, 1862	1			1	2	2	2	2	2	2

No. 32

Wabash Co. 9th 1863

Company "G"

Receipt for Freight
for August 1863

Issued Aug 1863

E. S. Mobile

3 Tex

FORM NO. 82.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of Company 43rd Iowa Infy for 31
days, commencing 1st of August 1863, and ending 31st of August 1863, in the field

[illegible]

I certify, on honor, that the above Recquisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

E. L. Little Capt. Cal.
Quartermaster, 1st Reg. Cal.

...of May, 27.10.

John A. Miller

Nov 12

G. Company

No. 23

ABSTRACT Vol 4 Qr. 1863

Special Requisition.

Issued 4th Quarter 1863

3 Horses

3 Mules

Cost unknown

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Oct 16

2 (Two) Horses
3 (Three) Mules
1 (One) Horse

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

E. H. Noble Capt Co G.
Capt Hill Assistant Quarter-Master U. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Received by Arthur Field the 24 day of December 1863
of Capt Hill Assistant Quarter-Master Confederate States Army,
for Three Horses Three Mules Dollars
This is full of the above Requisition.

E. H. Noble Capt Co G.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

1019
FORM No. 40.

(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT K)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FORM No. 40.-(Voucher to Abstract K.)
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

Forty Five	45	Sackets
Forty Six	46	pro Pants
Seventy Five	75	pro Uniform
Ninety Four	94	Cotton Shirts
Thirteen	13	pro Brogans Shoes
Seven	7	pro Boots
Twenty Five	25	caps
Six	6	Camp Kettles
Thirteen	13	Map Pens
Three	3	Acid
One	1	Shovel

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *E. S. Noble*

Capt Caring *Co. F.*

Capt E. P. Heill, Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

J. I. Boggs *Dr. C. S.*, Commanding.

Received at *Warrenton, Mo.*, the *6th* day of *November*, 1863,
by *Captain E. P. Heill*, Quartermaster Confederate States Army,

The Articles

in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES]

E. S. Noble *Caring* *Co. F.*

NOTE.—The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and order of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the Requisition and on the List or Invoice furnished the Receiving Officer.

A Company

No. 16

ABSTRACT K 2^d Qr. 1863

Aug 5

Special Requisition.

Issued 3 of 2r 1863

One Horse

One Mule

Cost Unknown

The Mule charged within was
taken in exchange for a private mule
turned in by order of Guil Whitfield
and is therefore the property of the
man exchanging

E. S. Noble
Capt Co H.

No. 40---VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1863

July 20

1 (One) Male

Aug 5-

1 One Horse

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Capt C. Hill Assistant Quarter-Master U. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

RECEIVED at *in the field* the *10th* day of *Aug* 186*3*
Capt C. Hill Assistant Quarter-Master Confederate States Army,
One Male One Horse Dollars
 Costs in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

No. 40—(Voucher to Abstract K)

Special Requisition.

Company G

Company G

No. 40---(Voucher to Abstract K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

*13 1/2 bushels of Corn
for the use of the
Confederate States Army
at the Depot*

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

E. S. Noble Capt (Co. G)
..... Quartermaster Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in the
above requisition. *13 1/2 bushels of Corn*, Commanding.

Received at of the of 1863.
..... Quartermaster Confederate States Army.
E. S. Noble Capt Co. G
in full of the above requisition.

(Signed Duplicates)

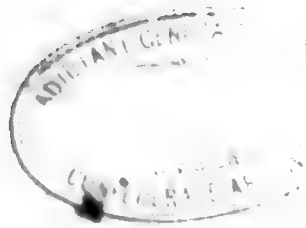
NOTE - The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and orders of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the requisition and on the list or invoice furnished the Receiving Officer.

No. 40.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. 9, ABSTRACT K. 1st Qr, 1861,

received

2



No. 10.
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For
Twenty-two 22' Co. Shirts
Seven 7 Pro. 1st. Shirts
Five 5 " " " " " "
Two 2 " " " " " "
Five 5 " " " " " "
Twenty-five 25 Pro. " " " "
Ten 10 " " " " " "
Three 3 " " " " " "
Two 2 " " " " " "
One 1 " " " " " "
One 1 " " " " " "

Twenty 20 wool blankets
Twenty 20 Pro. 1st. Shirts
One 1 " " " " " "

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

E. S. Noble Capt.
Commanding Co. H.

Capt E. P. Hill Quartermaster C. S. A., will

issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

H. P. Mahony Col Commanding.

Received at Santa Fe the 11th of May 1864, of Capt E. P. Hill Quartermaster C. S. Army, the articles

In full of the above requisition.

[Signed in duplicate]

E. S. Noble Capt.
Commanding Co. H.

1255
Noble, Frank M.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230212	=	46324345
2	.0314	=	62588
3	222185	=	45107162
4	230345	=	
5	0447	=	
6	0533	=	
7	0614	=	
8	0695	=	
9	0773	=	
10	0849	=	
11	0927	=	
12	222134	=	
13	2234	=	
14	2282	=	
15	47248557	=	
16	45700153	=	
17	47235699	=	
18	45452047	=	
19	46337677	=	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Pine, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13th 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 111

Valuation of horse \$ 150 100; equipments \$ 12 ⁵⁰ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

George L. ...

..., { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *...*, 1861

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Remarks: *...*

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Noble
Jr. 2 Lt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Private

Date June 13, 1861.

Age 23

Where born Miss.

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: Was elected at the re-organization of the Army on the 8 of May 1862 but was not assigned to duty till 20 May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Franklin C. Able
341, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Dallas

By whom

Capt. H. H. Jones

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Re-allowed

May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

N 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Frank [unclear]
3rd Lt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1867.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1867.

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom Capt. [unclear]

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1867.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent Sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1867, and was reorganized in May, 1868. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

2
3 Cav.

Texas.

H. M. Noble

3rd, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Noble Texas

By whom H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid: E. P. Miller

By whom

To what time June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: 2

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Noble

2 Lieut Col., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Ala.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John T. Hill
2nd Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 14*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt H Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. T. Hill*

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse ...

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Hill

(223)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Frank W. Noble
2nd Lieut. Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas.

By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

221 Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Signs the Roll as Frank M. Noble Lieut. Commanding the Company

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Noble

2 Lt. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on Tur

Longh

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

A (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

E. M. Noble
J. 2d Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on a

Roster
of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Division,
Army of the West.

Roster dated
Not dated, 186

Remarks *From 20 May 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams
(648) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 3 Cav. | Texas.

T. M. Noble

3 Lt., Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated Reg't Hdqrs 3rd
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

3 Cav.

Texas.

Frank C. Noble

2 Lt. Jr., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated

Camp Tupelo Miss
June 10, 1862

Post Office

Cyler Texas

Date of commission

May 20, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(1864)

Copyist

N 1 3 (Confederate.)
Frank Noble
2nd Lieut 3rd Regt Texas

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Vicksburg,
Miss., to Cairo, Ill., Dec. 18, 1863.
List dated Hdqrs. 17th A. C., Pro. Mar. Office,
Vicksburg, Miss., Dec. 18, 1863.

Where captured Near Vicksburg
By whom forwarded Geo H. Vatcher
Date of capture Dec 14, 1863.
Remarks:

John W.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

EN

3

Sevan

Frank Noble
2nd Co K 3 Reg Caval

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Dec 26, 1863.

Where captured Natchez Miss

When captured Dec 10, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 264

W J Patton

(Confederate.)

St. | 3 | Texas

Frank Noble

2 Lts Co K 3. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., transferred
to Camp Chase, Ohio, Jan. 27, 1864, in pursu-
ance of instructions received, per telegram from
the Commissary General of Prisoners, dated
Jan. 26, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured near Hatchers, Miss

When captured Dec. 10, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

98

Rich Buckley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

CR

3

Texas

Frank Noble

2 Lt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Tex

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where

When

Near Matamoros, Mex
Dec 10, 1863.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio.

When

Whence

By whose order

Jan 28, 1864.
Indianapolis, Ind.
Col A A Stevens.

Description:

Height

ft.

in.; age

Eyes

; hair

; complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

Debauch

Mar 25, 1864.

Transferred to Ft

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2: page 444

W. W. Crosby

(Confederate.)

N 1 0

14

Frank Noble

2 Lieut Co K Regt Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Camp Chase, Ohio, and Ohio Penitentiary, March 27, 1864.

Roll dated *not stated*

, 186

Where captured

W. Hatcher, Miss

When captured

1863

, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll

813 sheet

7 2 Ballant

(6396)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N 3 Tex.

Frank Noble
2 Lt. Co. K, 3 Regt Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured Natchez, Miss.

When captured Dec. 10, 1863.

When joined post March 27, 1864.

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No 4; page 67

J. B. Doud

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N 1 3 Texas

J M Noble
2nd Lt. N. 3 Regt Texas

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., October 6, 1864,
and transferred to Point Lookout, Md.*

Roll dated

September, 186

Where captured

St Josephs La

When captured

Dec 10, 1863

Remarks:

* Rec'd. Cox Wharf, James River, Oct. 15th, 1864, from Lt. Col. Geo. E. Mulford, Asst. Agt. for Exchange, Three hundred & thirty-three paroled prisoners (Confederate) of war, including 100 officers (& 1 dead).—W. H. HATCH, Capt. & Asst. Agent of Exchange.
[Taken from roll No. 60, Point Lookout, Md.]

* Letter filed under 1561 S. (O. C. G. P.), 1864, shows that the men whose names are borne on this roll were transferred to Point Lookout for exchange October 6, 1864.

Number of roll

503; sheet

J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

3

Texas

W. M. L. L. L.

2d Lieut., Co. L, 7th Reg't Texas

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Point Lookout, Md.

Date of arrival *For release*

Sept 10, 1864

Where captured *at Vicksburg, Miss.*

When captured *Dec 10, 1863*

Remarks:

Exchanged Feb 10, 1864

Point Lookout, Md., Register No. 2; page *509*

H. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

3 Cav.

TEXAS

F. M. Noble

2nd Co. K. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

Remarks: _____, 186 .

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

T. Gay

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 1 3 Cav Tex

T. M. Hobles
Lieut.

3 Regt Tex

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated *In the Field*
Sept. 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186 .

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186 .

Remarks: *Prisoners of War*

Inspection Report H, No. 20; inclosure 5.

W. F. Fennel
Copyist

Noble, F.M.

Lt.

Co.K.

3rd Tex.Cav.

Subject: Furlough

Title of record: S.O.207/1

Dept of the West—Johnston

Date: Oct 7, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3 Cav

Texas

Frank Noble

2nd Lt Jr 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Robert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Mississippi

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Tyler, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

K

3

Texas

F M Noble

2nd Lieut Co K 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment
Feb 15

1863

Remarks: Absent Prisoner

* 55

* 10

Simpson

Copyist.

No. 40—(Voucher to Abstract K.)

Special Requisition.

Company K
Voucher. No 10

L

No. 40---(Voucher to Abstract K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

*as per list of articles
of the 1st Regt. of the 1st Div. of the 1st Corps
of the Army of the Potomac
to the 1st Regt. of the 1st Div. of the 1st Corps*

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Frank M. Noble Lt. Col. 1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Corps
..... Quartermaster Confederate States Army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Received at *the 1st Regt. of the 1st Div. of the 1st Corps*, the *13th* of *July*, 1863, of *Capt. C. F. Smith* Quartermaster Confederate States Army, *Chas. A. Smith* in full of the above requisition.

(Signed Duplicates)

NOTE - The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and orders of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the requisition and on the list or invoice furnished the Receiving Officer.

Noble, S. E.

No. 4, 3 Texas Caval

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Noble, Emerson S.

1257
Nobles, J. M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226691	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein $\frac{0}{0}$
Number of personal papers herein $\frac{0}{0}$

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Nobles

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Adj-
utant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Book mark:

L. Barton

✓ 1258
Holland, George

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50224278	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A-1 | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Geo Toland

Pvt., Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Cherokee Co Tex*

By whom

Period *12 1110*

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse *\$45* 100; equipments *\$20* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H Harris AQMGS a*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

✓ 1259
Norman, H. P.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222439	20
2	2541	21
3	2582	22
4	2689	23
5	2773	24
6	2854	25
7	2932	26
8	3006	27
9	3028	28
10	3148	29
11	3218	30
12	44237528	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

11

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. S. Newman

Sgt., Co. H., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861.

Where Harrison, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harrison

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 24th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

H. S. Newman
Capped

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Winston
Age 31 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for W. W. Winston

Joined for duty and enrolled: June 12, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

Confederate States Cavalry
1st Regt. Cavalry
1861-1862

This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Herman

4th Co. 11th, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 1862.

Where

Frederickville, Tex.

By whom

William H. Sherman

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

James P. Hill

To what time

Feb 29, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Sherman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. S. Herman

4th Reg't, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 186

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *C. M. Winston*

Period *02 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *A. B. Hill*

To what time *Oct. 29*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. S. Herman
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Newman

4th Reg't, Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Oct. 31, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and Volunteers.

mark:

W. L. Newman
Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M.

H. P. McManis

4th Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. D. ...
W. D. ...
W. D. ..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*...*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. D. ...
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Newman

4th Reg't, Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. S. Norman

1st Lt., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. S. Norman Copyist.

(Confederate.)

21 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. S. Newman

44th, Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June, 1862.

Where Lawrenceville, Ga.

By whom Capt. T. W. Newman

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. T. W. Newman

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 21st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. S. Newman
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. S. Newman

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May-June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 1864.

Where *Genesville*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. S. Newman*

To what time *May 1*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *In absent*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. S. Newman

(343) Copyright

(Confederate.)

N | **3 Cav. Texas.**

N. P. Norman
Priv, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Elbert Co. Ga

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3-Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(639b)

L. D. Butler

Approved

1260
Norman, J. S.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227666	20
2	7768	21
3	7874	22
4	7972	23
5	8052	24
6	8138	25
7	8211	26
8	8296	27
9	8369	28
10	8434	29
11	8501	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Com'r Pensioners, Texas ^{OK?}
(Source of communication.)

J. S. Norman
(Name.)

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cav
Part.

Ent. July 6, 1861.

RR. May & June 1864

(last on file) Present.

P. of H. record found

1250

7/19/65

FVV

J.S.

H.

C + 6 Div

Nothing addl found

1250

Harley

JNR

(Attach this end.)

2074
July 19, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that J. S. Norman,
Company G, 34 Tenth Cav-
try, C.S.A., enlisted July 6, 1861.
The muster roll of the company
for May and June, 1864, last on file,
was reported present. No further
word of him has been found.

H. J. Ham
The Adjutant General.

6

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Norman.

Priv., Co. *G.*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 31, 1861*.

Enlisted:

When *July 6*, 1861.

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom

Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180.*

Valuation of horse \$ *125* 00; equipments \$ *10* 00

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 27*, 1861.

Where *Mt. Vernon, Mo.*

By whom *H. Harris, A. J. M. C. & A.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Rice.

(Confederate.)

N.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Norman
Priv. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 6 1861

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 36 Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 36 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Monro - Rico.

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

J. S. Norman.
Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 6, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

March 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. M. Rice.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Norman.
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 6, 1862.

Dallas, Texas.

H. P. Mabry.

12 mo.

E. T. Hill.

March 1, 1862.

Absent.

Absent sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

J. S. Norman

Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 6, 1862

Where

Callan Texas

By whom

H. T. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 21, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

J. S. Norman.
Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora-Rios.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

N. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

G. S. Norman.
Privt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 18, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom He. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. F. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detached with Whites
Batt.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(Confederate.)

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Norman
Ort. ; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1869.

Enlisted:

When June 15, 1869.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. Mubey.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time April 20, 1869.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M.

J. S. Norman

Pvt. ; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 6 , 1861.

Where

Hailan Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Heille

To what time

July 1 , 1863.

For use of horse

\$24. 80

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

J. M. Norman.
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 4 Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 6, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Heil.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N. 1

J. S. Norman
Capt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera-Rico.

Copyist.

✓ 1261
Norman William A

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227665	20
2	7767	21
3	7873	22
4	7971	23
5	8051	24
6	8137	25
7	8210	26
8	8295	27
9	8366	28
10	8433	29
11	8500	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

N. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm A. Norman

Priv., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 27, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 Mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$ 1500; equipments \$ 500

Mustered into service:

When July 6, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris, A. D. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of United Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mora - Priv.

Original

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N.

W. C. Herman

Part. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* Dec. , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 23* , 1861/

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Thera - Rice

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

No.

W. A. Norman

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 25, 1862.

Where

Hallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

Dr. to 1 Miss. Rifle

\$20.00

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Thoma - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Norman.

Priv., Co. *G.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July* & *Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 25*, 1862.

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill.*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N.

W. A. Norman

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. to Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 28, 1862

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period 12 Mns.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 31, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist

(Confederate.)
N. 3 Cav. Texas.

U. A. Norman
Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora - Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W. A. Norman

Priv.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. P. Hill.

To what time

(Oct. 31, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Detached with Whites
Batt.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

N. **3 Cav.** **Texas.**

W. A. Norman.

Pvt. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Mabey.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

April 20, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N.

W. A. Norman *

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. J. Murby.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. J. Keill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of
names present as: W. A. Norman.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

W. A. Norman

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 25, 1861.

Where

Hallam, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N. 1 3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Norman,

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1864.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rio

Copyright.

Horsworthy L. F.

C, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with.

Horsworthy, L. F.

1262a
Norton, J. M.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Norton, J. M.

1263
Norton. S. M.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228573	20
2	8661	21
3	8745	22
4	8837	23
5	8913	24
6	8985	25
7	9048	26
8	9113	27
9	9180	28
10	9262	29
11	9305	30
12	46337931	31
13	361962	32
14	870541	33
15	45335040	34
16	48566	35
17	46318247	36
18	867672	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

S. M. Norton
Bvt. Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$35 100; equipments \$100

Entered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harrell (Quintanilla)

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Supplies

(Confederate.)

C. J. Russell
3 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Russell
Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. Dec* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 1861*, 1861

Where *Missouri*

By whom *Russell*

Period *2 yrs*

No. of miles to rendezvous *None*

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company H, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist

A (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C. M. Clinton
Capt, *Comd*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas Tx*

By whom *Russell*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Russell*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williamson

(1041)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

St
S. M. Norton

Pat, *Co. A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July + Aug*, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 7, 1862
Dallas Tx
Lt Collins
12 mo.
Capt. Hill
Feb 28, 1862
Present

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Carter

Capt, *Capt*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. J. McPherson

Capt, Co. *T*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 13*, 1863.

Where *At Camp*

By whom *At Camp*

Period *2 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt McPherson*

To what time *Feb 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Kortum

Priv, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. M. William

(60)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. | Texas.

S. J. Houston

Capt, *Co. C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863.

Where

Dallas

By whom

William

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Wounded in Camp

The 31st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

N 1
Tomlinson

Out, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was entered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

John Williams
Priv, Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom John Williams

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Sept 20th

To what time Sept 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Liberal

Remarks: Missing from
Sept 20th captured by the
enemy on the 20th Sept while act-
ing as courier on the road from
Winnipeg to Canton & from sec-
ond of events.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in Aug, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Williams

(62)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Williams

Capt, *Co. 1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Mississippi Sept 1st 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. G. Williams

(64)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

W 1 6 Cav Texas

G. M. Norton

Priv Co H 6 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 13, 1863.

Where captured

When

Sept 28, 1863.

Disposition of prisoner

sent north Oct.

22, 1863.

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 147.

R. W. Pearson

Copied

Write nothing above this line.

Mr Van Vranken:

Reg 1 Memphis
J M Norton
Pvt Co H 6 Tex. Cav.

Reg 2 Memphis
J M Norton
Co D 3 Texas
To Alton Oct 21 '63

Reg 1 Alton
S M Norton
Pvt 3 Texas
To Ft Del Apr 4 '64.

Reg 2 Ft Del
S M Norton
Pvt Co H 3 Tex. Cav.
Exchg'd Sep 18 '64

Roll 150 Ft Del
J M Norton
Pvt Co H 3 Tex. Cav.

Mch 15/12 }
J M Norton } Geo

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

J. M. Norton
Pres. 3 Regt. Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 13, 1863.

Where captured Near Vicksburg

When Oct 6, 1863.

Disposition of prisoner Sent to Hilton
Oct 2, 1863.

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page 144

O. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

N

5

Tex.

S. M. Norton
Capt. 3 East Texas

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

Oct. 24, 1863

Where captured

Near Holly Springs

When captured

Oct. 12, 1863

When exchanged

, 1863

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Transferred
to Fort Sherman April
4, 64.

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Jack A. Ainsworth

(Confederate.)

N

3

Texas

Stephen Norton Norton
Pvt. Co. H. 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton Military Prison to Fort
Delaware, April 4, 1864.

Roll dated Head Quarters Military
Station Alton. April 4, 1864.

Where captured Holly Springs
When captured Oct 12, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

20

(6386)

A. F. B. Dinsdale

Copied

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Alton, Ill.,
April 8, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 186

Where captured

Richburg, Miss.

When captured

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

33; sheet 8

J. Ballant

Copied

(Confederate.)

Texas

M

3

S. M. Norton

Priv. Co. H 3 Regt. Texas *

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

Vicksburg, Miss
Oct 2, 1863

When received

April 8, 1864

Died

, 186 .

Discharged

, 186 .

Exchanged

Sept 18, 1864

Transferred

, 186 .

Remarks:

* Carried on in pencil of his
Texas on his

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page 114

J. S. Maynard

Capt.

(100)

(Confederate.)
 Mr J. C. Brown
 S. H. Norton
 Prof. C. H. B. Dept for Law
 Signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Roll dated

De dated , 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

• Duplicate roll and letter filed under 142 - C G P 1961.
show that the men whose names are borne on this roll were sent to Alkens Landing, Va. for exchange September 12, 1964.
This roll bears the following endorsement: Received, Act for
Va., Sep. 22, 64 from Jno E. Mulford, Major & Asst. Act for
Exchange, ten hundred & eighty (1080) Confederate paroled pri-
soners of War on within rolls including 64 officers & Sergeants,
3 Chaplains & 3 Citizens. W H HATCH, Asst. Agent of Exch.

Number of red

1503

(6396)

Capitolo

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 1 3 1864 Tex

S. M. Norton

1st Co H. 3 Tex Cav

Appears on a Register of
General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted

Diagnosis

Remarks:

Sept 22, 1864

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 245, page 211.

A. S. Douglas
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.) Ark.

21 13 Cav. Tex.

S. M. Norton
Ork. Co. 13 Ark Cav. Regt.

Appears on a Register of
General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Disease -----
Admitted Sept. 22, 1864.
Returned to duty -----, 186 .
Discharged -----, 186 .
Deserted -----, 186 .
Died -----, 186 .
Furloughed 4 days, 1864.
When transferred -----, 186 .
Where transferred -----
Remarks: By Lieut. Gen. Smith

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 190, page 82

OLM Copied.
(235) 5105

(CONFEDERATE.)

771 3 Tex

S. M. Norton
Co. H, 3 Tex

Appears on a Register of

Medical Director's Office,
Richmond, Va.

Hospital *Howards Grove Hosp*
Period *to Oct. 8*, 1864

Remarks: *Jackson, Miss.*

Confed. Arch., Chap 6, File No. 177, page 169

W. A. R. [Signature]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N | 3 | Texas

S. M. Norton,
Pot. Co. H. 3. Regt Tex

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Date Sept 23, 1864.

Remarks: Purloughed Oct 6, 1864.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 225, page 74

S. M. Norton

(206)

206

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

S. M. Norton

Pvt. Co. H. 3rd Tex.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

Gen. Hosp. Howards G. Rich, Va.
186

Date of issue Sept. 30, 1864

Signature by X

Remarks: H M d

Roll No.

GRANT & Co. Copyist.

1264

Norton, S. M.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Norton, S. M.

1264 a

Morton, Stephen Morton
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Morton, S. M.

1265
Nasworthy, L. F.
Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Nasworthy, L. F.

1266

Newton, W. A.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Newton, William A.

✓ 1267
Odell M. J.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227668	20
2	7770	21
3	2216	22
4	7807	23
5	7914	24
6	8001	25
7	2119	26
8	2220	27
9	2284	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also

(1)

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Mr. J. Odell.
Pat. Co. J., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederacy June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mora
Nico.

(Confederate.)

C. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

M. J. Adell

Part. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar. 7 1861, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 18, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Ric.

Copyist

0

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. J. Odell

1st, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

, 1862.

Date of election or assignment to duty } May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Private

Date June 13, 1862.

Age 25

Where born N. C.

Where appointed from Texas

Remarks: Was elected at the re-organization of the Army on the 8th of May 1862, but was not assigned to duty till the 20th May 1862.
As on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

①

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. J. Odell.
Lieut., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.
Assumed command
May 20, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora - Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

①.

Mr. J. Adell.
1. Lieut., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 23*, 1862.

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. F. Moody.*

Period *1/2 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. Mora - Rico.

Copy

(Confederate.)

O.

3 Cav. Texas.

Mr. J. Odell.
1 Lieut., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed at the Battle of Inka.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. J. Odell

1st Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Division,
Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

186

Remarks:

Killed at Luka 19 Sept

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williamson

Confederate.

3 Cav.

TEXAS.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

0

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. C. Odell

1st Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated Camp Tupelo, Miss.
June 10, 1862

Post Office Jefferson Texas

Date of commission May 20, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

0

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. J. Odell

1st Lt. Co. 9. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, } Killed,
transfer or promotion

Sept. 19. , 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Gay

(305)

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

0

3

Texas

Odell

Lieut 3 Texas Cav Regt

Appears on a

RETURN

of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Killed

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1. page 127.
Casualties, Miss., 41.

Simpson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

0

3

Cav

Texas

M. J. Odell

1st Lieut

3rd Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Arriv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
..... May 20, 1862.

State where born North Carolina

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Jefferson, Texas

Remarks:

ex 42

p. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

1268
Oliver. ^{Reuben} W.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223346	20
2	3452	21
3	3407	22
4	3610	23
5	3756	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Porter

Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to August 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Austin, Texas.

By whom H. B. Harris, Capt. U.S.A.

Period 2 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$1200; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When Aug 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. B. Harris, Capt. U.S.A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. H. Porter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. White

Private, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov Dec*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*4*

Where *Rich Co. Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. White

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

37. Miller
Alonzo Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

0

Oliver
2 *Capt*

Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Given
2nd Lt., Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *W. H. Given*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Given*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Killed at Indian Creek*

Sept 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Special

✓
No. 12185

Account

Reuben W Oliver Deceased.
Corpl. of Capt. Wymie's
Co. B. 3 Reg't Texas Cav

Due \$ 69.13

APPROPRIATION.

Pay of officers and privates of the
army—volunteers, militia, &c.

Feb 2 1864

CONFEDERATE STATES,

To R W Oliver father of

Rowden W Oliver

, deceased,

late 2^d Corp of Capt. J W Wynn's Co.

13 Regiment 3^d Regt Texas Cavalry Dr.

For pay of said deceased from July 1st 1862 when last paid

to September 22^d 1862 date of death -

2 months & 22 days @ 12 \$ per month \$ 35.53 ✓

Use & risk of horse same period,

24 days @ 40cts per diem 33.60 ✓

\$ 69.13 ✓

As per Captain's Certificate filed

Payable to James B Lickens Attorney of R W Oliver
father of said dead

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

Feb 3^d 1864.

Wm Gilman Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE.

Feb. 4, 1864.

E A Russell

Clerk.

2^d Auditor Office
May 17th 63

10 returns of the 3^d Regt
of Cavalry in this office

John W. Benson

2^d M^l Genl Office
June 1863

R. H. Oliver 2^d Corp
enlisted June 1st 1861 for
12 months - bounty paid

~~and for Commutation of
Clothing for 2 years
from Sept 1 to July 1 1862~~

Last paid to July 1 1862.
Name not borne upon the
roll from July 1 to Oct
31 1862 - No later in
this Office

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

May 19

1868

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, U. S.,

Sir:

Please report me the bounty, last payment, clothing, &c., to

deceased, late *Corporal* of Captain

3d Texas

Regiment

Cavalry

Very respectfully, &c.,

Alleged, died in ~~Hospital~~

Sept 22d 1862

Reuben W. Oliver

Company

B

J. C. Hart

Ch. Div. Deceased Soldiers.

*31
322
8440
3360*

6

Reuben H. Oliver & Co. ² dec.
 Apr 16. Co. 23rd
 3 Susan Canby

James R. Siskens
 ally

R. April 27, 1863

but Certificate
 Note 14 & 21 May 1863

From
 H. C. Edham

The State of Texas }
County of Rush }

Know all men by these
Presents that I Member li' Oliver a citizen
of Rush County and State of Texas do hereby
Constitute nominate and appoint Oliver
as Oliver my agent and attorney in fact to
demand and receive from the Confederate States
of America or its lawful agents whatever may
be due to my said Member li' Oliver some
was said for services rendered as a Soldier in the
Army of said Confederate States; for bounty clothing
lost property or attendance and receive and keep for
the same to said officer and all his acts
shall be as binding on me as if I was present
acting for myself in the premises in testimony
whereof I have hereunto set my name and
seal for seal, the fifth day of April
at D 1863
attest

R. W. Oliver

Ben Smith
J. A. Stee

The State of Texas } Before me the
County of Rush } designated authority,
this day personally came R. W. Oliver
to me well known and acknowledged
that he signed and executed the
foregoing Power of Attorney for the
consideration and purposes therein
set forth and expressed.

Given under my hand and
seal of Office, in presence
of persons this the 11th day of
April A.D. 1863

J. A. Stee Clerk County
Court, Rush County, Texas

Dear Hon Mr Oldham
Verifying The within Signature
M. Hilman

I hereby certify
that I am
do do do
do do do
do do do
do do do
do do do
do do do
do do do

Statement of Amount Due W. W. Oliver
Deceased, Soldier Corporal of Company B
Third Regiment of Mass Cavalry who
died at Iuka Mississippi on 22nd Nov,
of September 1862

For Pay in Day and horse hire	
1 st day of Aug 1862 to last paid to	
22 day of Sept 1862 date of discharge	
2 months & 22 days @ \$13 per month	\$69.07
55 th day of Oct 1862	\$19.07

Nothing more due to a true
and correct copy from the records
of the Company & 3rd Mass Cavalry

Camp, Mass. in
January 1st 1863

P. M. Murray, Capt
Commanding Company B
3rd Mass Cavalry

The State of Texas } On this 5th day of
County of Hunt } Sept 1863. Came

H. W. Oliver, ^{sworn} before me Ben Smith an
acting justice of the peace in and for Hunt
County and after being by me duly sworn
says that he is the father of Reuben W
Oliver - Reuben W he enlisted in the service of
the Confederate States on or about the day of
1861 in Company B 3^d Regiment of
Texas Cavalry and was 3^d Corporal in said Company
B. and Reuben died on the 22 day of September
1862 from a wound received inflicted in the
head at the battle of Anker in Mississippi State
and died without leaving any wife or child, and
deponent makes this affidavit for the purpose of
collecting from the Government whatever may
be due to said deceased soldier for service rendered
himself destroyed property of others.
in the 5 day of Sept 1863 } H. W. Oliver

Ben Smith D.R.C.
at the same time and place came
Richard C. Hill before me a justice of the
peace as of said and stated on oath that he had
known the above applicant H. W. Oliver
many years and says on oath that the facts stated
in the foregoing affidavit in regard to those relationships
is true in every particular and that he is
wholeheartedly in the payment of the above
named claim.
Sworn to and subscribed before me the 5 day of Sept 1863 } R. C. Hill
Ben Smith D.R.C.
State of Texas County of Hunt

I Ben Smith am acting
justice of the peace in and for the County of Hunt do
hereby Cert. that I am well acquainted of Reuben W
Oliver - Reuben the above applicant and

Heuben W. O'Neil swears the said said
to have and had been for several years and says
his official oath that and also the
said William Richard C. Hill and ^{each of them} official
oath that they are credible persons and entitled to be
full belief and full credit on their oaths all of
which is certified as my official oath. This the
15 day of April 1865
Ben Smith J.P.

The State of Texas I hereby certify that
County of Rock B. Smith the same
thence before whom the foregoing
affidavits of W. H. Oliver and B. C.
Hill appear to have been made and
whose signature is subscribed thereto.
was at the time of making and signing
the same a justice of the peace in
and for the County and State aforesaid,
duly commissioned, and sworn and
to all whose official acts as such full
faith and credit is and ought to be
given as well in courts of justice as
thereout. In testimony whereof I have
hereunto set my hand and affixed
the seal of Rock County Court,
this April fourth Anno Domini
eighteen hundred and sixty
three, J. L. Cox clerk of
the County Court of
Rock County, Tex.

✓ 1269
Orril Cornelius,
Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229418	20
2	9518	21
3	9599	22
4	9688	23
5	9761	24
6	9833	25
7	9894	26
8	9953	27
9	230012	28
10	0069	29
11	0120	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

0 | 3 Cav.

Texas.

E. Orril

Pvt., Co. *1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

July 3, 1861

Where

Indian Springs

By whom

W. H. H. H.

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

12

Valuation of horse $\$125$; equipments $\$150$

Mustered into service:

When

July 13, 1861

Where

Indian Springs

By whom

W. H. H. H.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. Orril

(Confederate.)

0

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. Orril

Priv. { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where

Titus Co. Tex

By whom

John Bryan

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company 1, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Orril

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. C. Miller

Priv. Co. 1st

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8 June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 8*, 1862

Where *At Pleasanton*

By whom *Det. Organ*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Miller*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Nov. 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(102)

Copyist

0 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C. Smith
Det Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 28*, 1862.

Where *W. Pleasant Tex*

By whom *J. J. Bryan*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Will*

To what time *Mar 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. J. Harris

Copyist.

①

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Commissary Office
Det Co. 1

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 4 Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

0

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

*Cornelius Orrill**Pvt* Co. *Ob*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4* *File*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 8*, 186Where *Mt. Pleasant*By whom *Lt. S. Bryan*Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*To what time *Nov 1*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Harris

(22)

Copied.

O. | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Cornelius Orril

Put Co. Q¹, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Detained at Columbia
as guard

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate)

0

3 Cav.

Texas.

Cornelius Orril

Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 8, 1863.

Where

Wt. Pleasant

By whom

J. A. Bryan

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Will

To what time

Nov 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Dismounted 1st June*
1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Whorrie

(642)

Copyist.

0

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Comelius Correll
Det Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 5*, 1863.

Where *St. Pleasant*

By whom *J. B. Brown*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Bill*

To what time *July 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Dismounted 1st June 1863*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Comelius Cecil
Priv., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 186*3*.

Where

Mc Pleasant, Texas

By whom

John C. Bryan

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

July, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present on duty, duty on Brigade Prov by order of Genl. M. T. Field

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

J. Morris

Copyright.

7

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. O'Neill

Priv Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 8, 1864.

Where

Mt. Pleasant, Tex

By whom

J. C. Cooper

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Bell

To what time

August 30, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

1270
Ott. H. J.
Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44237597	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

0 | 3 Cav. | Texas

M. J. Ott,
Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Lauderdale Co. Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

L. J. Burton

Captain

✓ 1271
Owens, D. R.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226692

2 5821

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Q

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. R. Owens

Put

, Co. E., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$15⁰⁰; equipments \$20⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent

Remarks Killed in battle 10th August.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

L. Barton

Copied

(Confederate.)

0

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. R. Owens

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry. }

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Horses /

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Copy to

✓ 1272
Owens Hyatt

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50225822	20
2	5932	21
3	6086	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

0

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wyatt Owens

Put

, Co. E., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$75 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Q 3 Cav. Texas.

Wyatt Owen

Put ; Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862.

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. McShort

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Lapt Hill

To what time

Mich 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged 13 June by the Conscription Act

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

0

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wmatt Owens

Priv., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom D M Short

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

1273
Oxford, H. B.

Co. *W*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

1 Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225647	20
2	5031	21
3	5201	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

By: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

H. B. Cuyford

2 Lt. { Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks:

Signs roll as Comdg
the company.

This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment
Kansas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Perry
Capt

O. (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

M. B. Cyford

1st Lt., Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 13, 186

Ludonia Fanning

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$3000; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 186

Dallas Tex
Capt. H. Harris

Present

South Kansas Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

M. A. Reby

Clipping

(Confederate.)

C. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

N. B. Oxford

2. Lt. Co. W., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time _____, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged under
the Conscription Act.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Royby.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Oxford

2d. Co. 8. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

} *Dropped*

Remarks:

186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

T. Caw

1874

Copyright

1274
Palitzer Paul

Co. 26, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44341008	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of official cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

Back Name

See also

P (Confederate.) *TEX!*

Paul Palitzer

Privt Co H. 3^d Cav

Residence *Bexar Co Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *Not dated*

Paroled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. *7*, 1865.

Remarks:

** Signs roll as Paul
Palitza*

Number of rolls

5

(2206)

W M Rous

Approved

Palitzer Paul,

Reg't Co. H

Reg't J. C. Carby

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Final Cards

Serial Records

Order of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Prin. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Mortality Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Assertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

1 1 1
One inch

No. 2

Adm. Gen. Texas & Ind. of the Gulf

San Antonio, Texas JUNE 7th 1865.

Paul Patton, Pvt. of 76 Company.....
Regiment Texas Cavalry..... U. S. A., residing in
Baylor Co. Texas..... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Perky Murt

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. GANBY, U. S. A.

Capt. 18th U. S. Cav.

Brig-Gen and Provost Marshal General

964

1275
X
Parham. W. B.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226694	20
2	5830	21
3	5939	22
4	6037	23
5	6140	24
6	6219	25
7	6307	26
8	6387	27
9	6467	28
10	6542	29
11	6618	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Parham

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
Mounted Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Rank mark:

L. Barton

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. B. Parmer
Pvt. Co E

Appears on _____, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where June 3, 1861.

By whom

Shelby Co. Tex.

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$120 100; equipments \$15 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

June 13, 1861
Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Checked

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

W B Parham

Per { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Martin

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

W B Parham

Put, Co E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom S M Short

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Nov 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. B. Parham

Put, Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23

, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. P. Barton

Copyright.

(Confederate.)
P | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. B. Jarboam
Pvt. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville.

By whom D. M. Short.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom E. J. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Link

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

O

3 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Parm^x

OH, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Column of Names present
as W. B. Parham

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Stunk

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

M B Parham

Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch & apr , 1863

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detached duty

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas

W. D. [unclear]

Ch, Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

for May 1, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Jacobson

Copies

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. D. Parm
Ch. E., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

See Carham

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

Shelbyville Tex

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Cath & P Hill

To what time

June 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(22)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
D 3 Cav. Texas.

W. R. Parham
Capt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent
On duty or Extra duty
Teamster

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

1276
Parish. F. M.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50227669	20
2	7771	21
3	7816	22
4	7973	23
5	8034	24
6	8138	25
7	8234	26
8	4529	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

+
F. M. Parrish
Pvt., Co. G., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 2, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$110 00; equipments \$10 00

Mustered into service:

When July 6, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. Harris, A. L. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(222)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P.

J. M. Parish

Co. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. 1, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice

Copy

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Parish.

S. Enpl. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Parish.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1, 1862.

Where

Callan, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Absent sick.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Parish.

Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. + Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 1,

1862.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rice.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P. 3 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Parish.

Part. , Co. G , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When July , 1862.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom M. G. Y.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time June 30 , 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Middleburg,
Tenn. Jan. 1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. M. Parish.

Pvt. ; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July, 1863.

Where

Kallas

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Middleburg,

Tenn. Jan. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rio.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

P 13600 1000

J. M. D. risk

Port. Co. & 3 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who
died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Where taken prisoner Middleburg Tenn.

Cause of death from shot wound

Date of death January 8, 1862

Place of death Middleburg Tenn.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

Various States.

(6896)

J. B. Binkman

Copyist.

Parish, F M.
Out. Co. G. 2 Reg. Tex. Cav.
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1. 5180838

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

8.

9.

10.

11.

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

17.

18.

19.

20.

Book Mark:

P 13, Cav. Reg.

A. M. Parish

Rank, Pr. Sgt. 3 Reg. Cav.

Complaint, Gunshot wound leg

Admitted

Regimental Hospital

To

Dec. 24. 1862
12th Mich. Inf.

Ret'd to duty

Deserted

Disch'd from service

Sent to G. H.

On furlough

Died

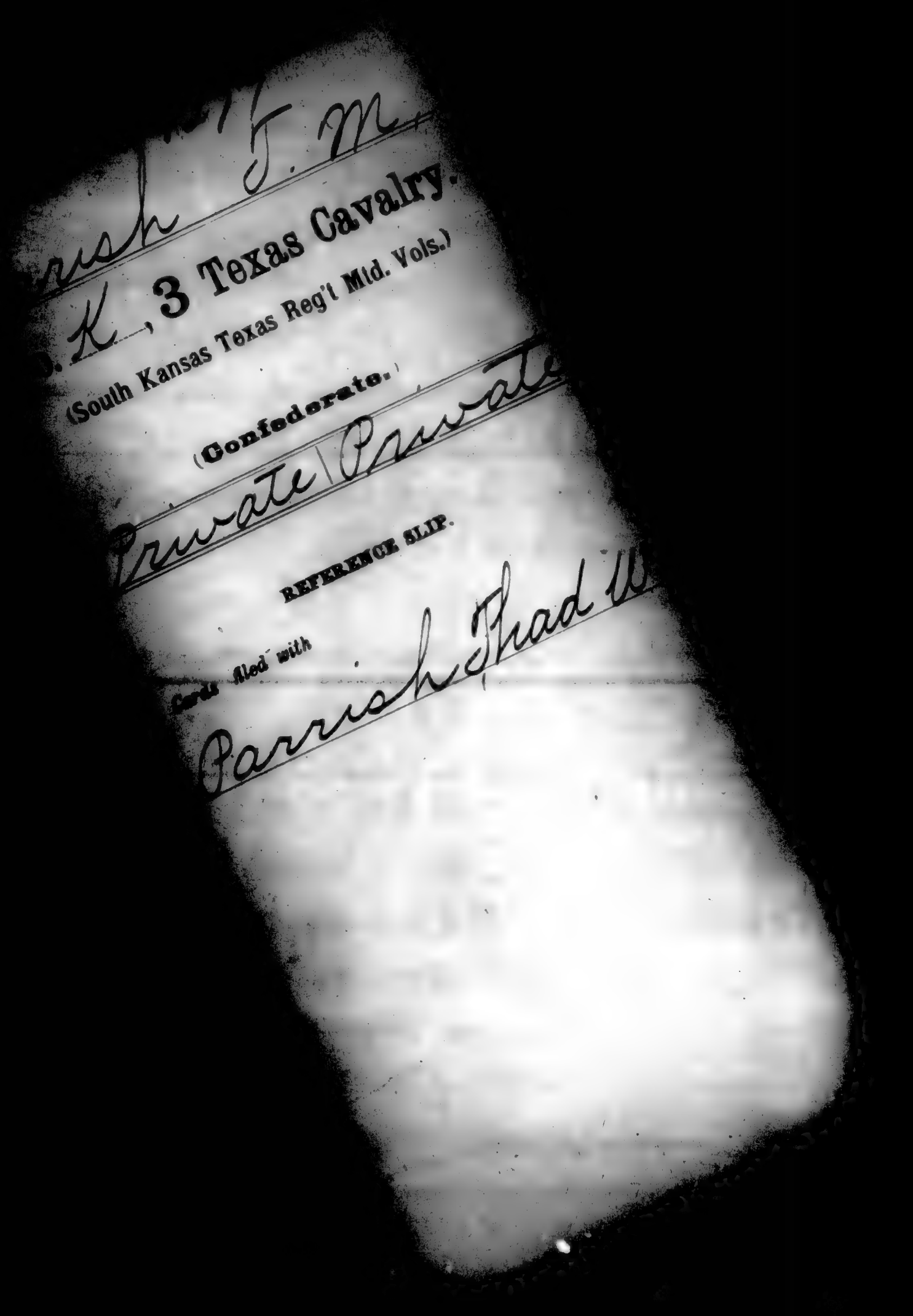
Remarks:

3rd. Upper bar
Prisoners of War.

Page 13, card fwd mch
at aton and died
Jan'y 8. 63.

Mich. Reg. 1 Reg. No. 207, Hos. No. ; Page 11

Freiden



Parrish J. M.

K., 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parrish Thad W.

1278

Park, C. D.

Co F, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parks, C. D.

1279
Park I B

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44222107	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK:

See also

(Confederate.

P | 3 | War | Tex.

D B Park

Pvt Co. B 3 Regt Tex cav

Residence Louisville Ky

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by _____, surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 21, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 21, 1865.

Number of rolls:

125

D N Hamman

(6396)

Original

✓ 7280
Park. J. T.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50224279

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 0

Box MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P
P. J. Park
Co. 6, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$25⁰⁰; equipments \$25⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris UGM 689

Present or absent

Remarks Honorably Discharged
Aug 23

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Alleyby
(Signed)

7281
Parks. C. P.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228817	20
2	6920	21
3	7008	22
4	7107	23
5	7187	24
6	7261	25
7	7327	26
8	7389	27
9	7453	28
10	7513	29
11	7572	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. L. Park

Put, Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *140* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *H. Harris, A. Q. M. USA*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in the 1st Regt. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

E. L. Park

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. P. Park

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vola.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1st*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks: *Furloughed Nov 3,*

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Park

(Confederate.)

J

3 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Parks,
But, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186 .

Where *Dallas*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mths*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill,*

To what time *March 1*, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Smith

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Parks,
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *S. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Parks
Put, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10th*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *Isaac Chisum*

Period *12 mths.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. J. Parks,

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill, P.M.

To what time

Feb. 28, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

ENB 1000

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

* E. P. Park,

Put Co. 7, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Me. 1 apr.

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

* Name appears in Blum of
Name Present as C. P. Parks,

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Booth

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. P. Parks,

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Parks

P (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C. P. Parks,
But, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July 1 Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas,*

By whom *Capt. Chisum,*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill
Capt.

P (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C. F. Parks,

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. F. Parks

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

C. J. Parks,

Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas,

By whom

Isaac Chisum, Capt.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Sept. 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

1286
Parham, W. B.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Parham, W. B.

1283

Parmer, D. A.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parmer, David

124
+
Parmer. David

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225829	20
2	5938	21
3	6036	22
4	6139	23
5	6218	24
6	6306	25
7	6386	26
8	6466	27
9	6541	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Parmer

Det, Co *E*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse \$*125*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$*15*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. A. Parmer

Priv.

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 23, 1861.

Shelbyville

D. M. Short

12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Martin

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. A. Parmer

Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

W. M. Short

Period

12m

Last paid:

By whom

Leapt Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

D. A. Parmer

But, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

J. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. G. Hunter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J
L. A. Parmer
Fit Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept + Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 23

Where

Shelbyville

, 186

By whom

A. M. Short-

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

July 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Hunt

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Parmer

Pr, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Bank

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas

D. A. Farmer

Priv., Co. *E*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached duty*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark: _____

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

David Parmer
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

Chelbourn, Tex.

By whom

A. M. Short

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. C. Hill

To what time

May 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P

David Parmer

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

May 23, 1861.

Shelbyville, Tex.

D. M. Short

12 Mo

Sgt E. P. Hill

June 1, 1861.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

Farmer, W. B.

No. E., 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Farham, W. B.

✓ 1266
Parmer William

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225828	=
2	5937	=
3	6035	=
4	6138	=
5	6217	=
6	6305	=
7	6385	=
8	6465	=
9	6540	=
10	6614	=
11		=
12		=
13		=
14		=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Farmer

Pvt, Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$125 00; equipments \$20 00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

L. Barton

Clipped

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Mr Parmer

Priv, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D M Short

Period

12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L D Norton

Copyist

P | Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Parmer
Put in Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent
Remarks: Absent on detached
service Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Parmer

Plt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dates Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

J. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Mich 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on detached service west of the Miss River

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Carter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Parmer

Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Present

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

O

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Parmer

Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan-Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent: Absent

Remarks: Absent on detail

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Hunt

(Confederate.)

0 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Farmer

Out : Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch & apr , 1863

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

sick at hospital

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Parmer

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

No horse
1863

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Jacobson

Copyright

(Confederate.)
P 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Parmer
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 23, 1861.
Where Shelbyville Tex
By whom D. M. Short
Period 12 Mo

Last paid:
By whom Capt E P Hill
To what time June 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Parmer

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

A. M. Short

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent dismounted

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

75001
Barrish, J. M.

G., 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Barrish, J. M.

✓ 1288
Parrish Thad

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230217	20
2	0320	21
3	0414	22
4	0511	23
5	0592	24
6	0676	25
7	0754	26
8	0828	27
9	0908	28
10	0983	29
11	1057	30
12	44286114	31
13	150340	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P 1 3 Cav.

Texas.

Parish
Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Private, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March 1861, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

Thad. H. Smith

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copy

Confederate.
C 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Thad W. Parrish
Priv, Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

G. W. Parish

Pri Col K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded at Tula
on 19th Sept. Paroled.

Name appears in Col Name Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
P 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

T. M. Parish

Prin Col. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Inch. & Co. , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Thad. W. Parish

Priv. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copy 10.

(Confederate.)
P 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Thad W. Irish
Priv. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

P

T. W. Parrish

Priv

Cos. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sglt + Col, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Extra duty
by order Gen Whitfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P
W. H. H. H.
W. H. H. H., Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *W. H. H. H.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in Col. Hanes
Present as Thad W Parrish

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copyist.

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas

J. N. Parish
Capt. Co. K 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

J. P. Spruener

(Confederate)

98

J. W. Parrish

Port Co. K 3 Regt Texas Cav

Residence Smith Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachment of Confederate States Army,
commanded by —, surrendered at —,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May —,
1865, and paroled at Demopolis, Ala., June
10, 1865.

Roll dated Demopolis, Ala., June 12, 1865.

Number of rolls

5

(539)

S. M. M. M. M. M.
Copyright

1264-
Parry. J. W.

Co. *E*, **3** Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50225823*

20

2

5933

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Parry

Priv.

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Sep. 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

L. P. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Parry

Put

Co E

, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co, Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

180

Valuation of horse \$125¹⁰⁰; equipments \$25¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

H Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L Barton

Apprent

1290
Pattillo, W. P.

Co. *B.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223348	20
2	3455	21
3	2147	22
4	3550	23
5	3681	24
6	2316	25
7	2336	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. S. Porter
Co. 3, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Must. Co. 3*

By whom *H. Harris A. M. C. A.*

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *125* 100; equipments \$ / *5* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. Harris A. M. C. A.*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

W. S. Porter

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

117 { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1861, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 5, 1861, 186

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom R. H. Cumby

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Catlett

Chap. & Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Date of election or
assignment to duty

July 3, 186 2.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Priv

Date

June 3, 186 1.

Age

25

Where born

Geo

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(625)

Copy.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Wm. J. Davis*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Patillo

Patillo, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Chaplain
the 3rd Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Oster

Copyist.

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Pattill
Chap., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, July 3, 1862

Station

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized to
July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. M. Williams

Captain.

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. C. Cattell^x

, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, } , 186 .

Station

Present or absent

Remarks:

Resigned

** From duplicate roll.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book no. *A*:

W. C. Cattell

Copy

34) 1st Lts 3rd Tex's Cavalry
Camp near Spring Hill, Tenn
May 2nd 1863

Resignation of Chaplain Tattill
Chaplain 3rd Tex Cav
Capt J. S. Dyer, May 16/63

Respectfully for'd
John S. Dyer, Lt Col
Commanding

May 27/63
W. W. Mackall
Chief of Staff

Recd at Hd Quarters 1st Div 1st Cav Corps
11 o'clock am May 2nd 1863.
Hd Quarters 1st Div 1st Cav Corps
Near Spring Hill Tenn.
May 2nd 1863
Approved and respectfully
forwarded
W. W. Mackall
Chief of Staff

Head Qrs Cav Corps
Spring Hill Tenn
May 3rd 1863
Appx respectfully
forwarded
Capt W. W. Mackall
Chief of Staff



Gen Saml Cooper
Adjt and Inspector Gen Staff

May 1st 1863

Sir

Finding in consequence of the frequent movements of this portion of the army few opportunities for preaching were
found still for that mental preparation indispensable to a
high degree of usefulness in my sphere of labor, I would respectfully tender my resignation to take effect the fifteenth day of this month. that I may more assiduously and usefully devote myself to the work of the ministry to which I feel called of God

W P Pattillo

Chaplain 8th Reg Tex. Cav.

Camp of 3rd Texas Cavalry Regt.
near Spring- Hill Tenn

I hereby certify that I am not indebted to the Confederate States Government, that I have in my possession no property belonging to the Confederate States that I have not been absent without leave that there are no charges against me which can effect my pay

W P Pattillo

Chaplain 3rd Reg Tex Cav

20

No. 32.

No. 32. ABSTRACT G... 2nd... 1863

W. J. Patillo

3 Tex

Company

Requisition for Forage.

For..... 1863

Issued..... 14 April..... 1863

[No. 321]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses.

in the service of *1st Cavalry* Company *14th* April 1861, and
 of *Columbia* S. Army, for *14th* April 1861, and
 ending on the *28th* of *April* 1861 at *Columbia Tenn*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
						Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Barley	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	Corn Pounds of	Barley Pounds of	Oats Pounds of	Hay Pounds of	Fodder Pounds of	
<i>April 14th 1861</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>12</i>		<i>14</i>		<i>15</i>			<i>21</i>		
Required																
On hand to be deducted																
To be supplied																

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Approved *Wm. Capt. Comd. Co.* COMMANDING.
 Received at *Columbia* the *14th* of *April* 1861 of *Amos W. Hayfield*

Quartermaster C. S. Army, *One hundred & eighty* pounds of corn.
Two hundred & ten pounds of barley,
Two hundred & ten pounds of oats,
 pounds of hay, and *Two hundred & ten* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

W. P. Patton Chaplain *2nd* *Regt*

Voucher No 33

Paid the 25 day of Jan 1864

W. J. Pettit

Chaplain 3rd Reg. Cal.

From the 16 day of May 1864

To the 16 day of May 1864

Pay 133.33

Forage

Amount 133.33

State of Va
Blacks County
I have before me the following
and duly examined a list of the same and
W. J. Pettit who being first duly sworn
deposes and says that he was last paid by the Regt
at the same place the including the 16th of May
1863 - that he has received notice of the Regt
of my resignation on the 6th of July 1863. That I have
acted as Chaplain of the 3rd Regt Cal. and
since 6th of July 1863 I have all the good and
but find that the within my account and expenses of
find and come -
Attest 25th January 1864
W. J. Pettit

Form No 3-Officer's Pay Account.

The Confederate States of America,

To *W P Pettill Chaplain 3rd Regt Tex Cav Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT

Commencement and Expiration

Term of service charged

Pay per month

Amount

Remarks

From

To

Months

Days

100ths

Cts

Dolls

Cts

Pay

For myself

For

year's service

Forage for

horses

May 16th 1863 July 6th 1863 20 80.00 133.33

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatever; and that the last payment I received was from *Pay Master in Montgomery Ala* and to the *day of May 1863*

I, at the same, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt Livingston J. M.* this *January 26* day of *1863*, the sum of *One Hundred and thirty three* dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay

To

Forage

year's service

[Signed Duplicates.]

W P Pettill Chaplain 3rd Regt Tex Cav Dr.

Amount

133.33

PD 18.

Arthur G.

Jan'y 4:64

W.P. Pattillo

(Clerk Encl)

Resigned as Clerk
for do not receive
notice of acat-
tance of resig-
nation until
some time after
date of acat-
tance he entitled to
pay beyond this
date.
Received
Jan'y 11:64

Resigned as Clerk.
I am officer who resigns with
intention to discharge his duties
is entitled to pay up to that time
has received notice of the acceptance
of his resignation.

Wm. James Sec. of Treas.

Wm. James

Jan'y 11:64

V

Atlanta Ga Jan 4th 1864

Sir
Genl Samuel Cooper
Adj't & Insp Colt

Sir

After serving as
Chaplain of the 3rd Regt Texas Cavalry nearly
one year I tendered my resignation the 3rd of
May 1863 which was accepted the 16th of that
month by the War Department, but in consequence
of our change of position the notice did not
reach me until the 6th of July following.

As I found a difference of opinion among
Quartermasters as to whether I am entitled
to pay beyond the date of my resignation (or rather
the date of its acceptance at the Dept) I now
submit the question through you to the D. M.
Chief of the B. H. praying him if I am to give
me an order to that effect.

I have rec^d pay up to the 16th of May of the Past
Pay Master at Montgomery Ala. The monthly returns
of the Regt Muster Rolls will show that I served
in the capacity of Chaplain up to the 6th of July
I also inclose a certificate of the Col of the Regt
to that effect.

Very Resp^{tly}

W. P. Pattillo

The gr 3 m 1/4 cu
act 21 7863

approved

J S Boggess
Lt Col 1st Reg

7.10.00

1/1

1000

Thy gr. friend
Oct 21 1863

Approved

J S Boggess
St Louis, Mo

10000
P 18
(over)

I hereby certify that Rev W G Patterson served
as Chaplain of the 3rd Regt Texas Cavalry until
the 18th day of July 1863. The official notice
of the acceptance of his resignation having
been received on the 18th day of July 1863.
Dec-18 1863

No. 32.

No. 32. ABSTRACT G. *Thirt.* Qr. 1867.

Chapman

Company

Requisition for Forage.

For *One Day* 186

Issued *Mar 2 1867* 186

3 Int Co

[No. 33.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, *W. P. Pattillo* in the service of *Company 3rd Cavalry* Regiment of *Cavalry* C. S. Army, for *one* days, commencing the *12th* of *March* 1863, and ending on the *12th* of *March* 1863, at *Columbiana*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pds of Fodder.	Corn. Pounds of	Barley. Pounds of	Oats. Pounds of	Hay. Pounds of	Fodder. Pounds of	
<i>March 12th 1863</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>1</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>12</i>			<i>14</i>		<i>180</i>			<i>210</i>		
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Approved
W. P. Pattillo Captain *Commanding*
 Received at *Columbiana* the *16th* of *March* 1863, of *Amos H. Harfield*,
 Quartermaster C. S. Army, *one hundred & eighty* pounds of corn, *two hundred & ten*
 pounds of oats,
 pounds of hay, and

[ISSUED IN DUPLICATE]

W. P. Pattillo Captain *3rd Cavalry*

No. 32

No. 14... ABSTRACT G... Incl... Qr. 1863

W. J. Satelle

3 Lys Car,
Company

Requisition for Forage.

For.....186

Issued... on April.....1863

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, W. P. Pattillo in the service of 2nd Regt. Company 3rd Regiment
 of Texas Cavalry C. S. Army, for 10 days, commencing the 3rd of April 1863, and
 ending on the 12th of April 1863, at Chambersburg

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pounds of Fodder.	Corn Pounds of	Barley Pounds of	Oats Pounds of	Hay Pounds of	Fodder Pounds of	
1863 April 3	1	—	—	1	10	10	12	—	—	—	—	120	—	—	—	—	Chaplain
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Approved
W. P. Pattillo Chaplain 3rd 2nd Cav
 Received at Chambersburg the 3 of April 1863 at W. W. Warfield Post & Quar-
Quartermaster C. S. Army one hundred & twenty pounds of corn.
— pounds of barley, — pounds of oats, one hundred & forty
— pounds of hay, and — pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

W. P. Pattillo Chaplain 3rd 2nd Cav

✓ 7291
Paul. John. M

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226697	20
2	5831	21
3	5940	22
4	6038	23
5	6142	24
6	6220	25
7	6308	26
8	6388	27
9	6468	28
10	6543	29
11	6616	30
12	44286032	31
13	237683	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

John M. Paul

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1908,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Paul

Put, Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$130.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Paul

Co. A, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom S. M. Short

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J M Paul
Put , Co. *E* , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* , 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *May 23* , 186 .

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *J M Short*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Mich 1* , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent at the hospital*

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

0

Put J. M. Paul

, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23

, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Paul

Pr-

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid: By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Taken prisoner Sept 20

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Hunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

John Paul
Pri., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent. Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Lunk

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Paul

But, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *mch & apr*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Dutton

Copyist

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Paul
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

Shelbyville Tex

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. O. Hill

To what time

May 1, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

On detached duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. Jackson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

④

3 Cav. Texas.

John Paul
Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

(D)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Paul
John, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent with own
serviceable horse

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Jacobson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas

J. M. Paul
Capt. Co. B. 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(662)

J. P. Spruher

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. Paul
Priv, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

San Augustine

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

53

(5346)

L. L. Burton

Copyist

✓
1292
Peacock. L. R.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224281	20
2	4377	21
3	4460	22
4	4548	23
5	4627	24
6	4700	25
7	4763	26
8	4828	27
9	4891	28
10	4948	29
11	5008	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ✓
Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. | Texas.

L R Peacock

Pvt., Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 1110

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$ 25.00; equipments \$ 2.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris AQM 689

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Albrowby

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. P. Peacock

Plt. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Date Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albush

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P. Peacock

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Altcrush

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. H. French

Vol., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where June, 1861.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L R Peacock

Pt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

Rusk Texas June 3, 1861.

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(002)

Attest
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas.

L. I. Peacock

Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rush Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt E P Hill

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service

with baggage

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alt Crosby

D

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L R Peacock
Det. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

With baggage
Shipped from Oklahoma

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 22, 1862, and was reorganized in
May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(102)

Allenby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P

L R Peacock

Plt., Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. E P Hill A Gen

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached service
with Regt. Baggage
Maridian Hill

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P L R Peacock

Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Cap E P Hill a Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

24.80

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Brigade transferred

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. W. Crosby

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

L R Peacock

Oct, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Cap E P Hill & Co

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Learned at Brig
Head Quarters by order
of Gen Whitfield*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Atterbury

(602)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas.

L R Peacock

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1864.

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill OQM

To what time Sept 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: on extra or daily duty
as Regimental Quartermaster

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(CONFEDERATE.)

P | 3 Tex.

L. R. Peacock
Sgt. Co. C. 3rd Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of a detachment of Van Dorn's Cavalry, Lt.
J. D. Henslee commanding,

for to Apr 30, 1863.

Station Meridian Miss

Roll dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt Harris

Period for one

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

J. H. Williamson
Capt.

Carson Ed M.

K, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Pierson, Edward H.

✓ 1294
Peel. Samuel. E

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226815	2
2	6919	11
3	7006	20
4	7109	29
5	7185	38
6	7259	47
7	7325	56
8	7388	65
9	7452	74
10	7483	83
11	7543	92
12	44237702	101
13		110
14		119
15		128
16		137
17		146
18		155
19		164

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. E. Bell

Put, Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1864* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *125* 100; equipments \$ *10* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *H. Harris, Adm. C.S.A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Smith

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Peel,

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom I. Chisum,

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

Saml E. Peel,

Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.
Absent sick at
Hospital.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

CN/Booth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J

3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Lill

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. E. Lill

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. E. Sell

Put, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 7

186

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Isaac Chisum

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Basit

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

S. E. Peck,

Priv, Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hoill, Jr.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hoill

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

J. E. Peel,

Put Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch 1 Apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Booth
Copyist.

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. C. Hill
Priv, Co. *F*

Appears on _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 186*3*.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. Robinson

Period

14

Last paid:

By whom

E. C. Hill as m.

To what time

April 30

, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. C. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. E. Peell,
Put, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 1, 63

The 34 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. H. Booth

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas.

Saml E. Peel,
4 Corp., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10th*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*3*.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Isham Chisum,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Vail,

To what time

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Promoted in place
John McDonald discharged.*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Vail

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

S. E. Bell,
4 Corp., Co. F,

Appears on 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

1864.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Chisum,

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

Sept. 1

1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | **3 Cav. Texas.**

S E Pack

Pvt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Marion, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

52

(6546)

S L Oran

Copyist.

1275
Peel. T. R.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226816	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J R Peel,

Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

June 13 1861 to 1861
not dated

Enlisted: June 3, 1861

When

Where

Kaufman Co. Tex

By whom

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 1, 1861
Dallas, Texas.
H. Harris A.D.M.C.S.A.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E H Root,

Organizer

1296
Penn. B. F.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	502285-80	20
2	8668	21
3	8785	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. F. ...

Plt, Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When ..., 1861 .

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$130 100; equipments \$40 100

Mustered into service:

When ..., 1861 .

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(1043)

Clipped

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B. E. Patten

Part, { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Chas. E. Patten*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled,

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Wichita, Kan.*

By whom *William*

Period *2 yrs.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *30*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *200*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

P
B. E. Cunn
Pat, Comd, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 3, 1862.
Salinas
Rollins
2 mo.
Capt Hill
Feb 28, 1862.
id at Arizona
May 12

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Emmellman

Copyright.

✓ 1297
Penn. E. E.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50223353
2	3460
3	3554
4	3655
5	3732
6	3808
7	3884
8	3960
9	4031
10	4103
11	4174
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. E. Turner
Ort., Co. 3, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 2^d Aug 21*, 1861.

Enlisted: *June 12*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *15* 00; equipments \$ *15* 00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. C. Smith
John { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Private*, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Little *Copy*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Q

E. E. Dunn
Pot., Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 1 & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When *June 13*
Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Harris*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *Capt. Hill*

By whom *Nichols*, 1861.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. E. Dunn

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. C. Perry
Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 4 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Harris

Period

27th

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. Kille

To what time

March

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

11704

1003

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Hill

W. L. Hill, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Harris*

Period *121.5*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. L. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. L. Hill

Copyist.

(2) (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

E. E. Penn
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for - Jany & Feb, 1863

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Harris

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt E. F. Hill

To what time Oct 31, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. E. Gunn
Co. 2

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March April

1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. Potter
App'l

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. E. Ryan

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. E. Paine

Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. E. Lane

Co. 13, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 12

186

Where

Delaware

By whom

Wm. L. Harris

Period

12 Mos

Last paid:

By whom

George Smith

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright.

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Smith
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June

Enlisted: _____, 1864.

When *June 13*

Where *Dallas Tex*, 186

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom *Capt. G. P. Holt*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. C. Carter

Copyright

1298.

Pennington, William M.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224200	20
2	4312	21
3	4461	22
4	4551	23
5	4649	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

W Pennington

4 Sgt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Gherokee Co. Tex

By whom

Period

12 1110

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$6500; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris A Q M 65 A

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

W M Pennington

4 Sept { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 186

Where Ruston Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(641)

Alger

Copyist

(Confederate.)

D

3 Cav. Texas.

William Dunnington

Pvt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

4 Sept 1861 to 20 May

1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

W M Denington

Pt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Ask Tex
J M Anderson

By whom

12 Mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E D Hill

Mar 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberich

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P
W M Pennington

Plt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Oct-2*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Alberty

Copyist.

No 10

Paid 12 Oct. 18th

Wm^m Pennington

Pr 3 Reg Tro. Cav.

From July 1st 18th

To Oct 2^d 18th

Paid - \$73.60

Milage 75.00

\$148.60

Discharge

Co. 3 Tro. Cav.

[illegible]

RECEIVED OF *May 22* *1862* *the sum of* *Twenty Dollars and Sixty cents* *for* *the above account*

Always Duplicate!

100

Certify that the within named William Pennington a private of Captain James Jones' Company "B" of the 3rd Regiment of Texas Cavalry, aged 36 years, five feet 4 inches high, dark complexion, blue eyes, Auburn hair, born in the County of Warren, State of Tennessee, and by occupation a farmer, was enlisted by H. Harris Capt. & agm. at Dallas Texas on the 13th day of June 1861 to serve one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of being over the age of thirty five years and not liable to military service under the conscript law.

The said Pennington was last paid by Capt. E. P. Hill Ag. M. to include the 30th day of June 1862 and has pay due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him seventy-five dollars travelling allowance from Pochakoulas Tennessee, the place of discharge to Reese Texas the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him for services 73⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars

Given in duplicate at Pochakoulas Tenn.
This Oct. 2nd 1862

John Germany 1st Lieut.
Commanding Company "C"

✓ 1249
Penny. J. T

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50229421	20
2	9520	21
3	9600	22
4	9710	23
5	231211	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. T. Smith

Port, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to July 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *July 27, 1861*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *200*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 27, 1861*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Enlisted at Fort Smith, Ark.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. T. Smith

Chapman

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Bryan
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 27*, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 27*, 186

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I. M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in
July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. C. Penny

Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Morris

Copyright

D

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John P. Penny
Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st Aug. 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wid. W. Gordon, Weiss*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(648)

J. J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. T. Finney
Capt

, Co. D, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named
above,

for Third Quarter, 1862.
dated Sept 4, 1862

Died:

When

Where

Cause

July 7, 1862
Canton Miss
Feiver

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. M. Williams

1 of 34.

✓ 1300
Penny Rufus H.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229420	20
2	9519	21
3	9601	22
4	9689	23
5	9763	24
6	9834	25
7	9895	26
8	9954	27
9	230013	28
10	0082	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. H. Perry

Pvt, *Co 4*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth, Tex*

By whom

Period *2 M.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*60* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 27*, 1861.

Where *Chickasaw, Mo*

By whom *W. H. Morris, 2nd Lt. Col.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

J. H. Morris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. C. Denny
Pvt., { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

July 27, 1861

Fort Smith

John Bryan

12 months

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment
Kansas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Jul 27 1861

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

2nd Co
Prof *Co 2d*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 4 June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1862
57 Smith. 1st

Where

By whom

J. A. Bryan
12th

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Coast Bili
Mar 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Bryan

Copyist.

JD

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P. H. Perry

Priv

Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 8th 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 1862.

Where *J. L. Smith, Ark*

By whom *J. A. Bryan*

Period *2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Will*

To what time *Mar 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Refugio Benney
Priv, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *July 27*, 186*2*.
Where *St. Louis, Mo*
By whom *A. J. Brown*
Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Bell*
To what time *July 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. H. Harris
Capt.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Rufus H. Penny
Priv Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 27, 1863

Where

St. Smith

By whom

J. T. Bryan

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

(222)

Copyright.

Q (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Refus H. Perry
Part Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Morris

P (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

Rufus H. Penny
Priv Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 1863.

Where

M. Smith

By whom

J. T. Bryan

Period

in Smith

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Orderly

Put Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded at Hospital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist

Q Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Rufus H. Penney
Pvt Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Landerdale Springs*
with Col. J. P. Smith Aug 13 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

3

Tex

R. H. Penny
Ort. Co. I. 3 Regt Tex

Appears on a

Register

of Effects of Deceased Soldiers, turned over to
Quartermasters, C. S. A.

Receipt filed _____, 1863.

No. 984 . 3720

Amount \$74.75, \$2.00

Settlement

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 489
494

W. Ballance

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

3 leav.

Tex

Rufus H. Penny

Pvt. Sec. I. 3. Regt. Texas leav.

Appears on a register of

1st Mississippi C. S. A. Hospital,
Jackson, Mississippi.

Complaint *Febris Remitt.*

Admitted *July 9* -----, 1863.

Returned to duty -----, 1863.

Deserted -----, 1863.

Discharged from service -----, 1863.

Sent to General Hospital *July 12* -----, 1863.

Transferred -----, 1863.

Furloughed -----, 1863.

Died -----, 1863.

Remarks: -----, 1863.

No 653

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 298, page *96*.

J. Hunt

✓ 1301
Pepper Robert

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	20225728	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Q | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Robert Pepper

Ort, Co D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not ted, 186

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 186

Where White Rock Riv., Dallas Co

By whom Capt. Hale

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent without leave
never mustered into service and
left since Battle of the 10th Aug

10th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

H. A. Rowby

Signature

✓ 1902
Perry, J. W.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50228670	20
2	8752	21
3	8866	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Curry
Pvt. {

Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept.*, 1861

Where *State Mills*

By whom *W. Curry*

Period *2 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *None*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Capt.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Perry
Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: Sept 7, 1862
When
Where Scotts Mills Mo
By whom Russell
Period 12 mo
Last paid:
By whom Capt Hill
To what time Feb 28, 1863

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks On sick furlough
from hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P J. W. Curry

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Discharged at
Camp Price, Miss July
22

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist

No 749

Paid the 24 July 1862

J. W. Perry

Per. 3 Tex Car.

From the 1st of March 1862

To - 22 - July 1862

\$163.60

Co H 3 Texas Car

Confederate States
 To J. W. Perry discharged from
 Company H. 3 Regiment & For Car.

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 22 day of July 1862 being Four months and 22 days at twenty four dollars per month (for self & use of horse)	113 60
For pay for travelling from Priceville to Scotts Mills Mo being 500 miles at 10¢ per mile	50 00
	163 60
Deduct	
Balance paid	163 60

Received of Capt. Let. Landry A.G. on the 24 day of July 1862
 One hundred & Sixty Three Dollars and Sixty Cents in full of
 the above account.

James W. Perry.

I Certify that the within name of Jas W Perry
 is a private of Capt-Jas W Lee's Company (D), 1st Regt of
 Cavalry, born in Western District - in the State
 of South Carolina - Age 40 forty seven years -
 five feet ten inches high. Hair Comp lissie, blue eyes
 black hair, and by Occupation a Farmer, was
 enlisted by Capt-J P Russell at Scotts Mills Mo - on
 1st day of Sept 1861 - To serve to the 13th of June 1862 -
 is now entitled to discharge by reason of an act
 entitled an act to further provide for the public
 defense &c.

The said Jas W Perry was last paid by
 Capt-J P Hile. To include the 28th day of Feb 1862
 and has pay due from that date to the present
 date July 22nd 1862

There is due him fifty dollars
 traveling allowance - from Camp Price Miss. The place
 of discharge, to Scotts Mills Mo. The place of enroll-
 ment - transportation not being furnished in
 kind. He is indebted to C. S. A. nothing.

There is due him - - - - -

Given in duplicate at Camp Price Miss. July 22nd 1862

Jas W Lee

Capt Co (H) 3rd Regt

For pay from the 1st of March 1862
 the 22nd of July 1862 being 7 months and 22 days at 24 dollars
 per month

\$ 168 00

For pay for traveling Allowance from
 Camp Price Miss. to Scotts Mills Mo. being five
 hundred miles, at ten cents per mile

\$ 50 00
 \$ 163 11

1903
Perry, William. S.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50230215	2
2	0317	2
3	0411	2
4	0508	2
5	0589	2
6	0673	2
7	0751	2
8	0826	2
9	0906	2
10	0981	2
11	1054	2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

_____, Co. *A*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 7*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *10*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom *H. H. Smith*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. 715

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Jones

Pro, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1000000*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *1000000*, 1861

Where

By whom

Period *1000000*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. J. Jones

Copies

(Confederate.)

P 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L. ...
Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where

Dallas

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. Perry

Priv Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where

N. Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom G. P. Hill

To what time

June 20, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P. H. Smith
P. H. Smith, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11 4 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *11 4 1863*, 1863.

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom *Smith*

Period *11 4 1863*

Last paid: *11 4 1863*

By whom *Smith*

To what time *11 4 1863*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(663)

C. E. Jones
Copyist.

P (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Perry

Pri Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt H. Harris

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Harris

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. L. Perry

Priv. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. J. H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt. J. H. Harris

By whom

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Harris
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Went with sick home*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. I. Perry

Priv

Co. 1

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sgt & Col, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. H. H.

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Travelling extra duty
by order Gen. Whitfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

11th, Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12, 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where South Kansas

By whom John H. Jones

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom John H. Jones

To what time June 12, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

None

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

✓ 1304
Peters. J. J.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50228519	20
2	44220201	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK

See also 32 Tex Cav

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

P.

J. J. Peters

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.

Absent sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Captain

Confederate.)

J. L. Peters, Jr.
Co. Co. E. 3 Reg. Tex. Cav.
Residence *Boston, Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by —, surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 7, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La. June 7, 1865.

Number of rolls:

111

(5866)

Attest
Copyist.

✓ 1908
Petree, Thomas.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224199	20
2	4311	21
3	4459	22
4	4549	23
5	4628	24
6	4701	25
7	4764	26
8	4829	27
9	4892	28
10	4949	29
11	5009	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

Tom Petrie

3 Sgt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 13 to Aug 3/1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Gheroke Co Tex

By whom

12 Mo

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

166

Valuation of horse \$40.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris AQM 65a

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright

Confederate.

Texas.

3 Cav.

P

Tom Petree

3574 Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Nov 1 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Rush. Tex June 3, 186

M. Anderson

12 Mo

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company C. 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Petre

Plt, Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush, Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. D. Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

3 Sept to the 20 May
1862 Went home with
Horses Apr '63

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Ullrich

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Thos Petree

Pt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

June 3, 1861.
Rusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P
Thomas Petre

Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sail - 1 Co., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Rank 2nd Lt
W Anderson
12 Mo
Co. Kill
July 1, 1862
Present

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas.

Tom Petree

Pt. Co. C 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Petree

Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Texas

By whom J. M. Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ch. Crosby

(512)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

D

Tom Petrie

Pvt., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Williams

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authentic

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav.

Texas

Appears on

John Petrus
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Enlist:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July & Aug, 1863.

Rush June 3, 1861.

J M Anderson

1 year
July 1, 1863.

Present

Bo

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Tom Petree

Robt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill aq m

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

24.80

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas.

John Petree

Pvt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E P Hill & Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alb Crosby

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

R

John Pitre

Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Rush Tex.
J M Anderson
12 M

Capt. H. A. Q. M.
Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent sick at Hosl.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby
Copyright.

✓ 1306
Phelps. Ed B.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30230214	20
2	0316	21
3	0410	22
4	0507	23
5	0588	24
6	0674	25
7	0750	26
8	0824	27
9	0904	28
10	1002	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

George H. Jones

Brig, Co. *1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to August 1*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*100*, *100*; equipments \$*10*, *100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug., 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P 1

E. D. Miller

Rev.

Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1861-1867.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1867.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Ed. B. Phillips

Pr. , Cok. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mary & June , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

Edd B. Smith

Private, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. Jones

Copyist.

Confederate.

Texas.

3 Cav.

P 1

E. L. P. P. P.

Priv. Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Harris Texas

By whom

H. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate)

Texas.

3 Cav.

P

E. D. Miller

Prin

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for McK. 11/12, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

on Gen. Tracy's report

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

P

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Ed B. [unclear]
[unclear] Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1861.
Where Dallas Texas.

By whom Capt. [unclear]
Period 12 mos.

Last paid: [unclear]
By whom [unclear], 1861.
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [unclear]

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Ed

12

13

Pri

Co

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas
Harris

By whom

Period

17

Last paid:

By whom

J. S. Hill

To what time

June 20, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Ed 13 Phelps

Priv. Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 - Oct 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed below Mc
Chanickburg while
on scout

as on Roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

No. 7

Paid Dec 11th 1862

Private E B Phelps
Co "H" 3rd Regt,
Cavalry

From July 1. 1862 to Dec 31 1862

Pay \$ 115³³

The Confederate States, Dr.

To Private *E. B. Phelps*, ("K")
2nd Texas Cavalry C. S. Army.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For Monthly Pay, from <i>July 1st</i> 1862 to <i>Dec 1st</i> 1862		
being <i>5</i> Months <i>1</i> Days, at <i>12⁰⁰</i> per Month.	60	00
<i>40¢ per day allowance for Horse</i>	60	00
<i>Clothing allowance 5 mos</i>	20	83

Deduct, Due *for Clothing, 1 mos* *140 83*
Amount Paid, *22 50*
\$118 33

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Private E. B. Phelps, Descriptive Roll.
E. B. Phelps
Maj & Col C. S. Army & Div. U. C.

Received, on *Yuba*, this *11th* day of *Dec* 1862
from *Maj E. B. Phelps*, Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One Hundred & Eighteen $\frac{73}{100}$ Dollars,
being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS,

C. S. W. Conaughy
(Signed Duplicates)

E. B. Phelps

Helps, John J.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Helps, John J.

✓ 1908
Phillips. A. J.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBER

1 50227529

2 7706

3 7877

4 7976

5 2739

6 2819

7 2916

8 2991

9 3064

10 3136

11 3257

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. R. Phillips

4th Regt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 31*, 186/.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 186/.

Where

Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period

186/

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*.

Valuation of horse \$ *115* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 12, 186/.

Where

Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

C. R. Phillips, 1st Lt. M. C. 1st.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. R. Phillips - 186/

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Philips.

4 Sgt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Phillips

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

P.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Am. J. Phillips

Priv., Co. G.,

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Company
A, Aug. 1.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

8

A. J. Phillips.

Sgt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 1st*, 1862.

Where *Little Rock, Ark.*

By whom *A. J. Phillips*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug. 1st*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Received from
A. J. Phillips*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. J. Hill

Sgt., Co. *A.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to Oct 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

M. M. Graham

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav.

Texas.

Sgt. Phillip
Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

, 1862.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Phillips
S. A., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Phillip
Det., Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1* to *June 1*, 186.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Phillips

, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged at Selah
butcher's shop - Miss
20 July 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. J. Feltus Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Copyist.

1309
Phillips. D. H.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225832	20
2	5941	21
3	6040	22
4	6167	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

D K Phillips

Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$135¹⁰⁰; equipments \$20¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. K. Phillips

Pvt., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 13, 186

Where Dallas

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. K. Phillips

Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

mch 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P. 1 3 Cav. Texas.

W. K. Philipps
Priv., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1862.

Where Dallas

By whom W. M. Short

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 16, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 16.
at Tupelo, Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

L. O. Barton

Copyist.

AC 156

Paid the 24 July 1862

David H. Phillips

Priv. 3 Tex. Cav.

From the 1st of March 1862

To the 22nd July 1862

\$184.15

Co. E

3

TEXAS Cav

Confederate States

J. S. R. Philips Unchanged from Company (C)
3 Tex. Cav

Dr

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 22 of July 1862 being Four months and 22 days at twenty four dollars ^{for each month of 30 days} per month	113	60
For pay for travelling from New Orleans Miss to Dallas Tex being 650 miles at 10. per mile	65	00
For clothing not drawn in kind	5	54
Amount	184	14
Balance paid	184	14

Received of Capt Alexander A. G. in this 22 of July 1862 One hundred
and Eighty Four Dollars and Fourteen cents in full of the above account
J. S. R. Philips

I certify that the within named David K Phillips
son of Capt. J. B. Woods Company (E) of the
36th Regiment of Texas Cavalry from the Goose Hills District
in the State of South Carolina aged thirty five years and
three months, 5 feet 11 inches high dark complexion gray
eyes dark hair and by occupation a Carpenter was ex-
amined by Capt. H. H. Wood at Dallas Texas
on the 13th day of June 1862 to serve one year and then
entitled to discharge by reason of not being subject to
further military service by the provision of an act
entitled and act to further provide for the public defence
passed by the Congress of the Confederate States and
approved April 16th 1862.

The said David K Phillips
was last paid by Capt. E. P. Hill A. C. M. C. S. A.
to include the 28th day of February 1862 and has pay
from that date to the present date for service for
himself and horse.

There is due to him fifty five Dollars
travelling allowance from Camp near Priceville Miss the
place of discharge to Dallas Texas the pay of
enrollment transportation not being furnished him.

There is due to him five Dollars & 34 cents
clothing allowance not drawn from the 13th day of
June to the 22nd day of July 1862.

He is indebted to the
Confederate States nothing. Given in duplicate at
Camp near Priceville Miss this the 22nd day of July
1862.

W. B. Wood
Capt commanding Co E

1310
Phillips Whit

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227878	20
2	7977	21
3	8057	22
4	8089	23
5	8168	24
6	8249	25
7	8320	26
8	8389	27
9	8457	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BACK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P. 3 Cav. Texas.

Whit Phillips.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 15, 1862.

Where Camp Wigfall, Ark.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

Whit. Phillips.

Privt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 15, 1862.

Where

Camp Wiggall, Ark.

By whom

H. P. Murdy.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

Whit Phillips

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 12, 1862.

Where

Camp Wiggall, Ark.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill.

To what time

June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

Whit Phillips

2 Sgt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 186

Where Ark.

By whom Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Whist Phillips.

2 Supt; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

Ark.

By whom

H. P. Munday.

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Detached with Capt.

Gause.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G.

3 Cav.

Texas.

U. bit Phillips.

2 Supt, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Arkansas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

Whit Phillips

2 Supt. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 18, 1862.

Where

Camp Wiggfall, Ark.
Capt. H. P. Mabry.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. G. J. Hills
July 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse \$24.80

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Absent on War Lough
of 50 days since Aug. 10.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Whit Phillips
2 Sergt. Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 15, 1862.

Where Camp Wigfall, Ark.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent ¹

Remarks: Scout by order of
Gen. Whitfield.

¹ Name appears in column of
names present cancelled.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

Whit Phillips

2 Serjts. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. J. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hall.

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent wounded.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

0 | 3 Car | Tex.

Sent to G. B. Regt Texas Co

**Floyd House and Ocmulgee Hospitals,
Macon, Ga.**

Hospital Ocmulgee

P. O. or State Meridian, Miss

entering bet. 6 + 7 ribs +
passing out below false ribs
of r. side.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 753, page 57

.....M. Ballance

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

3

Ver

Whit Phillips
Sgt. Co. G. 3. Regt. Tex.

Appears on a Register of patients in

Ocmulgee Hospital,
Macon, Ga.

Disease	Unlabeled	
Admitted	July 20.	1864.
Returned to duty		186 .
Deserted		186 .
Discharged		186 .
Transferred		186 .
Furloughed	Aug. 23.	1864.
Died		186 .
Residence	Marion Co.	
Remarks:		

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 752, page 118

J. Bay

Copyist.

1376
Phillips William T.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224280	2	51540172
2	4376	11	
3	4415	12	
4	4512	13	
5	4597	14	
6	4667	15	
7	4733	16	
8	4796	17	
9	4862	18	
10	4922	19	
11	4982	20	
12	46567610	21	
13	45859265	22	
14	790860	23	
15	818300	24	
16	899868	25	
17	997185	26	
18	46035363	27	
19	45980977	28	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

P | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. Phillips

Det. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Gurok Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris A. C. M. G. S. A

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. Phillips

Plt., { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861

Dated Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

June 3, 1861
Bush Tex
J. M. Anderson
12 Mo
furlough 10 Mch

This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ambrosy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P

Wm J Phillips

4 Corp., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

E P Till

By whom

Mar 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

1862

Present
Private to the 20 May

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Callender
Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

W J Phillips

4 Comp, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

E P Hill

By whom

Mar 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

W. Phillips

4 corp., Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Texas

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S

M. S. Whiting

Company, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *January 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Spokane Falls*.

By whom *J. M. Anderson*.

Period *1 year*.

Last paid:

By whom *August 1st 1862*.

To what time *December 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*.

Remarks: *with sick at*

Spokane Falls.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

D
J. J. Phillips
4 Corp., Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662)

Alberty
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P

W J Phillips

4 Corp, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

1 year

Capt. E P Hill

Nov 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached service
with slow train

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W J Phillips

4 Comp, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rusk Tex

J M Anderson

12 mo

Capt E P Hill & Co

July 1, 1863.

24.80

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas.

W J Phillips

4 comp, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W J Phillips

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

W J Phillips

4 corp, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill & QM

To what time

Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick at Hopt

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

P

3 Coy.

Texas

Wm T. Phillips.
Corp. Co. C. 3 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., July 17, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., July 17, 1864.

Where captured Chattahoochie, Ga.

When captured July 3, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 309; sheet 3

(2000)

J. T. Hensley

Copy

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas

W. F. Phillips

Capt Co. C. 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., during
five days ending July 20, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, July 21, 1864.

Where captured Shattanooga

When captured July 17, 1864.

Where from Memphis

Remarks:

Number of roll:

253; sheet 4

J. H. Morrow

Copy sent.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav

Texas

App. J. C. Phillips

Capt. G. C. 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Chattahoochee Ga.

When captured July 3, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms C. S. Anglars

When July 18, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3: page 300

Geo. J. Drew

Corr.

(Confederate.)

P

Gen | Tenn

Wm T. Phillips
Corp Co G 3 1st Tenn Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received

Where captured

Date when captured

Date when discharged

Where sent

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Jul 18, 1864

Ball's Bluff, Tenn., 1864.

Jul 18, 1864.

Camp Douglas

Nashville

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 122

A. Mendenhall

(Confederate)

P. | W. Lewis | Det.
Man 1 Phillips
Corpl co. 6. 3 Regt Tex Cav

Apparatus on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Camp Douglas, Ill., from Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky., July 18, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 18, 1864.

Where captured hattahatchee Ga.
When captured July 7, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

458; shot

W. L. Marshall
Capt.

(Confederate)

P 13

Carroll Texas

William D. Phillips

Capt. Co. C, 2nd Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Douglas, Illinois, from Louisville,
Kentucky, July 20, 1864.

Roll dated

Not stated, 1864.

Where captured

Challa Hatcher, Va.
July 2

When captured

, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

35; sheet 3

(6896)

Jas M. Wright

Copied

(Confederate.)

P | 3 | Texas.

William J. Philips
Capt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Inf

Appears on a record of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured Chattahoochee
When captured July 3, 1864
When received July 18, 1864.
When transferred _____, 186 ____.

Remarks:

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 230

J. Johnson

(200)

Copy.

(Confederate)

3 bar

Tex.

P

W. J. Phillips
Not 606 3 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill., discharged June
20, 1865, in accordance with General Orders
No. 109, A. G. O., Washington, D. C., June 6,
1865.

Not dated

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Chatahoochee

Nov 30

, 1864.

Cherokee Co Texas

Number of roll:

905; sheet

4

C. A. Strawn

Captain

Write nothing above this line.

A. G. O. 10" Sh.
Jan 11-09

Mr. Whitcomb:

Card from

Louisville, Ky.

Reg. 6, page 197, shows
Wm. J. Phillips

Capt Co C 3 Regt Tenn, Cav
Captured Chattahoochee, Ga.
July 3/64

Rec'd July 18/64

Sent to Camp Douglas
July 18/64

Remains Nashville.
We fail to locate him.

Can you find anything addtl?
Respectfully
O. B. Brown

Mr. Brown:

2 ~~leaded~~ Reg 9th 3.
~~leaded~~ Roll 538

Louisville shows above as
Wm. J. Phillips

Capt Co C 3 Regt Tenn, Cav
~~leaded~~ animal roll
Camp Douglas shows as

Wm. J. Phillips
Capt Co C 3 ~~Regt~~ Cav
aner.

#10 arded Reg No 1
Camp Douglas Shows as
Wm J Phillips
Capt. 3 Reg Tex Inf.
all same Prisoner etc.
Jan 15/09
JRM

(CONFEDERATE.)

P | 3 low. Texas

William J. Phillips
Capt. Co. B. 3 Reg. Tex. low

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

in charge of Provost Marshal Genie

23 A.C.

Date of capture July 4, 1864.

On what charge arrested

Brigade Ross

Division Jackson

Corps Lee

Remarks: captured.

Turned over to P.M. G. A. Co.

July 7, 1864.

Army of the Ohio, Reg. No. 6, page 24

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas

..W.T.Phillips.....

..Pvt., Co. C, 3 Reg't. Texas Cav.....

Appears on a

Report

of operations and casualties of the 3d Texas Cav.,
at Elkhorn, Ark., March 6 and 7, 1862.

Report dated

March - , 1862.

Remarks: Capt. Barker's Co.

Wounded slightly in the head.

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 297.

E. Barker

Copyist

✓ 1312
Pickett. G. L.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50223357	20
2	3458	21
3	3552	22
4	3653	23
5	3730	24
6	3806	25
7	3882	26
8	3958	27
9	4029	28
10	4103	29
11	4172	30
12	51972483	31
13	72640	32
14	72866	33
15	72996	34
16	73466	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

(2)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Dickert

Pvt, Co. *2*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where

Rich Co. Texas

By whom

John A. M. C. S.

Period

127100

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Rich Co. Texas

By whom

John A. M. C. S.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

22722 Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. C. Cumby
Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 186*1*

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *1861-1862*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Q *J. B. Rockett*

Q, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. F. Fickell
....., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. B. Pickett

Det., Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 12

, 1861.

Where

Indian Territory

By whom

T. H. Harris

Period

2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

C. B. Pickett

To what time

July 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Left at Indian Territory

Sept 24 Sept

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. C. Pickett

, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 186 *1*.

Where

Palmer Texas

By whom

J. Harris

Period

27.5

Last paid:

By whom

capt. J. D. Hill

To what time

July 1

, 186 *2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

sick at Sulphur

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. J. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Q

W. C. Fickett

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11/61*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.
When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid: *Capt. Fickett*

By whom *Dec 31*, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Went on Dutman
hospital 9/61*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D 3 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Pickett
Pvt Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When , 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Sick at Anttman
Hospital*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. B. Potter
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Wm. B. Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John F. Ficht
John F. Ficht, Co. *10*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861. and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers

Blank mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. B. Felt

, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

186

Where

at Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. J. P. Smith

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. P. Smith

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

W. H. Smith

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in July, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. H. Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Tex.

G. C. Pickett
Pol. Co. 33 Regt Tex. C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.,

for dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

, 186

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

, 186

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated
Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

J. E. Scabi

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 1 3 Cav. 1 Tex.

G. C. Pickett
Capt. Co. B. 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted: dated Feb 7, 1863.

When June 15, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Capt. Hurst

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed , 186 .

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time June 30, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

3 Cur. 1863

G. C. Bennett
O. C. 3. 1863

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Feb 7 to 28, 1863.
dated Feb 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

Period 1861

Attached to Hospital:

When Sept 1, 1862.

How employed

Last paid.

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

To what time Oct 1, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present

Book mark:

(666)

1177

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

3 Car Texas.

G C Tuckett
P. R. 3 Car Texas.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Texas General Hospital,

at

Quitman, Miss.,

for

March & April, 1863.

dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Lafayette, Tex.

By whom

Capt. H. H. H.

Period

1 year

Attached to Hospital:

When

Sept 27, 1862.

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Tuckett

To what time

Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Present

Book mark:

(668)

J. H. H.

1177

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P 1 3 Cav. 1 Tex.

G. C. Pickett
P. C. 33 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1863.
dated Aug 28, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 13, 1861.
Dallas Tex
Capt Harrow
1 yr.

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Decker
Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks transferred to Regt.

Book mark:

✓ 1913
Pierce Charles

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224378	20
2	4462	21
3	4581	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK _____

See also _____

P | (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

Chas Pierce

Pt., { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Period *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Oct 7, 1861
Cartage Mo
Capt Taylor
18 Mo
Remarks: *on furlough Dec 10*
to Jan 20

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book marks

Attest
Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Q

C. M. Pierce

Pvt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 7, 1861.

Garthage Mo
Capt Taylor

E. P. Hill
Mar 1, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P

G M Pierce

Pt., Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July, & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct 2, 1861.

Carthage Mo
Capt. Taylor
& Mice

Certificate

July 22, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 22
by reason of being over
the age of 30 yrs

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Auth. only
Copyist

No 160

Paid the 24 July 1862

C. M. Pierce

Priv. & Reg. of Am. Gov.

From the 1st day of March 1862

To - 22 - July 1862

\$178.60

Co. C 3 Texas Cav

Confederate States

J. H. M. Pierce

Company (B.)

Discharged from

3 Regiment Tex. Cav.

For pay from the 1st day of March 1862 to the 22 day of July 1862
being 22 days. Twenty four dollars per month for self + one of stone

113 64

For pay for travelling from Priceville Miss to Rush for
being 650 miles at 10¢ per mile

65 00

For clothing not drawn in kind

Amount

178 64

Deduct for clothing drawn

Amount Paid

178 64

Received of J. A. Landry Capt. & A. Q. M. this 24th day of July
1862 the sum of One hundred & Seventy Eight Dollars and Sixty
cents in full of the above account

C. H. Pierce

That the within named soldier has a name of
William H. Jones Company 1st Regt 5th Mass Cavalry
born at Spencer Conn in the State of Indiana
age 42 years going out for service in the 1st Comp
last Feb last war, and by reason of a former war with
William H. Jones Capt 1st Regt 5th Mass Cavalry, and in the
1st Comp to serve eight months in the service of
the Company and to be discharged in discharge
by reason of being over the age of 35 years and not subject
to service under the conscription act.

There are three more last part of Capt J. H. Jones with
the 28th day of February 1862, and the
following is the name of the soldier.

There is one more Fifty five Dollars balance due
from Camp Price Miss in place of discharge to
Rank Four in the 1st Comp 5th Mass Cavalry and
being discharged in the

There is also money for services one hundred & thirty five dollars
that is money to be paid to the soldier for the service
on account of

being in service at Camp Price Miss Miss
22 day of July 1862
James H. Jones Capt
Commanding Company 'C'

✓ 1914
Pierce. John. R.

Co. B., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223350	20
2	3457	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

102 3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Smith
Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug 5, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Smith Co Texas

By whom John A. Smith

Period June

No. of miles to rendezvous 1

Valuation of horse \$ 200; equipments \$ 200

Mustered into service:

When June 12, 1861.

Where Smith Co

By whom John A. Smith

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(copy)

John A. Smith
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Q

3 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel R. Jones

John, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 28 Dec*

, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*

, 186

Where *Franklin*

By whom *J. H. Cumby*

Period

12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

12704

1375
Pierson, Edward M.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230216	20
2	0318	21
3	0412	22
4	0509	23
5	0590	24
6	0675	25
7	0752	26
8	0825	27
9	0907	28
10	0982	29
11	1055	30
12	44252506	31
13	237772	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. E. Jones

Priv., Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Smith Co Tex

By whom

Period 11 days

No. of miles to rendezvous 110

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$27.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Harris & Co. M. S. A

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. [unclear]

Pri., { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 186

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *J. E. Jones*

Period *11 [unclear]*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Jones

(Confederate)
P 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Edw. Pierson
Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
on special service
with horse

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate.)
P | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Edward L. Pierson
Private, Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
on detached service
with Jones in Tex

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(P)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. N. Pierson

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 + Oct 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom H. Harris

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. D. Hill

To what time July 20, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

P 1
E M Pierson
Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for
Mech & Co., 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
detached
service as guard in
Mexico in 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copy

P 1 **(Confederate.)**
3 Cav. Texas.

Ed. W. J. Jenson
Priv Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyist.

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Ed. M. Wilson
Pr., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

Ed W. Pierson

Pri

Cos K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Ed. A. ...
..., Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ..., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P | 3 Cav. Texas

E. M. Pierson

Co. H. 3 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners captured and paroled at Confederate
Hospital at Oxford, Miss.

List dated Oxford, Miss., Dec. 23, 1862.

Date of parole

Remarks: Paroled at Oxford
Oxford Miss.

Number of roll:

2

(1862)

E. A. Ransom

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. M. Pearson

Pvt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Smith Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

52

(5246)

L. L. Barton

Copyist.

Pierson E. M.

Co. K 3rd Cavalry
Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Ad Cards

Serial Records

Reports of Dis. for Discharge

E. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

C. W. Reeson
Co. K. 3^d Inf. Cal.

OXFORD, MISSISSIPPI

E. M. Pierson

of the county of *Smilie*

and State of

Texas

aged *22* years, *5* feet, *11* inches high,

Brown eyes, *Light* complexion, belonging to

Lee "K" 3rd Texas Cavalry
Hospital

of the Confederate States army, having been captured at
by the military authorities of the United States, do most solemnly swear that I will not bear arms
against the United States; that I will not conspire to subvert or impair their national authority; that I
will not aid, assist or encourage the so-called Confederate States, their authority or their arms, either by
act or otherwise; that I will not take up arms again nor serve as military police or constabulary force in
any fort, garrison or field work held by either of the respective parties; nor as guard for prisoners,
depots or stores, nor discharge any duty usually performed by soldiers; nor will I give any information
of movements, or anything connected with the United States army; unless I.

E. M. Pierson

shall be first regularly exchanged in accordance with

the cartel agreed upon for the general exchange of prisoners.

I accept as the penalty for the violation of this my "parole of honor" the penalty of Death.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this

E. M. Pierson
Dec 1862,
Richards & *Co*

PROVOST MARSHAL.

No. 612

Paid Nov 23 1862

E. M. Pearson

From 186 to 186

Pay \$ 7.00

The Confederate States Dr.

To *Private E. M. Person*
C. S. 3rd Texas Cav. C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *28 Feb* 1862 to *31 Oct* 1862 DOLLARS CENTS
being *10* Months Days, at *\$ 12* per Month. *96*

Deduct, Due

Amount Paid, *96*

Private Person

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment to

Descriptive Roll.

W. D. Anderson
May 12th

Received, *Col. M. S.* this *23* day of *Dec* 1862

from *W. D. Anderson* *Quartermaster* C. S. Army, the sum of

Ninety Dollars.

being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS,

John R. Darrow

(Signed Duplicates.)

E. M. Person

FORM 18.

Commutation of Rations.

14

Mrs. E. M. Paxon
Com Rations.

22 Sept
1898

✓

RECEIVED

FORM 18.

The Confederate States:

To Private *E. M. Piers* Dr.
Co H, 3d Texas Regt Regt

DATE

For Commutation of Rations.

DOLLARS.

CENTS.

*Columbus Miss
March 30th 1863*

*From the 18th March 1863 to the
3d of April 1863 inclusive*

being 22 Days @ 60¢ per Day

\$ 18 20 2

*Said private is an exchange Private
and ordered to report to his command
Van Dorn's Corps*

I certify that the above account is correct: that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind. *Approved by order of Maj. Genl. Douglas*

Recruiting Officer.

Received at *Columbus Miss* March 24th 1863, from *Adj. P. H. Gray*

Thirteen dollars and *Twenty* cents, in full of the above.

E. M. Piers

Pirtle James K.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pirtle, J. B.

1317

Pirtle James G.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pirtle, J. B.

1318
Pirtle, J. B.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50228581	20
2	8669	21
3	8757	22
4	8843	23
5	8919	24
6	8991	25
7	9053	26
8	9118	27
9	9185	28
10	9247	29
11	9311	30
12	46570662	31
13	45862409	32
14	791049	33
15	821451	34
16	903114	35
17	462027	36
18	473704	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

John P. Williams

_____, Co. *4*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 15 to Aug 3*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186*1*.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$*130*^{*100*}; equipments \$*20*^{*100*}

Mustered into service:

When *June 15*, 186*1*.

Where *20 miles*

By whom *John P. Williams, 1st Lt.*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

John P. Williams

(44)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

L. C. Little
Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *5 months*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186 / .

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Boot mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Castle

Privt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Legions

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Will

To what time

Feb 25, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(842)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Pirtle

Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas Tx

By whom

Lt Collins

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Heill

To what time

Feb 28, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Cirtie
Pvt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Springfield

By whom W. L. Collins

Period 2 Mos.

Last paid: Capt Hill

By whom

To what time July, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams
(643)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. C. Carter

Capt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. Williams

Copy

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P. Pottle

Out, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Mch + Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Lt Collins

Period

2 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Heill

To what time

Oct 3, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Little
_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Latin*

By whom *Little*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Little

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized a Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist.

P (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
... Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *June 12*, 186*3*.

When *June 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Albany*.

By whom *H. Collins*.

Period *12 mo*.

Last paid: *Sept 1863*.

By whom *Sept 1863*.

To what time *Apr 20*, 186*6*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William

Copyright.

Confederate.

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co. 1st
Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1864.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *W. W. W.*

Period *1st March*

Last paid:

By whom *W. W. W.*

To what time *May 1st*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. W.
(602)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3

Jan

+ Jas B. Little

Priv. Co. H. 1st Reg. Cavalry

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured *at Dalton, Ga*

When captured *Aug 17*, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 338; sheet 6

Wm. S. Meade

(Confederate.)

① 13000 1904

Gas B. Little
Pot. No. H. 3-1904

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured Near Sandtown, Ga.

When captured Aug 17, 1864

Where from

Remarks:

Number of roll:

101; sheet

(6596)

W. B. Woodruff
Clerk

Confederate.

P 3 Cav | Texas

James B. Pirtle.
1st Co 11 3rd Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Sandtown Ga*

When captured *Aug 17*, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms *C Chase*

When *Sept 2*, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page *305*

Geo J. Drew

(Confederated)

P 3, Geo. Tex

James B. Pirtle.
Pres. No. 16. S. Ry. Tex. Geo.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received

Sept. 1, 1864.

Where captured

San Juan, Ga.

Date when captured

Aug. 19, 1864.

Date when discharged

Sept. 2, 1864.

Where sent

Camp Chase.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Nashville Prison.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 43.

[Signature]

Copy.

(Confederated) *3* *car* *3* *car*
P.
James B. Pindle,
But. Co. H. 3 Regt. Tex. car.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., September 2, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

485; sheet

(66)

W. H. Haren
Capt.

(Confederate.)

P
3 Car 7
James B Battle
Whist 3 Regt 74 Car

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept. 1 to 5,
1864.

Roll dated

Not stated

, 186

Where captured

Near Sandtown

When captured

Aug 19, 1864

Remarks:

Received from
Louisville, Va. Sept 2
1864

Private

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

P 1 3
James P. Little
H 3 Regt Texas
1.44

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Chase, Ohio, May 2, 1865, via
New Orleans for exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters U. S. Forces, Camp
Chase, Ohio, May 2, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Tanatomia
Aug 19 1864

Statement shows: "Vicksburg, Miss., May 12, 1863. Re-
ceived of Capt. L. W. Nichols, 85th Ohio Vol. Inf., four hundred
and thirty-eight (438) Confederate prisoners of War.
H. T. PHILLIPS, Capt. and U. S. Col. Inf."

Phillips

Copyist

1379
Pitman James W

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226688

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

0 | 3 Cav.

Texas.

James M. Pitman

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for not dated

, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Bank mark

L. Barton

Copy.

✓ 1320
Pitts. J. N.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50228577	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

~~BOOK NAME~~

See also

P (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Pitts

Int, Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. A. Pitts

Copyright

1351
Pitts. Joe. H.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228576	20
2	8662	21
3	8746	22
4	8838	23
5	8914	24
6	8987	25
7	9017	26
8	9082	27
9	9147	28
10	9217	29
11	9277	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 2, 1861.

Enlisted:

, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$140.00; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. B. Pitt
Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan - Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Springer Co*

By whom *Collier*

Period *2 Mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *30*

Valuation of horse \$ *22* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Am. Militia

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

J. H. Pitts

Capt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Pitts

Capt., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas Tx

By whom

Lt Collins

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Heilk

To what time

Feb 28

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861. and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Pitti

Capt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(1043)

J. H. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(1861)

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Joe H Pitts

4 Corp, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*3*.

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

St Collins

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Oct 31, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Made Corporal
April 1, 1863*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

(663)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Joe M. Little
4 Corps, Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1865.

Enlisted:

When June 5, 1865.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Lt Colman

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Apr 30, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(42)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P
J. H. [unclear]
4 Co. [unclear], Co. *[unclear]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13, 1863*

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

Last paid:

By whom *[unclear]*

To what time *June 30, 1863*

For use of horse *[unclear]*

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks: *[unclear]*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *[unclear]*

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Pickett

4 Corp'l, Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Texas Co. Tex

By whom

W. Collins

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. F. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(663)

J. L. Pickett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Smith
Dr. J. H. Smith, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

July 12, 186*4*.

Where

McIntosh Texas

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Left with horse
hired under Capt. Ford

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Smith

Copyist.

✓ 1322
Pitts. O. H. C.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228575	20
2	8665	21
3	8747	22
4	8839	23
5	8915	24
6	8986	25
7	9094	26
8	9114	27
9	9181	28
10	9242	29
11	9306	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. H. P. Pitts

Priv., Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$40.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris Agent &c

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Immillianus

(642)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. M. R. R. R.

C. M. R. R. R. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Chas. D. D. D.*, 186.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Life Line Co.*

By whom *Chas. D. D. D.*

Period *2 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *25.00*

Remarks: *See previous*

This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

See previous

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. W. C. Pitts

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enlisted:

When

, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Sick at hospital
Soluminus Crisis June
8

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. W. P. Pitts

Privt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. M. Pitts

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Upshur Tex

By whom W L Collins

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Jan, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. H. C. Pitts

Capt., Comd., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan - Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1863.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Lt Colman

Period 2 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Pitts

To what time Oct 3, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Williams

(045)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. W. P. Pitts

Priv., Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. William

Captain

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. W. C. Fitts

Part, Co. *26*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(1861)

William

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

O. W. Pitts

Priv

, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

July + Aug, 1863.

June 13, 1863.

Dallas Texas

E. Collins

12 mo

Capt. Skell

June 30, 1863.

Present

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P
O. H. S. 115

Priv., Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(92)

Copy to

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. N. G. 2112
Capt, Co. 21, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 1 June 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
discharged

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

Seize, J. C. Graham
RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following
Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
manding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

*Two pair pants
One shirt
One pair shoes*

*J. W. Little Private
Co. 16 3rd Texas Cav*

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following
articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
manding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Witness
J. S. Moore

Two (2) Shirts
One (1) for Drawers
One (1) " Pants
One (1) Jacket
One (1) Hat

O. W. Hills Printer
Co "H" 3rd Tex Cav

1323
Pitts. R. H.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50228574

20

8664

21

8788

22

231208

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Box Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. H. Piller

Regt., Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$65.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P
Q 20 City

Q 20 { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

20 Dec 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks: *On march*

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was re-organized in
May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3 Cav.

P

R. H. E. E. E.

Capt, *Comd*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died near Bald-*
win, Miss. June 6

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

R. A. Catts

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named
above.

for Third Quarter, 1862.
dated Sept. 1, 1862

Died:

When

Where

Cause

Remarks:

June 6, 1862
Baldwin, Miss
Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williams

(1862)

Pitts, R. N.

No. 14, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pitts, R. N.

1725
Pitts. Thomas. N.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228663	20
2	8748	21
3	8840	22
4	8916	23
5	8988	24
6	9050	25
7	9115	26
8	9182	27
9	9243	28
10	9307	29
11	44237763	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C 1. 3 Cav. | Texas.

Chas. Pitt
Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtl. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Chas. Pitt*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2*, 1861

Where *California*

By whom *Chas. Pitt*

Period *2 3/4*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$ *50* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks *In service*

This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Little

Priv., Co. *T*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

T. N. Pitts

Pvt, Co H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. C. Pitts

Co. T, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Capt & Co. T*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas C. Smith
Capt., Co. I., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *James C. Smith*

Enlisted: *June 3*, 1863.

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *St. Louis*

Period *2 mos.*

Last paid: *Sept. 1863*

By whom *St. Louis*

To what time *Sept. 3*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Smith

Copyist.

P
(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Chas N. Pitts
Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mich + Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Lt Collins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Oct 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Thos. J. Pitts
Co. 20, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When _____

Where *Delaware*

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Immelman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

T. P. 15

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When August 10, 1863.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom J. A. Smith.

Period 12 months.

Last paid: August 21, 1863.

By whom J. A. Smith.

To what time August 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Smith

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P | 3 Cav. | Texas.

T. H. Curtis
Priv., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P
Tom M. Pitts

Pvt., Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Repshur Lee Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

L. L. Barton

Capt.

(6896)

1726

Flowerman John J.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226819	20
2	6922	21
3	7007	22
4	7106	23
5	7186	24
6	7260	25
7	7326	26
8	7390	27
9	7454	28
10	7514	29
11	7573	30
12	44252509	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J

J. J. Plowman,
Put. Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861 to*, 186
not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *150* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. T. Plowman

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Bassett

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

Geo. T. Plowman,
Priv., Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

186

Where

Dallas,

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill,

To what time

March

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. B. & Co.

Copyright.

P (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Plowman
Put, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chrisman

Period

12 m.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March

186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick at Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Plowman,
Put, Co. *2^d*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Radt

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

J. J. Plowman,
But, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded and at
Jackson, Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. B. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. T. Plowman,

But Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mch 1 apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Butts*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Dismounted on duty Columbia*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Bassett

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Plowman,
Capt., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. Bassett,

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Plowman
Put

, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st Aug 4th*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*.

By whom *Capt. Chisum*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. P. Hill
Captain.

P
 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.
J. T. Plowman
Pvt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
 of the organization named above,
Sept. 1863, 1863.
 for _____

Enlisted:
 When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:
 By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

June 13
Abilene, Texas
J. Chisum
12 11 1863

Capt. E. P. Hull
July 1, 1863.

Present.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

CH 2000
Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P

J. J. Plowman,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When

Where

Owasso, Texas.

By whom

Isaac Plowman, Capt.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time

Sept. 1

1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Chas. Smith

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Lev. Texas

J. Y. Plowman

Co. 4. 3 Regt. Texas Cav

Appears on a

List

of prisoners captured and paroled at Confederate
Hospital at Oxford, Miss.

List dated Oxford, Miss., Dec. 23, 1862.

Date of parole

Remarks: Paroled at Hospi-
tal Oxford Miss.

Number of rolls:

2

(1862)

C. C. R. Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas

J. P. Clowman
Or Co. F, 3 Regt Tex Ca

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

July 1, 1863.

To

Oct 31, 1863.

When paid

Nov 16, 1863.

By whom

E. C. Hill

Amount

\$ 96.00

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 399

J. M. Williams

1867

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas

J.T. Plowman

Pvt, Co. F, South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall
Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: horse wounded

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEARONSTEIN

Copyist

1371

Howman J. J.
T B Fox Carly
Co. Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

ed Cards

erial Records

ports. of Dis. for Discharge

L. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

J. T. Plowman
Co. F. 3^d Ky Cav^y

Oxford, Mississippi

I, *J. T. Pluman*
of the county of *Dallas*
and State of *Texas*
age *28* years, *5* feet, *11* inches high,
Brown eyes, *Fair* complexion, belonging to *Co. F 1st Texas Cav*
Harpis

of the Confederate States army, having been captured at
by the military authorities of the United States, do most solemnly swear that I will not bear arms
against the United States: that I will not conspire to subvert or impair their national authority: that I
will not aid, assist or encourage the so-called Confederate States, their authority or their arms, either by
act or otherwise: that I will not take up arms again nor serve as military police or constabulary force in
any fort, garrison or field work held by either of the respective parties: nor as guard for prisoners,
depots or stores, nor discharge any duty usually performed by soldiers: nor will I give any information
of movements, or anything connected with the United States army: unless I,
J. T. Pluman shall be first regularly exchanged in accordance with
the cartel agreed upon for the general exchange of prisoners.

I accept as the penalty for the violation of this my "parole of honor" the penalty of DEATH.
Witness
J. T. Pluman

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this

12 day of *Dec*, 1862.

Edw. Richards

PROVOST MARCHAL

Toucher No. 10
Private J. P. Plowman
Company & 3rd Tex Cav
from July 1 to Oct 31 1863
Dollars 96.⁰⁰
Paid for 16 1863

The Confederate States Army
To Private J. P. Plowman 60th Texas Cavalry

For Monthly Pay from July 1 1863
To October 31 1863 being Four Months
and days at \$21⁰⁰ per Month

60⁰⁰ 00

96⁰⁰ 00

Amount Paid

96⁰⁰ 00

I Certify that I have audited this Payment on
Private J. P. Plowman's Descriptive Roll.

E. P. Hill

Capt & A. Q. M.

3rd Texas Cavalry

Received of Plowman M^{rs}. for and to the use of Capt
E. P. Hill A. Q. M. 60th Army Infantry \$96⁰⁰ 00
being the amount in full of the above account.

Witnessed

J. P. Plowman

Rufus H. Brown
Capt. Co. H

✓ 1927
Pol. R. W.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223347	20
2	3453	21
3	3592	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

141, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 15, 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where

By whom Wm. H. Baker

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$500

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

27/12
Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *27 Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *near Ft. Smith*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *1861-1862*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John L. Fox

Appears on _____, Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *June 15*

Where *Dallas Tex*, 1861.

By whom *H. Harris*

Period _____ *27th*

Last paid: _____

By whom *Capt. Hall*

To what time *March*

For use of horse _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged 15 June 1862*

Age

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

John L. Fox

Copyist.

✓ 1356
Poe. Willis. H.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223454	20
2	3549	21
3	3651	22
4	3729	23
5	3805	24
6	3881	25
7	3957	26
8	4028	27
9	44285829	28
10	47245844	29
11	55456	30
12	50558816	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 11 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

2nd Reg

Regt, { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Regt*, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: *Transferred from Frey*
Regt. 1st Regt.

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

1st Regt

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Q

William L. Poe
Poe, Co. *12*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where

Gallos

By whom

W. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time

March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present Sick at hospital*
lost shot June 24th 2d
Cor. 24 May 62

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. L. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. | Texas.

Q

W. L. Doe
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 1862.

for July & Aug. 1861.

Enlisted: June 13
When Dallas Co. Tex.

Where Harris 127th

By whom 1861.

Period 1861.

Last paid: 1861.

By whom 1861.

To what time 1861.

For use of horse 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks

Apprenticed young man

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. L. Doe

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

William H. Fox

Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *F. Farner*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Fox*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded taken in
Sept 1862. Discharged
1st April*

W. H. Fox

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. Fox

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

Q

W. H. Coe
Ore, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 13
Dallas Texas
Harris

Capt E. F. Hill
Oct 31

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: absent
Detached to work on sick
Williamson's Tennessee

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. B. Rice

Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Admitted on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. Garrison*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Rice*

To what time *Oct 5* 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Wm. B. Rice

Copyist.

① (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. B. Co.
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 1863.

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: June 3, 1863

When Jan. 1, 1863

Where Capt. H. B. Co.

By whom 12 mos.

Period 1863.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. B. Co.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

7/26/61
100, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Victoria, Texas*

By whom *Capt. R. R. R.*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *W. R. R.*

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas

H. H. Poe

Pr. Co. B. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(662)

J. P. Spruicer

Copied

(Confederate.)

Texas

P

3

N. H. Ford

Inf-Co. B. 3 Regt. Texas

Receipt

Appears on a

given by Maj. N. G. Watts, Agent, to Capt. H. M. Lazelle, U. S. A., Agent for Exchange, for prisoners of war received October 18, 1862, who had heretofore been paroled.

Receipt dated On Board Steamer Daculah, Near Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 18, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Exchanged Nov 8th, 1862."

Number of roll:
43 sheet

(300)

2 ac Black

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P

3

Test

W. H. Poe

Cor. Co. B. 3 Regt. Test

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Expeditionary Army, Jackson, Miss.,
and sent to Snyder's Bluff, Miss., July 30, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Tenn.,
Vicksburg, Miss., July 31, 1863.

Where captured Near Jackson

When captured July, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

403 sheet

(3036)

W. H. Poe

Copyist.

(Confederate)

P 19 Cav Tex

Willis H Poe

2 Lt 9 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Corps Lee's

Date of parole May 15, 1865

Authority for parole E R B Aubrey

Age 21; eyes Grey; hair Brown

Complexion Light; height 5 ft. 6 in.

Residence Galveston, Texas

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 313, part 741a,
page 15

Aubrey

Copyist.

7-29
+
Porr. A. B.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228579	20
2	8667	21
3	8750	22
4	8842	23
5	8918	24
6	8990	25
7	9052	26
8	9117	27
9	9183	28
10	9245	29
11	9309	30
12	44237759	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P *1* *1* *1*
Prof, Co. *1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas.

John F. ...

Prof. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Dec*, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Jefferson Co.

By whom

James ...

Period

2 Mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

30

Valuation of horse \$ *125* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks: *See ...*

This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William ...

Confederate.

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. B. Covert

Capt, Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(643)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. Hill

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June - Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *June 3*, 186*2*.

By whom *Dallas & St Collins*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *A. Hill*

To what time *Feb 28*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1862, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C

A. E. Fure

Capt, Co. T, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. B. Fox

Priv

, Co. T., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan - Feb

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Lt Collins

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. F. W. Hill

To what time

Oct 5

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. Williams

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. B. Coar

Privt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch + Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

1863

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

St Collins

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Heith

To what time

Oct 31

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. B. Fox

Co. 1st, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1863.

Where *Dallas*

By whom *James*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Continued

(over)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. B. Jones
Col. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 11, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

W. Collins

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hall

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(1863)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. B. [unclear]

Priv., Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. William

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P
C. J. ...
Part, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A B Poor

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Washburn Co. Ind.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(6256)

L. L. Barton

Copyist.

1570
Boer, A. M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boer, A. M.

✓ 1331
Poe R. B.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229310	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John B. Smith

Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Reg't Texas Cavalry*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11*, 1864.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *John B. Smith*

Period *1st Reg't*

Last paid: *1st Reg't*

By whom *John B. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left sick in Co. at a time near the end of the war.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John B. Smith

(045)

Copyist.

Poindexter, B. F.

Co. *I*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229419	20
2	9521	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

35 *35*
Reindenter
Put, Co *2*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 10 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

July 12, 1861

Where

Sherman, Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

1861

By whom

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick & absent with leave
Not mustered in

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in August, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(545)

J. B. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Q

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. H. Binkley

Q

{ Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov 1861, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 16, 1861

Where

Sherman, Tex

By whom

Wm. T. Jones

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*Discharged. Not
mustered in*

T. W. Jones

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. T. Jones

Copyist

13-53

Poindexter, B. J.

Co. I., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Poindexter, B. J.

✓ 1334
Polk. D. S.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225825	20
2	5935	21
3	6034	22
4	6137	23
5	6216	24
6	6303	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. S. Polk

Plt, Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$160¹⁰⁰; equipments \$20¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom A. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. S. Polk

Priv., { Capt. D. M. Short's Company.
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

(182)

Copy 101

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

D. J. Polk

But, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. S. Barton

Copy 12

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. S. Polk

Priv., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(102)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

D

L. J. Polk

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept + Oct

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

April 23

, 186

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

L. M. Shook

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

G. P. Hill

To what time

July 1

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Polk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

D. J. Palk

Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent.

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Lunk

(463)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

D.S. Polk

Pvt. Co E, 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated..... not dated., 186

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEArone tein

Copyist

() 1371

Polk. S. G.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226649	20
2	5766	21
3	5878	22
4	6068	23
5	6242	24
6	6304	25
7	6383	26
8	6464	27
9	6537	28
10	6613	29
11	44237680	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. G. Polk

1 Coop, } Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not data

, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Rank mark

L. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

St. Polk

1st Corp. Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861

Shelby Co Tex.

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13, 1861

Dallas Tex.

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

S. G. Polk

Joseph { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 mos

Remarks:

Furloughed

*This company was also known as Company E. M. Regiment Texas Cavalry. The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Polk

Reorp, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom Wm Short

Period 12m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time mch 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 20 June
by Surgeon's certificate

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. G. Polk

PM., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 10, 1862

When

Where Jan Augustine

By whom Col. Griffith

Period Bal term

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Cancelled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. H. Hunk

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

S. G. Polk

Pl

, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent. Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. F. Frank

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

Sgt Polk

Out

Co. E

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

McChesney

Enlisted:

When

, 1863

Where

By whom

, 186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Polk
Polk, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where *San Augustine*

By whom *J. S. Griffiths*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *May*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *On detached duty*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

1065,

Copyist.

P

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. L. Polk
Polk, Co. E. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 1863

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 10, 1862

Where

San Augustine, Tex

By whom

Ed Kal Griffith

Period

6 y or more

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

June 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent sick in
the country

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. J. Jackson

Copyist.

Q

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B. L. Polk

Polk, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When Oct 15, 1862

Where San Augustine

By whom Joel Griffith

Period 3 yrs or more

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Polk

To what time

1865

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Admitted with the serviceable

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(1865)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav.

Texas.

B. G. Polk

Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Am. Augustine Pk.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(6866)

L. L. Barton

Copy.

1896
Poer, A. B.

Co. 14, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Poer, A. B.

+

1337

Poor. A. N.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226696	20
2	5826	21
3	5936	22
4	6078	23
5	6469	24
6	6544	25
7	6617	26
8	44220123	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. N. Poor

{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When ., 186 .

Where .

Horses /

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 24 day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. W. Poor

Pvt, Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$135.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P.

A. N. Poor

Pvt. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 23 , 1861
Shelbyville
D. M. Short
12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas

A. N. Poor

Put, Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May '23

1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

A. M. Short

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Nov 1st

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 20 June
by Surgeons Certificate

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copies.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Poor
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

1863.

Jacobson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)
P 3 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Poor
Port, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

186
San Antonio, Tex
Capt E W Richardson
or (War)
Capt E O Hill
June 1, 186

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Poor

P. H. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1. 3 Co. Texas

W. M. Poor

Private 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Residence St. Louis Mo.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States
Army, commanded by , surrendered
at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith,
C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La.,
June 7, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 7, 1865.

W. M. Poor
Copy

No. 185

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General C. M. Smith, U. S. A.,
Commanding said Department, to Major-General C. B. St. Vrain, U. S. A.,
Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of
America, or under aid to the armies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise
released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the
United States.

Andrew Pace

Done at Morris, La.
the 21. day of Jan. 1865.
(Galveston Tex.)

Root Co & 3rd Tex Cavalry

✓ 1338
Pope. G. C.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222630	20
2	2738	21
3	2820	22
4	2898	23
5	2975	24
6	3049	25
7	3121	26
8	3187	27
9	3256	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

3 CnV.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862, 1862.

Printed:

Enlisted: _____, 186 ____
When _____

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(82)

Copyright

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

8

G. L. Loper

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

g. l. Sep.
Bel., Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. J. L. L. L.
3rd, Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. L. [unclear]
Det., Co. (A), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Wichita*

By whom *S. N. [unclear]*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *S. N. [unclear]*

To what time *March 1st*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Rife

Det., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *May 1861*, 1861.

Where *Camp Meyers*

By whom *W. L. Rife*

Period *May 1861*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Rife*

To what time *May 1861*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

3 Cav.

Texas.

46101

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 11th, 1862.

Excluded:

When May 1, 1962.

Where *Long Myal. 11. 11.*

By whom *James M. H. H. H.*

Period 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1

Last paid:

By whom *Lept. S. A. K. 111*

To what time 12:00 1967

For use of horse 24.31

Present or absent

Remarks: 1. 6. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 8

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(442)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. L. Siep

Ree, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September 1st*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*7*.

Where *Camp, Wagon Mound, N.M.*

By whom *Capt. W. H. Houston*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. H. Houston*

To what time *January 1st*, 186*8*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. L. S. C.

S. C. C., Co. *C.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

1
Poer, A.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Poer, A. B.

✓ 1740
Potts John. T.

Co. *E*, *3* Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226067 20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Potts

4 Sgt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 31

1862

Where

Camp Wiggall

By whom

G. W. Chilton

Period

Ball term

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 13 June
being forty years of
age

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright.

✓ 1941
Powel. G. W.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50228503	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

G. W. Powell
Pvt. ; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks: Scout by order of
Gen. Polk.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

✓ 1342
Powell. B. F.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226730	20
2	6818	21
3	6921	22
4	2032	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. F. Powell

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 45 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for *Not dated*, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. Barton

Copy.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. F. Powell,

Put, Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861* to *186*
not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *10* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EA 120 out

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

B. F. Powell,

Priv.

{ Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov. 1861.

. 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

*June 3
Dallas Tex.
I. Chisum,
12 mos.*

. 186

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Chisum

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

A. F. Powell,

Put , Co. F , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* , 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3* , 1862 .

Where *Stallion*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mths.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. O. Hill,*

To what time *May 14* , 1862 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged June 14th
over 35 years of age.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. O. Hill

✓ 1343
Powell, C. P. a

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58229340	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. B. A. Buck

4 Corp. Co. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav. Roll

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization named above,
13 Central

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

period	150
No. of miles to rendezvous	
Valuation of horse \$ 25.00; equipments \$ 15.00	
service:	13.186

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyright

✓ 1344
Presley Thomas M.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230319	20
2	0413	21
3	0510	22
4	0591	23
5	0617	24
6	0753	25
7	0827	26
8	0905	27
9	0980	28
10	1056	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Pratt, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 10*, 1861

Where *Smithville*

By whom *W. H. Allen*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P
Thomas M. Bishop

Priv, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1867*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

Thomas J. Smith
Priv., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)
P | 3 Cav. | Texas.

G. M. Presley

Priv. Col. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. H. Harris

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom G. M. Presley

To what time Oct 25, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent in detach-
ed service in Louisiana.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

T. M. Prickett

2 Supt. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

P
J. M. P. ...
Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

, 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Texas Mounted Volunteers and the South Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

Thos

Priv

Capt 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

Thos M. Austin
Am. Col.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas G. Wesley
Col., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 13

, 1863.

Where

Scotts Mills Mo

By whom

Maj. E. A. Britton

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. A. Britton

To what time

June 30

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P

, Co: 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy to

No. 1

Paid *March Jan 9th* 2

J. M. Presley

From *1st* to *1st* 2

Pay \$ *240*

12 *10*

250

The Confederate States, Dr.

To *Thomas W. Presley*
Private Co "K" 3rd Texas Cavalry C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from *March 1st* 1862 to *December 31st* 1862
being *24* Months *0* Days, at *\$24* per Month, DOLLARS. CENTS
240 00

Ac. for Bounty 80 00

Deduct, Due *Nothing* " " "

Amount Paid, 290 00

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Private Thomas W. Presley Descriptive Roll.

J M Seath
Major

Received, *Thomas W. Presley* this *10th* day of *January* 1863
from *Major J M Seath* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One hundred and Ninety — Dollars,
being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESSES

A. R. Davis

(Signed Duplicates.)

J A Presley

Prewitt, Isaac D.
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Prewitt, Isaac D.

1346

Prewitt, J. W.

Co. K., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pruitt, James W.

1347
Price James.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS

1	50226695	=
2	6039	=
3	6141	=
4	6221	=
5	6309	=
6	6389	=
7	6470	=
8	6543	=
9	6618	=
10		=
11		=
12		=
13		=
14		=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Price

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

, 186 .

When

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South-Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

James Price

Pvt

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 31, 1862

Begun by W. C. Hilton

By term

Capt Hill
mch 1, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Price

Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31 , 1862

Enlisted:

When

Jan 31 , 1862

Where

Camp Mifflin

By whom

Maj. L. Hilton

Period

Bal. term

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill

To what time

Mar 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(623)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

O

James Price

Pvt Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

James Price
Co. E

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb

1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav.

Texas.

James Price

Plt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for McHargle, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James Price

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

James Price
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan'y 5, 1863
Capt. W. B. Ark
E. M. Short
Real Tex
Capt. E. P. Hill
June 1, 1863

Present
Exp duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jackson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

O

James Price
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Admitted
On duty or Exp duty
Examined

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Jacobson
Copied.

1348

Price James. Co

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225726	20
2	5095	21
3	5129	22
4	5214	23
5	5295	24
6	5388	25
7	5441	26
8	5498	27
9	5549	28
10	5586	29
11	5635	30
12	44237659	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.C. Price

1st Lt, Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

Capt Hale

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous. 80

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

Capt. H. Harrison

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H.A. Porby

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Price

Cvt.

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 25 1861
Ladonia
S. M. Hale
12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Corby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J.C. Price

H Corp Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S.M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E.P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N.A. Corby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Price
4 Corp. Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1861.

Where Leadonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

name appears in list of names
present as J. E. Price

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Poole

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Price

H Corp, Co. L, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

L. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Roxley

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Price
Privt

, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rodley.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Price

1st Lt., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

W. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

M. A. Corley

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P.

J. C. Price
Sgt., Co. D,

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 25, 1863.
Ladonia
J. M. Hale
12 months

Capt. Hill
April 30, 1863.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Roxby

Copyist

P.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Price
Priv., Co. H

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug

1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia, Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

A. A. Rorby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Price

Priv., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863.

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Rorby.

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3 Cav. Texas.

James C. Price
Pvt, *Co D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *May 25*, 186*4*

Where *Ladonia, Tex.*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*7*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Rooby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Price

Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Madison Co. Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

59

(5866)

J. L. Barton

Copyist.

✓ 1349
Price. J. L.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50227670	20
2	7772	21
3	7876	22
4	7973	23
5	8033	24
6	8161	25
7	8237	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

Texas.

P.

Price
Post, Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Related:

When

Where

By whom

Period 2 1110

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rio

(Copy 100)

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Rice

Part: { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 7 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 8, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. M. Rice

Copy

P. Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Price
Part., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 2*, 186
Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

E. P. Hill.
March 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.
Copied.

(Confederate.)

P. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Rice.

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora-Rice.

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P.

J. L. Price

Privt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. + Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

H. T. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. T. Hill

To what time

June 3, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Moore - Price

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Price.

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 4 Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Nov. 12, 1862.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B. 1

J. L. Price.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jefferson. Texas.
Capt. H. B. Mabry.

Capt. Hill.

Discharged Nov. 12, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist

Price, S. B.

Co. G., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP:

Cards filed with

Price, Thomas B.

1350
Price. Thomas. B.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50228056	20
2	8140	21
3	8230	22
4	8297	23
5	8368	24
6	8435	25
7	8502	26
8	47284208	27
9	4794	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

G.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Thos. Price.

Part., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 8 to Oct. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 8, 1862.

Where

Baldwin, Miss.

By whom

C. S. Noble.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded at the Battle of Corinth.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P.

T. B. Price.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appendix on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan. 1st Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 8, 1862.

Where

Fulton, Miss.

By whom

C. S. Noble.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Absent wounded.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. M. Price.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Price.

Priv. ; Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 8, 1862.

Where

Baldwin.

By whom

C. B. Noble.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent wounded.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Price.

Int. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 2, 1863.

Where

Baldwin, Miss.

By whom

Capt. Noble.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks: Absent wounded.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mera - Price.

(Confederate.)

1 3 Cav. Texas.

Thos. B. Price

Det. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 1862.

Where Caliduin, Miss.

By whom Capt. G. H. Moore.

Period 2 years.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse \$12.00

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent wounded.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(1862)

T. Moore - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Price.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 1, 1862.

Where

Baldwin, Miss.

By whom

Capt. C. S. Noble.

Period of years.

Last paid:

By whom

, 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks. Disabled having had
his arm amputated.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

T. B. Price

Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Skill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent wounded.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(62)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the
U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of
Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on
the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of roll.

(652)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J. B. Bond
Private
1st Regt. S. A. Co.

Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and
nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon
J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Gov-
ernment; captured at the battle of Corinth,
October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled

Not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(652)

J. A. use

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

P. 3
J. Price
Regt 3 Regt Tex

Appears on a

List

of men in Jackson's Cavalry Division, not de-
tailed upon Surgeon's Certificate and yet unfit
for Field Service by reason of Permanent
Disability from wounds or diseases.

List dated

at dated 186

Nature of disability

Left arm

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CR2)

1023

Herron
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T. B. Price
P. L. G. English

Hospital Muster Roll

for Feb 7 to 28, 1863

Dated Feb 26 1963

Where San Juan, P.R.

Period 12 1111

When _____, 186?

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time 12, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Thymus*

Book mark :

J. E. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

P 1 3 Cav 1 Tex.

J B Price
Pol Comd 3 Regt Tex Cav.
Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at
Quitman, Miss.,
for Dec 23, 1862 to Feb 7, 1863.
dated Feb 7, 1863.

Enlisted:
When Sept 1, 1862.
Where Baldwin Miss.
By whom Capt Hobbs
Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:
When
How employed
Last paid
By whom Never been Paid
To what time
186

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Present
J B Price has not been paid
since he enlisted.
Book mark:

J. E. Scabi

1351
Richard J. H

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228578	20
2	8666	21
3	8780	22
4	45704680	23
5	718400	24
6	47248531	25
7	40700121	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

P | 3 Cav. | Texas

J. H. Prichard
Mii. Co. H. 3. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

June 26., 1863.

Date of payment

Aug. 22., 1863.

By whom

E. P. Hill

Remarks:

fed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page

392

J. C. Law

1871

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Richardson
Priv, Co *H*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 3, 1861*.

Enlisted:

When

, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*25* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. W. Richardson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. E. Richard
Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March - Dec*

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 3, 1861

Where

St. Louis, Mo

By whom

Calvin

Period

2 yrs

No. of miles to rendezvous

50

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Ensign

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Prichard
Capt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged from
hospital June 2 -
Miss June 2 -*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Prichard

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

1 3

124

John H. Fritchard
Capt - Co H 3 Regt Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of Confederate prisoners of war sent from Vicksburg, Miss., to Cairo, Ill., to be forwarded to Depot for prisoners of war, Nov. 26, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters 17th Army Corps, Pro. Mar. Office, Vicksburg, Miss., Nov. 26, 1863.

By whom captured

1st Minn. Heavy Brigade
on the river

Where captured

Remarks:



Number of roll:

23; sheet

(2600)

2

Donnell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received _____, 1863.

Where captured _____

When captured _____, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 262

C. D. Allen

Copyist

(Confederate.)

P

3 cav Texas

X Joshua H. Dritchard
Regt Co H. 3. Regt Texas cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Dec 7, 1863.

Where captured Bolivar Landing Miss

When captured Nov 11, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Released on

Oath June 12 1865

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 399

J. M. Weaver

Copyright

(Confederate.)

P 3800 Texas

14th 3rd Reg Texas Cav

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., June 12,
1865.

Place of residence *Wheeler Co Texas*

Complexion *Dark* ; hair *Black*

Eyes *Blue* ; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

Remarks:

*Captured at Wheeler
Landing, Miss Nov 11 1863*

Shaw as Jackson

*Indorsement showing date of release of W. Released at
Camp Morton Ind June 12 1865. No located A. G.

Number of roll:

47

(25)

Geo J. Newman

Capt.

No. 355—
Paid the 15th August 1862,
To Asst H Pritchard
Pri. 3rd Texas Cavalry
from March 8th 1862
To. June 24th 1862
Pay 75.32
Mileage 50
\$ 125.32

Co. H 3rd Texas Cav

The Confederate States To J. H. Prichard D^r

For Pay from the 1st day of March 1862 to the 24th
 day of June 1862. being Three month and Twenty
 four days at Twenty Five Dollars per month
 For pay for travelling from Columbus Mississippi to
 Dallas Texas being Two Hundred mile at Ten
 Cents per mile

75	52
50	00
125	52
0	00
125	52

Deduct for Clothing (none)

Amount
 Balance Paid

Received of Capt J. W. Landrum Agent Army 15th
 Day of August 1862. One Hundred & Twenty Five
 Dollars and Fifty Two Cents, in full of the above account

(Signed Duplicate)

J. H. Prichard

I Certify that the within named J. B. Richard a
priv of Capt Jas H Lee Company (H) 3rd Regt of S.C. Cav-
Born in Cobb Co in the State of Ga. Aged (24) Twenty four
years (5) five feet (7) seven inches high Dark complexion

Blue eyes. Dark hair and by occupation a farmer.
was enlisted by Lieut G. L. Collins at Dallas Texas on the
13th of June 1861. to serve one year and reenlisted on
the 8th of May 1862 by reorganization under an act entitled
an "act to further provide for the public defense" passed by
the Confederate Congress. approved April 16. 1862. And
was discharged by reason of Surgeons Certificate of disability
was last paid by Capt J. P. Hill to include the 28th day of
Oct. 1862. and has pay due from that time to the 24th of
June 1862.

There is due him \$5.00 or traveling allowance
from Columbus Miss the place of discharge to Dallas Texas.
the place of enlistment transportation not being furnished
in kind -

There is due him
He is indebted to the C. S. A

Given in duplicate at Camp Price Miss. this the
28th day of June 1862.

Jas H. Lee
Capt (H) 3rd Regt
Cavalry

✓ 1352
Prichett, John. C.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226693	20
2	5824	21
3	5934	22
4	6033	23
5	6136	24
6	6215	25
7	6302	26
8	6384	27
9	6463	28
10	6538	29
11	6612	30
12	44237681	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Pritchett

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When

, 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

P

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Put J. B. Pritchitt
Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861.
Shelby Co. Tex.

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

180

Valuation of horse \$40 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13, 1861.
Dallas, Tex.

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. G. Pritchett

Pvt. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

Copy 104

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Pritchett

Put ; Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 23 June , 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23

, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

L. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

May 1

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Stanton

Copyist.

(642)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

J. C. Pritchett

Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862.

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

A. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. G. Stanton

Copyright.

P

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Ork J. C. Trickett
Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb

1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

, 186

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

, 186

Remarks: *Detached duty*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. B. Bunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Critchitt

Priv. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

April 23

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short-

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Q

J. B. Prichitt
Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
Jan & Feb, 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent
Detached duty*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Prunk

(Confederate.)

0

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Britchitt
Put, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch & apr, 1863

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(642)

L. D. Barton

Copyist.

(P)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

W. B. Pickett
W. B., Co. *E*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *Orangeville, Tex*

By whom *W. B. Pickett*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *S. C. Hill*

By whom *S. C. Hill*

To what time *May 1*, 186*1*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Extra duty*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(343)

Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. Pickett
Capt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *Chal. Tex*

By whom *A. B. Clark*

Period *1 m 10 d*

Last paid:

By whom *L. H. Hill*

To what time *June 1*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Extra Duty*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

20559238

Jacobson

P

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. Pritchett

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Shelbyville

By whom A. M. Short

Period 12 Mths

Last paid:

By whom S. P. Hall

To what time

1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks On duty or Equally
Blacksmith

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(102)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J E Britchett

Sur, Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

San Augustine Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(52b)

J E Britchett

Copy

Receipt of 75¢ per day charged to John Barker

7089

Confederate States,

To *J. C. Pritchett* Dr.

DATE - 1863.

For commutation of rations for... *Four*... men on detached service
Shewing Howard & Pleasant from... *8th*... day of
January..., 1863, to... *1st*... day of *March*...
1863, *Fifty*... days, at... *1st 2¹/₂*... cents per day

DOLLARS.

OR HTS.

✓
234 00

Approved
J. S. Bagges
1st Lieut Army 3rd
Inf Div

234 00

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by order of *James S. Rogers* *1st Lt Col*
3rd Texas Cavalry was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

The A. C. S. will pay the above.

E. P. Merrill *Capt 2nd*
3rd Texas Cavalry

Received of *James S. Rogers* this the *1st* day of *March*, 1863, from
Major J. H. Coleman A. C. S. U. S. Army, *for* *Howard & Pleasant* *for* *50* days.

Amount paid... in full of the above account.

[Name Deleted]

J. C. Pritchett

Recd of 1850 for the amount of \$200.00

11-11

11-11

11-11

For commutation of rations for *Two* men on detached service

Blackburn from *1st* day of *March*, 1863, to *1st* day of *June*, 1863, *Twenty Two* days, at *1 1/2* cents per day

DOLLARS. CENTS.

207 114

Approved
W. B. Bayles
St. Louis
War Com

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by order of *John S. Pegg* and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

The A. C. R. will pay the above.

J. P. Heill Capt. 9th Regt. Ill. Cavalry

Wm. H. P. ... Commanding.

Received at *St. Louis* this the *19th* day of *October*, 1863, from *John S. Pegg* A. C. R., Q. R. Army, *Two Hundred & Twenty*

cents, in full of the above account.

[Please Duplicate]

J. C. Pritchett

Box of 75 c. per day

72.15

Charged to Dr. H. H. H. H.

United States

C. Pickett Jr.

For commutation of rations for... *Three* ...men on detached service
... *Blacksmithing* ... from... *1st* ...day of
... *June* ... 1863, to... *27th* ...day of *August* ...
1863, *Eighty Eight* days, at... *12 1/2* ...cents per day

DOLLARS CENTS

297 111 ✓

Approved
J. S. Bagg
W. C. C.
Brn Trg Cncl

297 111

I hereby certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by order of *John S. Piggip* *1st Col*
3rd Texas Cavalry and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

The A. G. & will pay the above.

Michael H. H. Commanding.

E. P. Hill Capt. & g. m. *3rd Texas Cavalry*

Received of *John H. H.* this the *10th* day of *October* 1863, from
John H. H. A. G. & Army, *John H. H.* *John H. H.*

and... cents, in full of the above account.

A. L. Pickett

[RECEIVED BUREAU]

Pair of 75 lb per share

changed to 10 lb per share

11-2-10

United States,

To *L. O. Pritchett* Dr.

1863-1864

For commutation of rations for *Four* men on detached service
... *Blacksmithing* ... from *28th* day of
August ... 1863, to *19th* day of *September*
1863 *Twenty three* days, at *1.12 1/2* cents per day

DOLLARS	CENTS
113	57 1/2

Approved
W. S. Baggett
3rd Texas Cavalry
1863

113 57 1/2

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by order of *James S. Boggs* *Col*
Commanding *3rd Texas Cavalry*, and was necessary for the public service, it being impracticable to take rations in kind.

The A. C. R. will pay the above.

E. P. Hill *Capt. U. S. Ar.*
3rd Texas Cavalry

Received of *James S. Boggs* *Col*, Commanding
3rd Texas Cavalry, the sum of *113 57 1/2* dollars, from
May 2nd *1864* *A. C. R. C. R. Army* *One Hundred & 1/2 Dollars*
and *Twenty* cents, in full of the above account.

[RECEIVED DUPLICATE]

J. L. Pritchett

✓ 1853
Prickett, Alex. M.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 54230349

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein ✓

Number of personal papers herein ✓

Box Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Alexander Holt

4 Sgt, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. E. Jones

P

3

True

A. M. Proctor
Capt Johnson Co 5th
Regt

Register

continuing a record of the 1st
Confederate Division

Date

Sept 16

Died at

Leutman

July 11

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page 304

L. E. Fehl

Wartburg. Return
many after day 1862
day. to be done to
day. day. day.

Quarterly Return of Deceased Soldiers of Capt. Johnson's Company 3rd Texas Cavalry for the quarter ending August 31st 1862

No.	Name	Rank	Died			Due the Soldier										Due the U. States		Due the Landry		State of forwarding	
			When	Where	Cause	Pay	Retired	Extra	Detained	Proper	Pay	Money	Clothing	meat	Clothing	other	Stamps	Landry	Stamps	Inventory	Final
1	A. M. Prickett	Sgt.	11 th July	Linton	Illness	4	11	103	16	50	00	4	16								
2	D. H. Day	private	8 th August	W. C. Linton	Illness	5	8	100	40	50	00	7	64								

Sergeant Prickett no^d pay as private up to the 20th May 1862 since that time as Sergeant.

O. A. Hollingsworth Adj. 3rd Tex. Cav.

Head Quarters 3rd Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp Baldwin Miss
Sept. 3rd 1862

Mar 21 1862

Johnson's Creek

near Quaker

3rd Regt. Maine

21st August 1862

An M. Pickers

S. W. Day

Quarterly of Deceased Soldiers of Captain Johnson's Company, 3rd Texas Cavalry, for the quarter ending August 31st 1862

No	Names	Rank	Died			Due the Soldier										Date of forwarding inventory & final statement	Remarks
			When	When	Cause	Pay	Retained	Extra	Reliance	Bounty	Clothing	Account	Arms	Clothing	Other		
			Month	Day		Mo	Days	\$	Cts	\$	Cts	\$	Cts	\$	Cts	\$	Cts
1	A. M. Pickett	Sgt	11 July	11 July	Disease	4	11	103	16		50.00	4.16					Sgt Pickett rec'd pay as priv. of 1st 20th May 1862 since that time as 1st Sgt.
2	L. H. Day	Private	5 August	5 August	Went missing	6	8	180	44		50.00	7.64					

Head Quarters 3rd Regt Texas Cavalry
Camp Baldpate Miss
Sept. 3rd 1862

C. A. Hollinger with
Adj. 3rd Regt Texas Cavalry

1954
Prior, Hampton
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

was filed with

Prior, H. W.

1955
+ Prior. H. W.

Co. B., 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223352	20
2	3459	21
3	3553	22
4	3654	23
5	3731	24
6	3807	25
7	3883	26
8	3959	27
9	4030	28
10	4104	29
11	4173	30
12	44389390	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

2

South Texas
Det., Co. *C*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 15 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*32* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 15, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. Cumby
Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Smith's Texas*

By whom *J. H. Cumby*

Period *127 days*

Remarks: *Transferred to Company B, 3d Regiment
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John P. ...
... Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

By whom

John P. ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. ...

To what time

1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyright.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Pos. 1611-Pr. D.
Co. B, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.
Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Lep & Ber*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*July 3
D. Harris
27th*

*July 1
186*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyright.

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____
of the organization named above,
Company Muster Roll

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 1861.
When _____
Where _____

By whom _____
Period _____, 1861.
Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Carter

Private, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark;

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Henry C. Brown
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When , 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm Potter

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: June 13, 1863.
When at Fort Worth
Where at Fort Worth
By whom at Fort Worth
Period at Fort Worth, 1863.
last paid: at Fort Worth
By whom at Fort Worth
To what time at Fort Worth
For use of horse at Fort Worth
Present or absent at Fort Worth
Remarks: at Fort Worth

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. J. C. P. C. Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
John H. ..., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19th*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 12

, 186

Where

at ...

By whom

John H. ...

Period

1 month

Last paid:

By whom

George ...

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug. 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. ...

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Porter

Copy

(Confederate.)

P

3 Bar. | Tex

Hampton W. Prior

Cot. Co. B 3^d Texas Cav.

Residence Rusk Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865.

Roll dated *not dated*

Paroled *not dated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

3

(8806)

J. P. Sprague

Copyist

A F

Prager, H. W.

Co. 13. 3. Texas.

See 1st Regt

1st Regt.

1000

m

3 1/2 hrs

1916
Prichard Joshua

Co. H., 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Prichard, J. H.

1357
Pritchard, S. H.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228531	20
2	8618	21
3	8749	22
4	8841	23
5	8917	24
6	8989	25
7	9051	26
8	9116	27
9	9154	28
10	9244	29
11	9308	30
12	44237758	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John F. Richardson
4 Corp. Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to Aug 3*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Wichita Co. Tex*

By whom *J. F. Richardson*

Period *June 3 to Aug 3*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Valuation of horse *\$20*; equipments *100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Wichita Co. Tex*

By whom *J. F. Richardson*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(442)

J. F. Richardson

Original

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. H. Grichard

4 Corp. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Amos Die

. 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Wichita

By whom

Collins

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

25

Valuation of horse \$ *30* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. N. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Brichard
Capt, Co. A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. H. Brichard
(642)

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Cav.

Texas.

S. H. Richard
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June-Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williamson

Copyright.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P
W. H. Crickard
Co. 1, Cor. *T*, 3 Reg. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept - Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 3, 1862
Wm. H. Crickard
Co. 1
Sept - Oct
1862
Disent
at hospital

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. H. Pritchard
Pvt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Feb* 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 1863

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Lt Collins*

Period *2 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Oct 3,* 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P

S. H. Phillips
Capt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 14, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(645)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Chas. Pittchard
Capt., Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar. 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Williams
Copist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. [unclear]

Col, Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. [unclear]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav. Texas.

John B. ...

Pat, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

(44)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. H. Richard

Pvt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

upshur Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll.

59

(626b)

J. L. Barton

Copy

+ 1358
Pruit. Isaac. F
Co. B., 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223349	20
2	3456	21
3	3551	22
4	3652	23
5	3757	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. Pruitt

Priv, Co. *B*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2500

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. F. Pruitt

Plt. { Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *17 Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *Quincy, Mo.*

By whom *L. H. Cumby*

Period *2 mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-mustered in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Water

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. ...
... Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time



For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

George F. Smith
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *at Allen, Texas*

By whom *James H. Smith*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *James H. Smith*

To what time *Aug 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. F. Brewster
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 5 Re!*

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 1862.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. H. Harris*, 1862.

Period *127 days*

Last paid:
By whom *Cap. E. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Mansfield Texas
Oct 23 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(64)

Wm. F. Brewster

Copyist

1359
 +
 Pruitt, James. W.
 Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230213	20
2	0315	21
3	0409	22
4	0506	23
5	0586	24
6	0672	25
7	0749	26
8	0823	27
9	0903	28
10	0979	29
11	1053	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

Ben, Col., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 15th*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Chas. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

James P. Buitt
Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Kallaz, Texas

By whom

J. H. H.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. H. H.

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Went at Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. E. Jones

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Smith
John H. Smith, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

211 1st Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in book names
Present as J. W. Smith

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P 3 Cav. Texas.

Pr , Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(442)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

1st Reg't Texas Cavalry

Pr Co: *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *McKee & Co.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Balla, Texas

By whom

Capt H. H. H.

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

Capt H. H. H.

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

John H. Smith
Co. *C*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1861*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. C. Jones

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Smith
Priv. Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent on detached
service

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Brig. Genl. B. B. Smith

Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sgt. A. C. C.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*
duty by order of
Whitfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

..., 186*4*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

..., 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

1360
Prior, H. W.
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Prior, H. W.

✓ 1361
Putnam, Thomas. A

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224201	20
2	4313	21
3	4463	22
4	4550	23
5	4629	24
6	4702	25
7	4765	26
8	4849	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

J A Putnam

1 Corp. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authentic Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P

7 A Putnam

1 corp. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

June 3, 186
Wm. L. Tex
J. M. Anderson
12 mo

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberly *Copyist*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Q

a Putnam
Pvt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
1 Corp 10 May 20/62

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

All Crosby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A Putnam

Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 2 Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush. Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12-1110

Last paid:

By whom

E D Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allbright

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A Putnam

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept- & Oct-, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

June 3, 1861.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Will G. Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A Putnam
Capt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick on the
March from Oklaoma

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

U. G. Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P
A Putnam
Pt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Russell Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Camp Hill

To what time

Dec 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(012)

W. C. Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav. Texas.

Thomas A Putnam
Pvt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted the com-
mand May 20-1863
Took off 1 Sharps
Rifle

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Ullbrich

Copyist.

1362
Pyle, J. M.

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	5727	20
2		5096	21
3		5176	22
4		5255	23
5		5334	24
6		5387	25
7		5440	26
8		5497	27
9		5544	28
10		5601	29
11	5193	7909	30

12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also James Pyle
Baird's Regt Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Pyle

J. P. C. L.

South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated* 186

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 186

Where *Ladonia Texas*

By whom *Capt Hale*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 15* 186

Where *Ladonia Texas*

By whom *Capt H. Harris*
1st of 1st Cavalry

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

P

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Pyle

Priv. { Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Pyle

Confederate.)

D

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Pyle
Capt. Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Dr. 1 shot gun & left
in camp at Corinth
May 28

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Loyby

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P.

J. M. Pyle
1st Lt.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

May 1862

Ladonia

J. M. Hale

2 months

E. P. Hill

March 1862.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rowley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P.

J. M. Pyle
J. P. St., (D.)

3 Reg't. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

May 25, 1862

Ladonia
S. M. Hill

12 months

E. P. Hill

June 30, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Poyler

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P.

J. M. Pyle
Priv. 10

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1. & Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

Ladonia

By whom

J. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

1861.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

On detached duty
at Okolona, Missol

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Rorby,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Pyle

Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

A. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: *On detached duty at Columbia.*

Stoppage on Pyle 45 days unserviceable horse.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roxby,

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Pyle
Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Draw mark:

A. A. Reaby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Pyle
Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1863.

Where Ladonia, Texas.

By whom J. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rooby

(Confederate.)

P.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Pyle
1st Lt, Co. D,

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

A. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted Sept 5
1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roxby.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P 1 3 Car Tex

part 6, P 3 Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

List

of deserters and absentees who have reported to these Head Quarters voluntarily under the amnesty proclamation, have been assigned to duty and are now in camp.

List dated

Bonham

Dec. 9, 1863

To whom assigned

E. Hart

Date

Nov 21

, 186

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. P. Mason

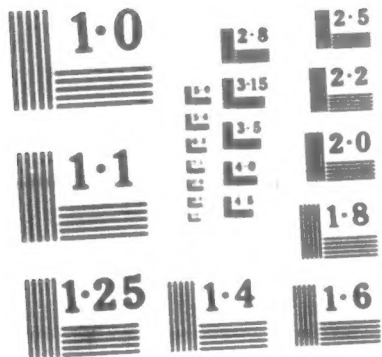
Copyist.

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

21



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

